



150

H P

Beg

am

And

Stamps

Stamps

Stamps

Stamps

Stamps

Schoonr Breyer

Schoonr Breyer

21
26
22
12
54

H

John Robertson Esq of New York
Commander the Schooner "Albatross"

Friday the 31st August 1838 at New York
The Schooner "Albatross" under command of
John Robertson Esq. sailed at 11 AM for
London Harbor. The barometer at 10 AM was 30.1 and all hands on board
got underway. I took a first sight of the
Moon at 12 M. under a clear sky. The pilot
Wind Light from the S.W. 12 hours before

Saturday the 1st September 1838
Commenced with light wind from the
South with clear weather at 6 PM. Bore
Wind Bore Middle part N.W. 20 miles
The ship in latitude 41. 10. 8 Long. 71. 3. 8 W.
Middle and Satter part baffling. No other
land and many squalls with heavy rain at 40. 20
under a heavy lightning and rain. Longest 49. 16
Looked in vain. Supper only 10 PM.

Sunday the 2^d September 1838 Commenced
with fresh Gale and squalls under single
sails Middle and Satter parts. Light
Wind and Calms with a heavy sea and
cloudy weather. Sails at 10 AM. At 12 M. 41. 10. 8
at 1 PM. 41. 10. 8 all hands on board. At 4 PM. 41. 10. 8
at 6 PM. 41. 10. 8

Monday the 3^d Sept 1838 Commenced with
baffling waves and Calms. Under single
sails Middle and Satter part. Fresh Gale
with a heavy sea and squalls. No other
Double Masted the sails. At 1 PM. 41. 10. 8
Ship standing to the East. Is End. 41. 10. 8

Tuesday the 4th Sept 1838 Commenced with
fresh wind from the south with squalls and
rain. At 10 AM. 41. 10. 8. At 12 M. 41. 10. 8
at 2 PM. 41. 10. 8. At 4 PM. 41. 10. 8

Life to the Standard
The Botsey Gromp New London towards the
Wednesday the 3rd of September 1838 Commenced
With heavy Gale from the SSE with thick
Stormy weather at 3 pm took in all sail
Set by sail set by sail at 4 have too No. 18 this
middle and latter parts heavy Gale
With S. Sea & storm in full work Lat. 43.28
In several places at 11 am heaved to Lat. 40.56
S. E. S. E. Set by Double Haul Main sail S. E. E. 1000

Thursday the 4th of September 1838 Commenced
With fresh Gale from the NW with moderate
Weather middle part S. at 5 am Lat. 39.46
Made sail Ends with brisk breeze Lat. 39.20
From the NW with pleasant weather Long. 45.03
Lat. 35.18

Friday the 5th of September 1838 Commenced with
Brisk breeze from the NW with pleasant weather
Under all drawing sail middle and Lat. 39.16
Latter part the same employed at Sea Lat. 38.50
Holds about the vessel to Ends Long. 45.42
Lat. 30.45

Saturday the 6th of September 1838 Commenced with
Brisk breeze from the NW with pleasant weather
Under all drawing sail middle and Lat. 39.13
Latter parts Moderate and variable S. Lat. 39.49
Ends saw a brig standing Northward Long. 45.43
On the wind Long. 46.54.15
Suspect a strong current setting NE

Sunday the 7th of September 1838 Commenced with
Moderate breeze from the NW with clear weather
middle and latter part fresh breeze from the
NW with heavy weather under all drawing
Sail Lat. 38.49
Suspect a 2 knots current to the S. Lat. 39.25
S. E. Chronometer showing the same Lat. 40.59
Lat. 43.28.30

Wm. N. S. Floungton

Whicomes Betsey from New London
Monday the 10th of September 1838 Commenced with
Brisk breeze from the SW with squally weather
Mickle and latter part variable Winds L^{at} 37. 47
Run the South and west with Clouds Lat. 38. 14
Weather Milder all drawing sail so Long L^{at} 46. 14
P^{er} D^{is}imp^{er}id at baromet^{er} Dutys L^{at} 40. 00:45

Tuesday the 11th of September 1838 Commenced with
Brisk breeze from the South with hazy weather
Milder all drawing sail Mickle and Lat 37. 23
Latter equally wind from the S E to E. Lat 37. 32
Two men sick not fit for Duty Long L^{at} 43. 49
L^{at} 37. 15. 30

Wednesday the 12th of Sept 1838 Commenced with Milder
Breeze from the NE with squally weather Mickle
M^{ild} and latter part calm with a heavy Lat 36. 13
Swell from the NW and S E Lat 37. 14
at 10 to the northward steering to the Lat. 43 13
Cast P^{er} D^{is}imp^{er}id SW Curved Joining L^{at} 36. 47. 3

At 1.30 pm took a L^{at} M^{ild} and Lat 36. 47. 3
Thursday the 13th of September 1838 Commenced with
Light baffling breeze from the South with squally
Weather also a heavy swell from the NW S E
S E N E at 8 and then to the SW and Lat 37. 29
Light wind and bad sea imp^{er}id at Lat 37. 38
Ravenous fobs so P^{er} D^{is}imp^{er}id Long by Lunar Lat 41. 39
L^{at} 35. 30. 13
L^{at} by Sun 35. 30. 13

Friday the 14th of Sept 1838 Commenced with
Light baffling wind from the SE with heavy weather
Milder part calm at 1 pm sprang up Lat 36. 46
at 10 from the NW at 5 to haul round Lat 36. 33
at N E at 10 S E fobs ship so P^{er} D^{is}imp^{er}id Lat 40. 26
Milder all drawing sail Lat 34. 17
L^{at} by Sun 34. 20

Saturday the 15th of Sept 1838 Commenced with brisk
Breeze from the NE with heavy weather Lat 34. 13
Milder all drawing sail Mickle and latter Lat 34. 13
part fresh breeze from the S E with Lat 37. 1
heavy weather so P^{er} D^{is}imp^{er}id Lat 37. 1

Sch. Betsey from New London

Sunday the 16th of Sept. 1838 Commenced with
Fresh breeze from the E & N with heavy weather
Under all Draining sail Middle Lot 11 33.15
And Latter part Light winds and Boffing Lot 11 33.18
Set Square sail & End this day Lot 11 36.03
To Pt 29.48.30
To Lu 29.57

Monday the 17th of Sept. 1838 Commenced with Light
Boffing winds from the south and East with
pleasant weather Under all Draining sail Lot 11 37.29
Middle and Latter part Boffing winds Lot 11 38.48
And clear weather & End on ground Breeze Lot 11 35.11
Set Fore & Main Sails & Weather 13/1 North Lot 11 35.30.10
To Pt 29.05.00
To Lu 29.05.00

Tuesday the 18th of Sept. 1838 Commenced with
Light winds from the N & N W with pleasant weather
Under all Draining sail & Middle and Lot 11 29.38
Latter part Boffing winds from the north Lot 11 29.59
With squally weather & ship covered Lot 11 34.27
Times & End sail & ship to the north Lot 11 27.32
To Lu 28.21
To Lu 28.21

Wednesday the 19th of Sept. 1838 Commenced with
Light Boffing winds from the E & N with
squalls at times Middle and Latter part Lot 11 27.38
Fresh Breeze from the East with pleasant weather Lot 11 24.39
Weather so fair saw a King Sturgeon & c. Lot 11 33.01
So End this day Lot 11 26.28.40
To Lu 26.28.40

Thursday the 20th of Sept. 1838 Commenced with
Fresh Breeze from the East with flying clouds
and squally weather at 5 pm & c. Lot 11 24.38
Under all sail & schooner gave his Longitude 24.50
Middle and Latter part Fresh Breeze Lot 11 24.38
From the East with heavy weather Lot 11 24.38
Under all Draining sail & End at Long 24.50
To head of days & c. Lot 11 25.25.15
To Lu 25.35.45

Journal of the Cape Horn Islands

Friday the 21st of Sept. 1838 Commenced with
Breeze from the East with flying Cloud
And heavy Weather Middle and Latter part the same
Wind to Wind and Weather much all Drawing sail
Lat. 21° 30' N. Long. 151° 30' W.
Sept. 21st 24 20
Lat. 24° 30' N.

Saturday the 22nd of Sept. 1838 Commenced with
Breeze from the East with flying Cloud
And heavy weather much all Drawing sail
Middle and Latter part the same
Saw a Ship Marching to the SW
So ended this day thick heavy weather
Lat. 18° 52' N. Long. 151° 32' W.
Lat. 18° 55' N. Long. 151° 30' W.
Lat. 23° 38' 45" N. Long. 151° 23' 45" W.
Lat. 24° 00' 15" N.

Sunday the 23rd of Sept. 1838 Commenced with
Breeze from the East with flying weather
Much all Drawing sail Middle and Latter part
Blowing wind and thick weather
Saw No Signs of Land other than Birds and Colored Water
So ended this day many flying fish
Lat. 16° 12' N. Long. 151° 28' W.
Lat. 23° 09' 30" N. Long. 151° 23' 43" W.

Monday the 24th of Sept. 1838 Commenced with
Light falling wind and Calm standing to
the East at 10 pm I spoke a Nine buffed Brig
Whaler bound on the Coast of Brazil Whaling
At 4 am I went to anchor in Bonanza Roads
In 4 fathoms water fresh the sails went in
Shore sent on board 180 bushels of Potatoes
to feed my crew showing the boats to the End

Tuesday the 25th of Sept. 1838 Commenced with
Breeze from the East with flying weather
much weather much all Drawing sail
In Middle and Latter part fresh breeze
from the West with the Clouds Weather took
in 300 bushels of Potatoes

Devotion of Mother
 Mary & Joseph

Aug 21 46
 Aug 24 15
 21

Sails towards the South

Sunday the 30th of Sept 1838 Commenced with
Breeze from the East with light
breeze which all drawing sail Lot 11.30
Middle and latter parts light blowing Lot 11.33
Wined and Calms so that a ship in sight
Sight of Stirling at 12 So End Lot 12.07

Monday the 1st of October 1838 Commenced with
Light blowing wind and Calms which all drawing
Sail Middle and latter parts similar Lot 10.08
So End in sight of the Cape Lot 10.12
The ship out of sight — — — Lot 12.00
Lot 12.34

Tuesday the 2nd of October 1838 Commenced with
Light blowing breeze from the north and west
which all drawing sail Middle and latter parts
Calms and blowing Lot 9.33
Sails hoisted all sail at day break Lot 9.30
From the South So End Lot 20.24
Lot 20.44

Wednesday the 3rd of October 1838 Commenced with
Light blowing breeze from the South with
Clear weather which all drawing sail Lot 9.12
Middle and latter parts light blowing Lot 9.09
Breeze and Calms so that a ship in sight Lot 20.34
in sight attending to the North Lot 20.24

Thursday the 4th of October 1838 Commenced with
Light blowing breeze and Calms which all drawing
Sail Middle and latter parts similar Lot 10.08
So End in sight of the Cape Lot 10.12
The ship out of sight — — — Lot 12.00
Lot 12.34

Bad Channel

Schooner Betsey from Bonaville
Friday the 5th of October 1838 Commenced with light
Boffling winds and Chubby weather Light Sailed
at the Middle and Letter part Lat N. 7. 37
Wind and weather Mudd all Lat N. 7. 15
Dropping sail So End Ship in sight Lat N. 48. 50
Long E. 18. 42. 30

Saturday the 6th of October 1838 Commenced with
Moderate breeze from the South and west with
thick weather Mudd all Drawing sail Lat N. 11. 53
Middle and Letter part Light boffling Lat N. 11. 31
Sailed and Calms at 8. 30 and tacked to the South at 18. 30
W. W. So End Despatched as Day Work Lat E. 18. 10

Sunday the 7th of October 1838 Commenced with
Light boffling winds and Calms Sailed away
Both boats to Escure the men caught 100
off to the West Mudd and Letter part Lat N. 14
Moderate breeze from the South with Lat N. 15. 32
Squally and heavy falls of Rain So End Long N. 19. 22
Long E. 18. 38. 30

Monday the 8th of October 1838 Commenced with
Boffling winds Calms with heavy falls of Rain
Middle part boffling and Calms Letter part Lat N. 15. 43
Breeze breeze from the South at 8 am part Lat N. 15. 24
A Barque ship standing to the East Lat N. 20. 28
This day fresh winds and Chubby Lat E. 19. 56

Tuesday the 9th of October 1838 Commenced with
Breeze breeze from the South with light
Weather Mudd and Letter part Lat N. 4. 49
The same So End implied at Calms Lat N. 4. 25
Long N. 20. 45
Long E. 19. 11

Apparent to a Current setting
to the S.E.
Latitude 11 Deg Westing

Sonewick Cape Horn 1838

Wednesday the 10th of October 1838 Commenced
 With light winds from the South and that
 With pleasant weather Middle and Latter part Squally and Baffling Winds
 Latter part Squally and Baffling Winds
 All Drawing sail to End
 Course S W by W 112 Dist 110 miles Bar 30.15 Long 142.33.15

Thursday the 11th of October 1838 Commenced
 With brisk breeze from the South with heavy
 Weather much all drawing sail
 Middle and Latter part fresh
 Breez and Cloudy weather End
 Do Course S W by W 140 Dist 110 miles Bar 30.25.33 Long 142.25.33

Friday the 12th of October 1838 Commenced
 With brisk breeze from the South with heavy
 Weather much all drawing sail
 Middle and Latter part moderate breeze
 and Cloudy to End employed at End
 Job bar 30.9.15 Long 142.10.00

Saturday the 13th of October 1838 Commenced with
 Moderate breeze from the S E with heavy weather
 Much all drawing sail Middle and Latter part
 Latter part light winds and baffling
 With light showers of rain to End
 Current setting to the N W Bar 30.27.22 Long 142.36.48

Sunday the 14th of October 1838 Commenced with
 Light winds from the S E with fine weather
 Much all drawing sail Middle and Latter part
 Latter part variable winds and squally
 Course S W by S 90 miles Bar 30.28.12 Long 142.27.22

Monday the 15th of October 1838 Commenced with
 Breeze from the S E with heavy weather
 Middle and Latter part variable winds and squally
 Course S W by S 130

Schooner Belser from The Cape

Tuesday the 16th of October 1838 Commenced with
Black breez from the South with haze over the
Middle and latter part brisk breeze Lat 35. 21
From the E with pleasant weather Lat 35. 31
Under all drawing sail So End Day Lat 30. 15
At various jobs Lat 29. 02 45
Course SW by W 146 Dist 60 statute 7 1/2 Mts

Wednesday the 17th of October 1838 Commenced with Modest
Breeze from the E with pleasant weather Middle
Part fresh breeze from the ESE with Lat 34. 46
Pleasant weather Under all drawing sail Lat 34. 48
Under all drawing sail Making Lat 31. 07
Sails and canvas jobs Lat 29. 34. 15
Course SW by W 154 Dist 60 statute 6 1/2 Mts

Thursday the 18th of October 1838 Commenced with
Brisk breeze from the SE E with haze
Weather Under all drawing sail at 10 AM
Halling to the East - Set square sail So End Lat 31. 36
Employed at various jobs to forward the cargo Lat 31. 38
Course SW by W 140 miles Dist 4 1/2 Mts Lat 30. 37 1/2

Friday the 19th of October 1838 Commenced with
Brisk breeze from the ESE with pleasant
Weather Middle and latter part Light Lat 30. 02
Wind and pleasant So End employed at cargo Lat 30. 09
Tugging & Canvas Jobs 153 1/4 Mts Lat 32. 48
Lat 31. 25

Saturday the 20th of October 1838 Commenced with
Light breeze from the SE with pleasant
Weather Under all drawing sail Lat 31. 52
Middle and latter part Light wind Lat 31. 54
Under the NNE with pleasant weather Lat 33. 33
Lat 32. 16

Sunday the 21st of October 1838 Commenced with Light wind
From the north and light Middle and latter part
Lat 33. 54 from the south and Calms So End Lat 33. 54 45

Lord Selkirk's Journals Cape Horn

Monday the 22^d of October 1838 Commenced with
Light Boffling wind from the South with
Squally weather at 12 Monoton continued to the NW
St Main kept Topsail Middle and Lat 41.35
Latter part brisk breeze from the South Lat 41.30
With squally weather & heavy swell Lat 35.42
The SW to E (SW to W) 30 miles Lat 34.02.45

Tuesday the 23^d of October 1838 Commenced with brisk
Breeze from the South with heavy weather. Middle
All Drawing sail Middle and Latter part Lat 41.30
Light buffing wind from the South with Lat 41.31
Clear weather So End. up. laid at anchor Lat 37.02
Course SW by W 99 Miles Center 16.1.11 Lat 35.23.15

Wednesday the 24th of October 1838 Commenced with
Light Boffling wind from the SSE with pleasant
Weather Middle and Latter part brisk breeze Lat 41.19.15
From the ESE with pleasant weather part A Lat 41.20
Ship & Brig standing to the north So End Lat 37.44
Lat 36.16

Thursday the 25th of October 1838 Commenced with
Brisk breeze from the ESE with pleasant
Weather Set lower & sail Middle and Lat 41.22.04
Latter part brisk breeze from the ESE Lat 41.22.08
With Cheery weather So End Lat 38.38
Course S by W 141 Miles Center 00.00 Lat 36.32.30

Friday the 26th of October 1838 Commenced with
Brisk breeze from the NNE with Cheery
Weather Ship Middle and Latter part Brisk
Breeze from the North and East with No. 11. The Day
Ship Smoky weather saw several Lat 41.22
Brigs all ran the wind to the East Lat 40.38
Lat 38.55.00

Saturday the 27th of October 1838 Commenced with brisk
Breeze from the N. W. with thick smoke Lat 41.26.22
Weather Middle and Latter Moderate and Squally Lat 41.26.22
So End. Under all Drawing sail Center East Lat 38.55.00

Schooner Betsey from the Cape Verde

Sunday the 28th of October 1838 Commenced with Michael
Breeze from the NW with Smoky Weather Wind all
draining sail Middle part baffling took in all
light sails wind backing to the South No W. Wind
At 10 am hove to the WSW weather Sat. 28.05
Shut and Stays to End Long. 443.55
Lat. 41.34.15

Monday the 29th of October 1838 Commenced with
Breeze from the South with Cloudy weather
standing to the West, Middle and Latter
part Breeze from the South with Sat. 29.35
Very weather and had Sea at 11 am part A Long. 45.31
Breeze Shifted to NE to End of Day Ept. 00 00
All day sail E. SW Dist 120 Mils East 5° Easty

Tuesday the 30th of Oct. 1838 Commenced with Light
Wind from the SE with Cloudy weather Sat. 30.47
Middle and Latter part Moderate Breeze from Sat. 30.40
the South with Clear weather at 11 am small fog Sat. 41.13
From the SSW standing to the North to End of Day Sat. 43.29
Course SW by W 90 Mils East 5° Easty

Wednesday the 31st of October 1838 Commenced with
Breeze from the South with Clear Weather
Caught a porpoise's Middle and Latter Sat. 31.23
part Light baffling and Calm ship to Sat. 31.28
F & M sails to End of Day 80 Miles to E. Sat. 48.42
Lat. 46.52

Thursday the 1st of November 1838 Commenced with
Calm and Clear Weather Middle part Sat. 31.36
The same at 4 am Sprung up at Sat. 31.38
Light breeze from the NW to End of Day Long. 49.12
Course SW Dist 35 Mils East 9° Easty Sat. 41.35

Friday the 2nd of November 1838 Commenced
with Light baffling wind from the NW
Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze Sat. 34.06
At 11 had Sea from the North and Cloudy Sat. 35.15
Weather took Light sails to End of Day Long. 49.02.15

Islands towards Magellan Straits 1838

Saturday the 3rd of November 1838 Commenced with
 Breeze from the north and East with
 thick weather and heavy sea Middle and Latter part
 Latter part fresh breeze from the SW with light
 clear weather and sea from the NW to S. Lat. 31.41
 To End Course SW 164 Distance 12 Days
 Lat. 30.12.5

Sunday the 4th of Nov 1838 Commenced with Breeze
 Breeze from the NW with squally weather
 and bad sea from Dead Calm at 11 pm Lat. 38.14
 Sprang up a fresh breeze from the East Lat. 38.12
 Set all Draining sail to End bad sea - Lat. 33.26
 Course SW 132 Distance 12 Days
 Lat. 32.06.3

Monday the 5th of November 1838 Commenced with Breeze
 Breeze from the ESE with fair weather
 All Draining sail Middle and Latter part
 Light breeze from the ESE with heavy weather
 Lat. 39.53
 To End E SW 14 W 132 Distance 13 Days
 Lat. 35.49
 Lat. 35.32.15

Tuesday the 6th of Nov 1838 Commenced with Light
 Breeze from the ESE with heavy weather
 Middle and Latter part Light breeze from the
 NE with heavy weather. Under all sail to End
 Lat. 41.12
 Lat. 41.14
 Lat. 37.49
 Course S W by W 119 Distance 15 Days
 Lat. 36.20

Wednesday the 7th of Nov 1838 Commenced with Light
 Breeze from the NE with heavy weather. Under all Draining
 sail Middle and Latter part to Wind
 Lat. 42.28
 Saw Great Quantities of Thelph Pinguins and
 Lat. 42.23
 Other birds to End E SW 106 Distance 16 Days
 Lat. 39.28
 Lat. 34.30.49

Thursday the 8th of Nov 1838 Commenced with Light
 Breeze from the north and East with light
 weather Middle and Latter part thick
 Lat. 43.34
 Fog and to Wind saw much Thelph Pinguins
 Lat. 41.2
 To End E SW 94 S 125 Distance 17 Days
 Lat. 39.28

Schooner Betsey from the Cape Verde

Friday the 9th of Nov^r 1838 Commenced with Moderate breeze
from the NE with thick fog anchor all Day
Sail Middle and Satter part Do So En^d 8' No 16' 11"
Lunched with 80 fathoms No Bottom
Cours SW 4-5 123 Miles Carried 17' En^d } Lat. 43.30
} Long 43.26
} S. E. 41.48

Saturday the 10th of Nov^r 1838 Commenced with
Light Breeze from the NE with thick fog
Anchor all evening sail at 2 p.m. wind
shifted to the SW part in all Light Sails } Lat. 47.24
En^d with Moderate breeze from the } Lat. 47.01
WSW with clear weather Water much } Lat. 44.33
Calm No bottom with 60 fathoms } Lat. 42.35

Sunday the 11th of Nov^r 1838 Commenced with Light
Wind from the WSW with hazy weather
Middle part Breeze from the NE Satter part } Lat. 49.25
Light wind and hazy caught a Porpoise } Lat. 49.28
Cours W 4-5 144 Do Bottom 17' En^d } Long 46.49
} S. E. 44.45

Monday the 12th of Nov^r 1838 Commenced with Light wind
from the NW with hazy weather at 2 p.m.
Wind shifted to the S part to the NE part } Lat. 30.03
In all Light sails at 10 Do start to the } Lat. 30.07
SE En^d with Light baffling breeze } Lat. 27.18
Calms at 11 Spring up a Light breeze } Lat. 25.16.45
from the NE S square sail to En^d. } Lat. 24.08.15
Tot Sailing 38 fathoms fine Sand
At 8 am took a Lunar the OC Long at Noon

Tuesday the 13th of Nov^r 1838 Commenced with light
Wind from the NE with hazy weather Middle
part strong Gale from the NE with thick } Lat. 31.37
Weather at 10 pm came away S S Breeze } Lat. 31.41
Satter part Light breeze and Calms all } Lat. 28.53
Sailed in a heavy sea going to En^d } Lat. 26.33
Cours SW 2 South 128 Miles } Long 47.44
Transit 20 East

Islands towards the East of Vila Rica

Wednesday the 14th Nov 1838 Commenced with
light Baffling breeze and calm got the anchor
on the beach Bunt the cables at 4 pm Made
Cape Virgin bearing SSW by compass 23
Miles at 10 pm bore too at 11 pm took in Set 48° 30'
All sails at 12 sprung up at 1 pm bore too Set 48° 30'
From the SW small shift then at 10 am Set 48° 30'
Double Shift to blowing heavy running
SE along the sand bar at 12 made a Tye 48° 23'
From ourselves 33 Miles to the SE the Cape
Cape Virgin to End standing NWN

Thursday the 15th Nov 1838 Commenced with
strong Gale from the SW with clear weather
standing to the NW at 10 pm came to anchor 4
Miles to the East of Russian Bay at 3.30 pm got under
way at 10 past through the first Narrows End with
light wind from the Westward with clear weather

Friday the 16th Nov 1838 Commenced with light
wind from the WSW with squally weather at 8 pm
came to anchor 12 Miles to the East of Ingourey Bay
4 fathoms Water blowing strong from the WSW
and heat tide at 3 got under way B. at 4
to Ingourey Bay came to anchor 10 fathoms
Water at 4 pm got under way at 10 pm
to anchor in 10 fathoms Water
implied falling down top mast and rigging
pulling out 1 day

Saturday the 17th Nov 1838 Commenced with
Moderate breeze from the NW with heavy weather
At 1.30 pm got under way Wind fresh from
the NW at 3.30 pm passed E. side the island
At 5 am wind shifted suddenly to the WSW so End
Squally

Sunday the 18th Nov 1838 Commenced with fresh Gale
from the WSW with squally weather at 4 pm came to
anchor for anchor port called at implied Choppy waves

Schooner Betsy McHenry Harvey
Monday the 19th of Nov^r 1838 Commenced with light
Wind from the West with thick & heavy weather at
3 pm came to anchor in Chapel Point harbor -
13 fathoms water went with one boat shot
two Brants 4 Gees 3 Pommorants one Logger head &
Duck but none came on inshore canoe. They sell
Bought 5 other things two lbs tobacco at 1.80 got
Under way this light from the NW to End of
to Mundland

Tuesday the 20th of Nov^r 1838 Commenced with light
Wind from the NW with thick & heavy weather
Working to the distance at 4 pm came to anchor 4 miles
to the West of Cape North at 8 am got Under way to End
Squally Wind at NW

Wednesday the 21st Nov^r 1838 Commenced with brisk
Breeze from the NW with heavy squalls of Wind and
Hale at 3 pm came to anchor 4 miles to the East
of Cape Providence at 3 am got under way Wind
at NW with thick stormy weather at 8 am
Blowing heavy from the West then in came to anchor
at Cape Providence 13 fathoms water shot one other

Thursday the 22nd of Nov^r 1838 Commenced with stormy
Gale from the West with thick stormy weather
One boat pursuing one Porpoise at 3 am got Under way
Wind light from the NW to End at 12 midnight part
of a small Corvet bound through to the East S.E. end

Friday the 23rd of Nov^r 1838 Commenced with light
Wind from the NW with heavy weather
middle and latter part light wind from the ENE
with mainly weather at 9 am past Cape & Mars
to End

Saturday the 24th Nov^r 1838 Commenced with light
Wind from the ENE with thick heavy weather at
3 pm past the Evangelist island saw no sail Wind shifted
to the NW at 6 pm Evangelist ENE 12 miles to End

Working to the North West Coast of New Guinea

Sunday the 23rd of Nov-1838 Commenced with
Fresh breeze from the NW with thick & heavy
Weather. Under light Middle part Calm all sail
Mach'd at 7 am Springing up & strong breeze { No Ob-
From the N.W. to the NW End with Sails 5/12
Strong Gale and thick raining weather Single
Mast Sails to End Land 40 Miles Dist. Log. 4 1/4.

Monday the 24th of Nov-1838 Commenced with fresh
Gale from the NW with thick stormy weather
At 1 pm took in 2 sails at 3 Made sail S 10 30 30
Middle and latter baffling wind and Calm at 1 30 40
With squalls of rain and heavy swell from East 4 20
They were so End Land Light

Tuesday the 25th of Nov-1838 Commenced with fresh
Breeze from the NW with squally weather.
Middle part pleasant at 2 am Wind shifted
to the North to the NW it came No Ob-
Shifted to the SW to the NW Sails at 4 48 40
Fresh stormy weather Under single Mast
Sails bad Sea going Land 30 miles Dist. Log. 4 1/4.

Wednesday the 26th of Nov-1838 Commenced with
Strong Breeze from the SW with heavy weather
Bad Sea from the NW and SW Middle part
At 3 am Made Cape Three Montes so End Squally
Wind at NW

Thursday the 27th of Nov-1838 Commenced with
Moderate Breeze from the NW with frequent
squalls at 3 pm came to anchor 18 miles to
Pishe N. of Port Moresby Gulf of Papua & fishing
Water at 4 am sent the boats on a thick Cruise
Don Seal and others so End improved Building
At 10 pm our boat

and various other jobs so End Squally
Wind NW Boat away

Schooner Betsey Lying In the Gulf

Friday the 30th of Nov^r 1838 Commers with
fresh breeze from the NW with squally
weather. Mitchell and Satter the same
went with the small boat shot shot a number
of birds so ended boats away

Saturday the 1st of Dec^r 1838 Commers with
strong breeze from the NW with squally weather
At 4 am went with the small boat shot shot Chap
Machis two pups Carpenters impleid at the new boat
so ended boats away sailing

Sunday the 2^d of Dec^r 1838 First and Mitchell
shot fresh Gale from the NW with squally weather
Satter part moderate and haly dryd sail so ended
boats away

Monday the 3^d of Dec^r 1838 Commers with light
wind and cloudy at 4 am went with the small
boat shot one otter one brant one Cormorant
Carpenters impleid at the new boat so ended
wind from the north with rainy weather

Tuesday the 4th of Dec^r 1838 all this day fresh
Gale from the north with thick stormy weather
Carpenters impleid on shore at the new boat
so ended boats away

Wednesday the 5th of Dec^r 1838 Commers with
strong Gale from the north with thick stormy
weather Mitchell and Satter part the same impleid
At the New Boat so ended boats away

Thursday the 6th of Dec^r 1838 Commers with strong Gale
from the NW with squally weather at 3 pm boats
Returned with 15 otters 4 Nubers 3 Chap Mals 3 pups
8 pups at 4 pm sent the boats on a 3 days Cruise
so ended impleid at the New Boat

At Senis Coast of Phila 1838
Friday the 7th of December all this day fresh Gale
from the North with thick stormy weather in place
on shore at the new boat So Ends Boats away

Saturday the 8th of December 1838 Commences with fresh
Gale from the north with thick stormy weather
In place at the new boat. Ends with the Wind still

Sunday the 9th of December 1838 Commences with
Gale from the north and West with thick stormy
weather. Commences at the new boat at 4 pm boats return
7 prime Seal 20 others one Nubra one Shunk So Ends
Heavy Gale from the NW with thick stormy weather

Monday the 10th of December 1838 Commences with fresh Gale
from the NW with squally weather and much rain
At 5 pm Launch the new boat at 5 am start with
three boats in search of Seal and others So Ends

Tuesday the 11th of December 1838 Commences with fresh
Gale from the NW with heavy falls of rain
 Latter part wind light from the North with much
rain So Ends Boats all away

Wednesday the 12th of December 1838 Commences with
fresh Gale from the NW with squally weather
At 3 pm return with the new Boat two others
two Seal two Nubras at 5 am went with the boat
So Ends

Thursday the 13th of December 1838 Commences with Breeze
thick from most points at the Compass with heavy
falls of rain at 3 pm return with the small
Boat one other one Seal two Brants at 5 am sent
the Boat away Ends with fresh NW Gale and squally

Friday the 14th of December 1838 Commences with
fresh Gale from the NW with squally weather
at 4 pm Boats return with 10 others 4 Seal at 4 am got
Under way for the north Ends with squally weather

To: Bibsey Sealing and Whaling on
Saturday the 15th of Decr 1838 Most part of this Day
Fresh Gales from the S W with Squalls of Wind
And hail at 12 Meridian Past Cape Catahuano

Sunday the 16th of Decr 1838 Commenced with
Fresh breezes from the S W with Squally weather at
11 ^{pm} Came to Anchor at the Flange island
At 4 ^{am} went with three boats in Sack of Seal
And others to End Mainy

Monday 17th of Decr 1838 Commenced with Light Nelly
W. S. and Mainy at 7 ^{pm} returned with the
Boats 21 others 4 S. C. at 4 ^{am} started against
the boat to End thick Mainy weather

Tuesday the 18th of Decr 1838 Commenced with
Light winds from the north with Mainy weather
At 5 ^{pm} Boats returned with 16 others. One S. C.
At 4 ^{am} got under way for the north to End
Wind from the north with thick weather

Wednesday the 19th of Decr 1838 First part of
Gales from the north with thick weather
Middle part wind S W at 1 ^{pm} boat fish whel
Left Starboard boat at 10 ^{am} Came to Anchor in
Fresh Cove but Starboard boat in Sack of others
Employed Lanching Spars and Casks

Thursday the 20th of Decr 1838 Commenced with
Fresh Breezes from the W W with Squally weather
At 8 ^{pm} Starboard Boat returned a letter at 4 ^{am} S. C.
The boat in Sack of others at 4 ^{am} Starboard boat with
4 others in Sack to End

Friday the 21st of Decr 1838 Commenced with Fresh Gales
From the W W with Squally weather at 4 ^{pm} Came
in 4 boats from two fresh ships at 3 ^{pm} boats with
9 others at 3 ^{am} got under way for the north End
at 11 ^{am} Fresh Gales from the W W with Squally weather

The South Coast of Chile 1838 1839

Saturday the 22nd of December 1838 All this day strong
Gales from the NW with thick stormy weather at
5 pm came to anchor in Oyster Bay 4 fathoms
Water caught 33 mussels in the net and made
Salt Bags and getting ready for Landing about
Even to take Seal So Ends This day landed 60 bush
Salt.

Sunday the 23rd of December 1838 Commenced with fresh
Gales from the NW with thick rainy weather
Middle and latter part the same

Monday the 24th of December 1838 Commenced with
fresh Gales from the NW with rainy weather
At 4 pm came along side a boat from St. Louis
Belonging to Capt. Miller at 2 am sent two boats
with salt and provisions for 6 weeks one boat and
3 men to stop to take Seal

Tuesday the 25th of December 1838 Commenced with
light wind and squally at 4 am got under way bound
to the South End of the Gulf So Ends Stormy

Wednesday the 26th of December 1838 Commenced with
fresh Gales from the north with thick stormy
weather at 4 pm came to anchor in 18 fathoms near the
Gulf at 4 am got under way stood out into the
Gulf so Ends fresh Gales from the NW with heavy
squalls single swift sails

Thursday the 27th of Decr. Commenced with fresh Gales
from the NW with squally weather at 4 pm came
to anchor 30 miles to the South of Otter Cove at 8 am
got under way so Ends This day

Friday the 28th of December 1838 Commenced with Boffing
Winds from the SW with clear weather at 4 pm
came to anchor 60 miles to the South of Otter Cove
Went with the boats got two I Quibled 14 marks

Schooner *Betsy* Sailing on the

Saturday the 29th of Decr 1838 commenced with light baffling wind and Calm at 6 am got under way wind light from the North with fresh Mairy weather So End

Sunday the 30th of Decr 1838 fresh gals and strong at 4 pm came to anchor in 5 fathoms water where the Main Land went with one boat of the Mackay took to ship hant two Sal Left the same Jan the 1st at 5 am got under way went 4 miles to the South came to anchor went with both boats took the Bluebellish Shind So End

Monday the 31st Dec Light wind and Calm at 4 am sent the Larboard boat to the North in S. of S. Island & ship hant at 6 got under way drift into a fine Harbour 2 miles South of the Mackay imp. wh. Boiling Oil & So End

Tuesday the 1st of Jan 1839 Baffling wind and Mairy finished the oil 9 bbls at 4 am started with the Starboard boat to the South End of the Gulf in S. of S. Island and shot So End Shot one other Boats away

Wednesday the 2nd of January 1839 all this day Baffling Wind and Mairy completed at Sanchez Is. So End Boats both away shot 14 birds 10 down

Thursday the 3rd of Jan 1839 all this day Baffling Wind and Mairy at 4 pm boat returned with 4 other one Sal & Swans came along side Capt Low from St Carlos So End

Friday the 4th of Jan 1839 all this day Baffling Wind and Mairy boats away So End this day 4 Sal on the Mackay

South Coast of China 1838

Saturday the 3rd of January 1839 all this day heavy
Wind and Rainy at Sunby job So End
Boats away

Sunday the 4th of January 1839 all this day
Baffling wind and Rainy So End Boats
Returned with two others

Monday the 5th of January 1839 all this day
Baffling wind and stormy weather Boats Cruising
For Seal and otters So End In the afternoon with Salt and
Provisions for a month

Tuesday the 6th of January 1839 all this day Baffling wind
and stormy Boats returned with one Otter 12 Brants
So End

Wednesday the 7th

Thursday the 8th Baffling wind and most part Stormy
Cruising with the boats most part of the time
Took 9 Prime Fox 4 pups

Friday the 9th of January 1839 commenced with Light
Baffling winds and fair weather at daylight Sailed
With 3 boats Took 15 Prime 87 pups So End Fair
Weather

Saturday the 10th all this day fair weather Boats
employed Boiling out oil So End

Sunday the 11th of Jan all this day fair pleasant
Weather at 4 pm boats returned with 4 otters 118 Brants
4 prime Seal 8 pups So End Sent the boats off

Monday the 12th of Jan 1839 light winds and
fair Boats only for two days employed at Lays
about the Island at 4 pm sent the boats
on a two days Cruise So End got some fine
Seals

Schinner Betsey sailing on the South
Friday the 19th of Janry 1838 all this day fresh
breeze from the north with north Bairy Weather
At 3 pm Boats Put out with 68 Brants
To End

Saturday the 20th of Janry all this day fresh
Gabs from the north with thick Mairny
Weather at 8 am Sailed and took 2 1/2 pm
190 pups in Company with two Boats
And the blubber To End Sal holley the

Sunday the 21st of Janry all this day
light wind and a fair Pry out 360 Jelling
To End

Monday the 22nd Janry 1839 Commenced with
light northerly wind and Mairny imple at 6 am
Jels about the vessel but the Boats in Land
of Sal and others To End.

Tuesday the 23rd of Janry 1839 all this day light
Wind and pleasant took 3 prime two pups
To End

Wednesday the 24th of Janry 1839 all this day
light winds and Calms but one boat to the
North in Company with Yates To End imple at

Thursday the 25th of Janry 1839 Commenced with
light Easterly wind and Calms To End

Friday the 26th of Janry 1839 Commenced with Boffly
Wind and pleasant at 10 pm boat M. turned 33 line to 100
At 4 am Sailed took 335 prime 258 pup in Company with
two Boats To End

Saturday the 27th of Janry Commenced with Light Boffly
Wind and Calms at 2 am got Underway Bound to the
North To End Calms and pleasant

Coast of Chile 1839

Sunday the 28th of January 1839 Calms with light
baffling wind and Calms at 8 pm came to anchor
At 2 Got under way Calm. S. E. Wind

Monday the 29th of Jan'y light baffling wind and
Calms at 4 pm came to anchor at 2 am sent the
Boats in search of S. al S. E. and B. W. out 360 fathoms
S. al and Elephant oil S. E. Wind

Tuesday 30th of January 1839 fresh Breeze from the
North with hot weather at 4 pm Boats returned with
119 Claps 196 pups and with thick Mairing with
improved showing skins In one other S. E. Wind

Wednesday the 31st of Jan'y light baffling
Wind and Calms took the 2 Mates
of M. H. about 600 skins 40 others at 4 pm
came about from St Carlos S. E. Wind
in Chestones harbour Both boats and

Thursday the 1st of Feb'y 1839 light baffling
Wind and Calms under way working through the
The Gulf S. E. Wind Calms

Friday the 2nd of Feb'y all this day light
Wind and Calms

Saturday the 3rd all this day light North
Wind and Mairing at 4 took up the boats
with 48 fine 93 pups have too in the
Gulf at 6 am came to anchor on the main
side 10 fathoms sent the boats for S. al S. E. S

Sunday the 4th of Feb'y 1839 light north wind
and Mairing at 4 boats returned 3 fine 25 pups
At 7 sent the boats sailing S. E. Wind Mairing
Boats away

Schooner Betsy Sailing on the
Saturday the 10th of July light winds from the north
with Mainy weather at 4 pm. Put out 8 pm
53 pups Got under way thought the night skin
at 4 am. Sent the boat for S. a. L. to End

Sunday the 11th of July Light SW winds and
breeze at 3 pm. Boat Put out 58 pups & prime
44 lbs. Came to Anchor Under A Hook in the
Gulf 4 fathoms water at 3 pm. Got under way
for the S. a. board at 8 Sent Both boats took 31 pp
& prime skins to End Calm

Monday the 12th of July 1839 Light baffling winds
and Calms at 5 pm. Came to Anchor Sent one
Boat took 9 pm 14 pups at 8 am Got under way
Sent one boat for S. a. L. to End Calms

Tuesday the 13th of July Light baffling winds
and Calms at 5 pm. Came to Anchor 15 faths
Boat Put out 14 pups 14 pm. Got Under way
Working to the S. a. board to End

From the 13th to Saturday the 17th of July
Took from that bay and Offish island 179 pups
212 prime 30 lbs one that got under way
Bound for Larnue Put up 200 lbs Whale bone

Sunday the 18th Light northerly winds and
Boggy at 3 pm. Boat in with the SW point
of Larnue Went in with the boat thought
in shore not possible to land at 3 pm
Came to Anchor on the South Side
of the island 13 fathoms Water at 6 Sent the
Boat on Shore took 46 pm 105 pups to End

Monday the 19th of July strong Gale from the NW & heavy
Weather at 2 pm. Came to Anchor in 13 faths
at 4 am. Got under way for a Harbour to End & a
Back

South Coast of Phila. I. Ocean

Tuesday the 20th of July 1839 Commenced with
Fresh Gale from the SSE with hazy weather
At 1 Pm Came to anchor at the tiny island
3 fathoms sent both boats in search of Seal
At 4 am Boats returned not possible to land
Landed on a small Rock in the bay took
114 pups & prime one other

Wednesday the 21st of July Strong Gale from the
North and West with thick Squally weather
At 4 am sent two boats in search of Seal
of Seal so find Squally impeded getting wood
and water

Thursday the 22nd July 1839 Commenced with
Fresh Gale from the WSW with Squally
Weather At 1 pm boats returned with 1 prime
46 pups 15 others at 1 pm West with two boats
in search of Seal so find

Friday the 23rd of July 1839 Fresh Gale from
W. WSW with hazy weather At 3 pm started
with the boats 19 prime 99 pups three others got
Under way stood out 5 miles at 6 pm sent the
Phuget-Island Island San Sol said head off
Shore at 9 am sent the boats in to the island
so find wood at NW and cloudy

Saturday the 24th of July 1839 Moderate Breeze
from the NW with hazy weather at 4
pm boats returned with 48 prime 146 pups
hauled off for typhoon island

Sunday the 25th of July 1839 Commenced with
Moderate Breeze from the NW with
hazy weather Working off shore at 12 noon
sent the boats on shore to the NW point
of the island so find

Schooner *Borters* Sailing on the
Monday the 26th of July 1839 Commenced with moderate
Breeze from the north with hazy weather at
5 pm Came to Anchor in 9 fathoms at 4 boats
obtained no Seal took with small boat 1 from 3 pm
one other got under way for the ship at daylight
blowing strong from the north then in came
to Anchor at 1 pm in 4 fathoms so Paid Money

Tuesday the 27th July 1839 Commenced with fresh
Gales from the north with thick stormy weather
middle and latter part similar so Paid

Wednesday the 28th July 1839 Commenced with
fresh Gales from the north with stormy weather
at 4 am got under way Bounced through ice
and sent the 1st Boat in search of Seal

Thursday the 28th Commenced with fresh Gales
from the north with stormy weather at
5 pm sent the Starboard boat in search of
Seal at 5 pm Came to Anchor in 14 fathoms
in the N Shore at 12 Midnight Boat returned
with 1 pup over boarding one other at 4 am got
under way Wind from the NW

Friday the 1st of March 1839 Commenced with
fresh Breeze from the NW with squally weather
at 4 pm Boat returned 3 others at 4 pm Came to anchor
in Christmas Harbour at 4 am got under way
bound to the north sent 1st Boat ahead with
at 10 took up the Boat on Seal so Paid

Saturday the 2nd March 1839 Commenced with
fresh Breeze from the NW with squally
weather at 11 pm too anchor the 1st Boat ahead
at 11 am Came to Anchor at the N point of the
Plain in the 10th fathoms ahead and hauled
up at 11
so Paid fresh Gales from the NW

South Coast of Philadelphia

Sunday the 3rd March 1839 fresh Gale from the
S.W. at 10 am started with both boats to the
N.W. point of the island in search of Seal.
At 5 hauld the Boats for the night at 4 am
Simoulet went to the Muddy Hook 219 pups 16
Prime bottles So End

Monday the 4th March fresh Gale from the
S.W. with squally weather sent both boats in
search of seals and Seal at 3 pm started 18 otters
2 fine Skins So End Moughon Shore

Tuesday the 5th March 1839 fresh Gale from
the S.W. Snowy weather Boats to the N.W.
Point of the island started at 4 pm 2 pm 2 otters

Wednesday the 6th March 1839 all this
day strong Gale from the S.W. with heavy
weather hauled 2 through to the South point
of the island got one otter 3 Ducks at 4 am
sent both boats to the N.W. point in search
of Seal and otters So End heavy small on
Shore

Thursday the 7th March 1839 fresh Gale
from the S.W. with Snowy weather Boats
Away So End

1.35

Friday the 8th March 1839 fresh S.W. Gale
and cloudy weather at 4 pm boats started 70th
2 fine Seal at 5 pm got under way for the Bay
at 6 pm's fine and sea heavy from the S.W.
So End Working close to the South

Saturday the 9th March all this day fresh
Gale from the S.W. with heavy Sea and
single reef Sails making slow way
Got the 11th

Schooner Whitney towards Cape Verde

Sunday the 10th March 1839 strong Gale from
the South with clear weather at 3 am Calm
at 4 sprung up a fresh breeze from the NW
came to anchor at fish island shot two
Albatrosses

Monday the 11th March fresh Breeze from
the NW at 10 past Manilian got under way
bound for the Gulf of Pines at 1 sail at 8
am Calm took in sail Cape Patihuan South
45 miles Middle part fresh Breeze from
the North at 10 square sail at 8 pm
Blowing heavy land bad sea hove to under
a shift of sail & kept main sail at 4 30
squad away at 8 past Cape Verde Mountain
End with light Boffing wind and squally

Tuesday the 12th March 1839 fresh Gale from
the NW with squalls of rain at 4 pm
came to anchor at the Marine is. fired
at 10 am started with three boats in sail
& sail and other End Rainy

From Tuesday the 12th to Sunday the 14th March
strong NW Gale with much rain
and very bad weather impeded in sailing
with the boats for sail and bottles &c
During the week 12 other 103 prime 95 Gals

Monday the 15th of March 1839 fresh wind
during the NW with squalls of rain and rain
at 10 am started with three boats to the NW and
to the NE in sail of sail and other so End
with stormy weather

Tuesday the 16th of March 1839 all this day fresh
Gale from the NW with thick strong weather
boats all away so End this day

Montes Gulf of Texas W. C. Sledge

Wednesday the 20th March 1839 all this day fresh Gale from the S.W. with strong weather
At 3 pm all boats started with 32 Prime
84 yearlings 11 others two Natives at 3 am started
With all boats so fresh wind fresh from the
S.W.

Thursday the 21st March 1839 fresh Gale from
the S.W. with squally weather at 3 pm started
With the boats 24 others 4 yearlings & prime
one Native at 3 am sent the 8 boats on S. of
of others so fresh squally wind light from the
South

Friday the 22nd March 1839 Light wind and
Rainy at 4 pm boats started with 3 others 1 prime
5 pups at 6 am got under way for the N.E. Gulf
so fresh wind light from the S.W.

Saturday the 23rd of March 1839 Light S.E. wind
and Calm at 4.30 pm came to anchor at
Purcell island 13 fathoms Went with two boats
3 others 10 prime 12 pups at 5.30 am started with
two boats in S. of S. of L. and others at same time
With 1 Boat 6 prime 3 pups got under way
Wind light from the S.E.

Sunday the 24th March at Light S.E. wind and
pleasant at 8 Landward boat started 4 others one
prime S. of L. at 8.30 pm struck on a Whisk in
the Bay Marked off came to anchor 12 fathoms
Aboard went with two boats to D. & D. true
Island killed 4 M. p. hant 1 prime 8 pups sent
Landward boat moved the bay to the N.E. S. of L.

Monday the 25th March 1839 Light wind and
Calm at 2 pm started boat off started at 6 pm
3 others at 8 pm Landward Boat started saw nothing at 6
pm let under way so fresh Calm 8 boats towing

Schooner Betsey leaving on the
Sunday the 26th March 1839 Light Baffling wind
from the South with pleasant Weather at 4 pm
Came to Anchor in Petty Harbour N.E. Corner of
Gulf of Pines 14 fathoms Water at 6 am sent two
Boats to St. Lawrence Island in Search of Seal in place
on Board Boiling out oil and setting up traps
and Sundry jobs

Wednesday the 27th March 1839 Light northerly
Wind and foggy with fine rain at 6 pm got
through with the oil & bb Elephant & Seal
At 8 am Went with the 4 crew boat shot two
Wid Seal and boat away

Thursday the 28th March 1839 Light wind
and Calm with fog at 9 pm boats returned
14 pups 24 skins one other one skinned
End with fresh Gale from the north with
constant rain and thick Weather

Friday the 29th March 1839 sent part fresh
Gale from the north with thick Stormy
Weather at 4 am got under way & stood
out the bay so End

Saturday the 30th March 1839 Commenced with
light wind from the S.E. with thick
Heavy weather through the night strong breeze
and do Weather at 8 am came to Anchor 5
miles to the South of Port otherwise went with
two boats shot 8ottis at 10.30 wind S.W. got
under way Bound to the North so End

Sunday the 31st March Mochado breeze from
the S.W. with heavy weather at 3 pm saw small
thunder Seal near Cape two Mounts back not
land visible part Light wind and baffling
End with the same the Cap. r.r.w. 20 miles.

West Coast of Patagonia 1839

Monday the 1st April 1839 all this day light
Baffling Air and Calms heavy swell from north
Cap NW 10 miles

Tuesday 2 April Commenced with Light Air and
Calms at 4 pm sprung up a breeze from the
SWW Middle part Semular at 7 am Cape
Datanuance E. S 15 miles End with light
Baffling Air from the Land and Calms

Wednesday the 3rd April 1839 Commenced with
Light Baffling Air from the north with the
Calms At 6 pm came to anchor at Port isle
At 7 am Dredged up the Sargassum came to in
17 fathoms Got the Flawse on Shore at 10 Set
Two Boats in Land on 40 Days Cruise sent
With 4 oad Boat out Side S. S. P. S.

Thursday the 4th April All this day fresh
Gale from the NW with Squally weather S. S. E.
Boats all away caught 40 Smelt in the net

Friday the 5th April 1839 all this day fresh
Breeze from the NW Boats all away

Saturday the 6th April 1839 fresh NW Gale
and Stormy at 6 pm Put out with Small
Boat & other 100 lbs Whale Bone at 8 pm
Start Dredge the Small Boat in Port of the
Got nothing so End fresh Breeze from the NW

Sunday the 7th April 1839 Commenced with fresh
Breeze from the north with thick weather
At 2 pm sent the Small boat on a Wherry
Cruise caught within net 30 mackerel S. S. E. this day

Monday the 8th April 1839 all this day strong
Gale from the NW with Squally weather
Plucking Whale Bone in Boats always caught 9 miles

Schooner Betsey Tying at Goat Island
Tuesday the 9th April 1839 Commenced with fresh
Gales from the SW with frequent squalls of rain
and hail Middle part similar and with strong
SW Gales and squally Boats all day ^{caught} 4 m^l

Wednesday the 10th of April 1839 Fresh and Middle
part strong Gales from the NW with thick stormy
weather Latter part strong SW Gales and squally
So Ends Boats away caught in net 20 m^l

Thursday the 11th of April 1839 Commenced with
strong SW wind and squally Middle and Latter
parts fresh Gales from the North with heavy rain
So Ends imp^l in the party Gales caught 30 m^l

Friday the 12th of April 1839 all this day fresh
Gales from the NW with squally weather
Imp^l in and sundry jobs Boats ^{at} caught 4 m^l

Saturday the 13th of April 1839 Commenced with
fresh Gales from the SW with squally weather
Middle and Latter similar with fresh rain ^{34 m^l} caught

Sunday the 14th of April Commenced with fresh Gales from
the SW with squally weather at 6 pm Small boat
returned with 14 others 3 prime 3 pups one Nitro
At 1 one Both boats returned with 108 prime 18 pups
5 others two Nitros one small and 1 elephant
At 6 one got under way stood in Land at 10 and
came to Anchor in Perkins harbour Stand

Monday the 15th of April Commenced with fresh Gales
from the SW with squally Middle part light
At 4 one sent the 3 boats off two to the South
into days Cruise Small boat for one thick day
and out Bort Sails So Ends pleasant

Tuesday the 16th of April 1839 Commenced with
light SW wind and pleasant imp^l at Sunday
Jobs such as Painting Ship &c. Boat away

Tchi-Betsey lying in Fortis's Harbour

Wednesday the 17th of April 1839 Commences
With baffling winds from North to S.W. with
thick fog and light rain impossible at sundown
Jobs to End boats away

Thursday the 18th of April 1839 Commences
With light baffling winds and foggy with
fine rain middle and latter part similar
impossible looking and preparing Guns ^{away} Boats

Friday the 19th all this day light baffling
winds from most points of the compass
with thick rainy weather Boats away

Saturday the 20th of April 1839 Commences with
light baffling winds and strong middle
and latter part similar Boats away

Sunday the 21st of April 1839 all this day light baffling
winds and rainy at 4 pm returned with fine
boat returned with 16 others 3 prizes 49 arbs
at one went with small boat in search of
others to End

Monday the 22nd of April First part baffling
wind and rainy at 4 pm returned with fine
boat 5 others at 6 am sent the small boat
off on 4 weeks cruise but the old sails

Tuesday the 23rd of April 1839 Commences with
light Easterly winds and pleasant impossible
ameliorated jobs at 10 am wind hauled to the
North Commence raining to End boats away

Wednesday the 24th of April 1839 all this day
fresh & gales from the north with thick
stormy weather impossible looking Guns &
to End Boats all away

Schooner Bibbey lying in Berkeley

Thursday the 25th of April 1839 Commences with
Fresh Gale from the north with thick stormy
weather Middle and latter parts similar
Employed Sticking Guns Boats all away

Friday the 26th of April 1839 All this Day
Fresh Gale from the north with thick
stormy weather employed at Sundry jobs

Saturday the 27th Commences with strong E. S. wind
from the north with thick stormy weather
Middle and latter part fresh Gale from the
WSW with squally weather at 6 pm Boats Put out
with 47 prime 43 9. arlings 53 others one extra
So End stormy wind from the north

Sunday the 28th of Apr First and Middle part
thick Gale from the north with thick stormy
weather No duty this Day

Monday the 29th of Apr Commences with fresh Gale
from the SW with fair weather at 6 am Sent
three Boats on a Week's Cruise Employed Breaking
out and Restoring the Storage Coopering oil &c

Tuesday the 30th of April 1839 Commences with fresh
Gale from the SW with squally weather employed
Drying Shirts &c Latter part fresh Gale from
the north with thick stormy weather Boats away

Wednesday the 1st of May 1839 First part stormy
Gale from the north with thick stormy weather
Latter part fresh Gale from the SW with
heavy squalls of wind and rain So End Boats away

Thursday the 2nd of May 1839 Commences with fresh
Gale from the NW with squally weather
Middle and latter parts similar
Boats all away

Schooner Betsey Lying in Perkins's Harbor

Friday the 3rd of May all this day fresh Gale
From the NW with squally weather
Impetuous Breaking out and threatening the
Boardside Coopering some oil Casks So End

Saturday the 4th of May 1839 all this day Boff
Wind and Rain from Squalls at 5 pm boats
Returned with 32 otters 5 Nutros 3 Prime 13
Yearlings so End moderate

Sunday the 5th of May all this day Light
Boffing Wind and Cloudy no Duty off
Importance this day

Monday the 6th of May Commence with Light
Wind and Cloudy at 5 am sent Larboard boat
on it 15 days Cruise got underway with
The Schooner bound in Land to the north
End with Calms two boats towing

Tuesday the 7th of May Commence with Gale
and Cloudy at 5 pm towed in 3 Mbs from
The place Left came to Anchor in 14 fathoms
Towed the sails at 5 am got underway Wind
From the north stormy So End Calm

Wednesday the 8th of May 1839 all this day Light
Boffing Gale and Calms at 5 pm towed in from
So Anchor 13 fathoms thick Rain at 5 am got
Under way towed out So End

Thursday the 9th of May Commence with Light
Wind from the NW with Cloudy weather at
5 pm Calm towed in came to Anchor 12 fathoms
Near the Edge of the Gulf at 5 am got Under
Way Light Boffing Gale and Calms at 10 am struck
on a Reef stone no Damage So End Shot two Seal
One Boat off in Sack of otters returned at 11 PM

Schooner Betsey Working to the north.

Friday the 10th May 1839 Commenced with fresh gales from the north with heavy weather. At 1 P.M. came to anchor under a small island. The gale & fathoms sent both boats in search of other parties at sun down 2 others ended with thick stormy weather heavy gales from the north shot one other.

Saturday the 11th May all this day heavy gale fresh from the north with thick stormy weather and sulphur getting off novel and water so ended boat

Sunday the 12th May commenced with strong gales from the north with thick stormy weather middle and latter part do -

Monday the 13th May 1839 commenced with strong gales from the north with thick stormy weather. At 5 P.M. wind backing to the north West got under way steved out into the Gulf land with light baffling wind and squally

Tuesday the 14th May commenced with moderate breeze from the West with squally weather at 6 P.M. came to anchor in Nash's Harbour & fathoms. At 6 A.M. sent both boats off on 14 days cruise. At 11 A.M. sent board boat shot by put on board 2 bottles 12 parrots 4 quail & 3 shags shot with small boat & 8 others so ended

Wednesday the 15th May all this day baffling wind and pleasant for the shore. Imp. bird Channing and drying skins shooting. Gave 2 to 2nd boats all away

Thursday the 16th May commenced with light southerly wind and fair weather. At 6 A.M. went with small boat shot 3 others

John Webster's Log in the Gulf

Friday the 13th May all this day baffling wind
And pleasant for the season mountains on
The main covered with snow so birds employed at
Various jobs Boats all away

Saturday the 14th May commences with baffling
Wind and fair weather at 5 pm. Larboard
Boat returned 13 others & prime 2 yearlings & the
Red fresh gales from the north with heavy
Weather two boats away

Sunday the 15th May all this day fresh North
Wind and heavy weather broke out and
Roughed & 3 bb. Cows of oil stand the same back
In the ground tier so end two boats away

Monday the 16th May commences with fresh
Gales from the north with heavy weather
At 3 pm sent the larboard boat off on a week
Rise ends with thick & stormy weather boats all
Away Tobias Miller & Co. bath

Tuesday the 17th of May commences with fresh gales
from the north with thick & stormy weather
middle and latter part similar Boats away

Wednesday the 18th of May all this day strong
Gales from the north with thick & stormy weather
At 3 pm set 2nd Anchor at 3 am hove up the
same so ends heavy swell setting in the bay

Thursday the 19th of May commences with fresh
Gales from the north with thick & stormy
Weather & hot & heavy middle and latter part
similar Boats all away

Friday the 20th of May all this day strong
Gales from the north with thick & stormy weather
not possible to get on shore Boats away

Schooner Betsey lying in Boston

Saturday the 23rd May commences with strong gales from the North with thick stormy weather at 4 pm let go small anchor. At 7 am hove up the same So End Boots and

Sunday the 24th May Commences with boffly wind and rainy at 5 pm boats put out with 8 otters 16 prime 9 yearlings 2 Nutres etc. End All hands on board

Monday the 25th Light winds and haze at 5 am sent harbour boat to the South in 14 days Cruise got under way towed out the harbour End with cable and heavy rain two boats towing

Tuesday the 26th May Light wind calm and heavy rain at 4 pm came to anchor in cove Point Bay 9 fathoms at 6 am sent the boats in 18 days Cruise one to the north in the Gulf the other to the SW amongst the islands So End thick rainy weather

Wednesday the 27th May Commences with fresh gales from the SW with constant rain sup cold getting wool water drying skins &c. At 5 am went with small boat got nothing

Thursday the 28th May all this day light wind from the SW with cold sharp weather went with small boat shot one otter so End much snow in the mountains Boats all away

Friday the 29th May Commences with light wind from the SW with pleasant for the season Middle and latter part strong gales from the North with stormy weather at various parts such as repairing guns drying skins &c.

Sch. Betsey lying in Sand Point Bay

Saturday the 1st of June 1839 all this day fresh gale
Baffling winds from the north and west
with constant rain and hail implor'd
getting wood repairing guns & Boats away

Sunday the 2nd of June all this day fresh gale
Breeze from the north and west with constant
rain cut a spar for sail boom & End

Monday the 3rd of June Commenced with fresh
gale from the west with squally weather
middle and latter part pleasant for the sea
so ends implor'd at canvas jobs boats away

Tuesday the 4th of June all this day fresh gale
Breeze from the south and west with hail and
snow squalls so ends cut and got on board a
spar for sail boom & Boat away

Wednesday the 5th of June first part light wind
and bary cruising with small boat latter part
thick rainy weather Boats away

Thursday the 6th of June Commenced with baffling
winds with thick & stormy weather middle and
latter parts the same so ends boats away

Friday the 7th of June First and middle part
strong gales from the north with thick & stormy
latter part baffling and calms shot 2 ducks so ends

Saturday the 8th of June Commenced with light
baffling winds and calms with light showers & squalls
ends with similar weather implor'd at canvas jobs

Sunday the 9th of June all this day fresh gale
Breeze from the north and east with constant rain at 4 pm
Boats returned with 102 otter 40 prime 11 quantity of
stomach eat unwholesome food for the crew

Sch^r Betsey Young in Otter Cove

Monday the 10th June first and middle part
strong gales from the north with thick stormy
weather at 2 pm came to anchor in Otter Cove
& at home at 4 am sent the boats off on 14 days
house for coal and attore so find impleid water and
frying skins &c got some turneps and potatoes on

Tuesday the 11th June commenced with light
northwest winds thick and stormy ends with
similar impleid at sundry jobs boats away

Wednesday the 12th June all this day fresh
gales from the north with flying snows and
Buckens impleid at various duties boats away

Thursday the 13th June all this day light boffly
winds and fair weather Dry sail went with
small boat shot several clucks got also plenty
of mussels Flans Crabs Puddes &c Boats all away

Friday the 14th June commenced with light wind
and hazy weather with light showers of rain
middle and latter part fresh gales from the north
with thick stormy weather Boats all away

Saturday the 15th fresh gales and stormy
latter part fresh gales from the north with
thick weather Dry on shore & peeks potatoes
&c find impleid in paving &c give boats away

Sunday the 16th of June light NW wind
and rainy middle and latter part fine light
weather Boats all away

Monday the 17th June all this day light boffly
winds and calms with pleasant weather
went with small boat shot one other 8 shags
Caught in net 12 mullet Boats all away

Schooner Betsey lying in Outer

Tuesday the 18th of June commenced with light
South winds and pleasant dry sails middle
and latter part similar boats all away

Wednesday the 19th of June all this day light wind
and fair weather went with small boat shot
three dead two prime one yearling and three boats

Thursday the 20th of June light SW wind and
cloudy middle latter part similar
caught in net 28 mullets in p. bird at sundown

Friday the 21st of June light winds and cloudy
middle and latter part fresh breeze from the north
with much rain dug on shore one bush of potatoes

Saturday the 22nd of June 1839 fresh gales from the
North with thick raining weather middle and
latter part similar Boats away

Sunday the 23rd of June Moderate breeze from the
South and east with thick weather at 4 pm
Boats all returned with 98 others 20 prime's
yearlings 4 Nutros and with Calves and pheasants

Monday the 24th light wind and calms
middle part heavy rain at 3 pm sent all
Boats off on 14 days cruise for seal and gulls
Duck bird on board eating and chasing others

Tuesday the 25th of June baffling wind from
the North and East with thick weather with
fine rain middle and latter part similar

Wednesday the 26th of June all this day baffling
winds and thick weather with fine rain
employed at various jobs Boats all away

William Voyes Sch^r Betsey

Ich^{ms} Betsey Young in other Cove & Co.

Thursday the 27th June light southerly wind
and hazy weather middle and latter parts baffling
from the north with fine rain boats all away

Friday the 28th June light and middle parts
baffling winds from the north with thick hazy
weather latter parts calm and rainy boats away

Saturday the 29th June fresh breeze from the
south with hazy weather caught with net 14 mullet
middle and latter parts baffling and stormy

Sunday the 30th June all this day baffling
winds from the south and east with thick
weather and light rain in small boats away

Monday the 1st of July 1839 all this day baffling
winds and rains impleid and various jobs
caught with net 14 mullet boats all away

Tuesday the 2nd July light baffling mixed Calms
with foggy weather and fine rain middle and
latter parts similar boats all away

Wednesday the 3rd July all this day fresh south
wind with hazy weather impleid sweeping masts
rying sails & caught 20 mullet & 6 fish boats away

Thursday the 4th July all this day fresh south
winds with clear weather dry sails & upon shore
two bushels fine potatoes & 6 fish boats away

Friday the 5th July all this day light southerly
winds and clear weather heavy frost at night
& 6 fish boats away

Saturday the 6th July light south wind clear with
middle and latter Calms boats all away

Sch^m Betsey lying in outer Cove

Sunday the 4th July light mixed and clear
At 4 pm boats all returned with 101 allers 24 pld
11 yearlings seal & but was so and & many more

Monday the 5th July light southerly mixed and clear
At 4 pm sent the boats off on a 14 day cruise
Bnd to the north one to the E. hard water imploid
Salting skins & stocking guns &c

Tuesday the 6th July strong gales from the
North with thick stormy weather middle and
latter part the same imploid Stocking guns
& Drying skins Boats away caught 16 mullet

Wednesday the 10th July all this day strong breeze
from the north and west with heavy squalls
of hail and rain Caught 9 mullet Boats away

Thursday the 11th July fresh gales from the
north and west with squally weather
Middle and latter part similar imploid at sundown

Friday the 12th July all this day light northerly
wind and thick weather shot 4 shags imploid
Stocking guns &c Boats all away

Saturday the 13th light mixed and calm & unclouded
Lost and hoisted sails Middle and latter part
Fresh gales from the north with thick & rainy weather

Sunday the 14th July fresh gales from the north
with stormy weather Middle and latter part light
southerly winds and pleasant Dried sails & baring

Monday the 15th July light southerly winds with
pleasant weather went with small boat shot
one otter & shags imploid Drying skins boats away
G. & M. Miller quit here with Consumption

Ich Betsey living in Otter Cove & L. Ch.

Tuesday The 17th of July all this day light baffling
Winds and pleasant weather went with small
Boat shot one all or one goes 5 shags so End boats away

Wednesday The 18th of July light northerly wind and
Cloudy looking like fog. At one Whistle and
Latter part strong gales from the north with
thick stormy weather. Imp. Bird striking Gun & L.

Thursday The 19th of July all this day strong gales
from the north with thick stormy weather
Imp. Bird striking Gun & L. Boats away

Friday The 20th of July all this day heavy gales
from the NW with thick stormy weather
Imp. Bird at sundown shot Boats away

Saturday The 21st of July strong gales from
the NW with thick squally weather
Middle and latter parts moderate and b. of

Sunday The 22nd of July light winds and Cloudy
At 4:30 pm boats all returned with 82 otters
11 prime 32 yearlings 1 extra so End pleasant

Monday The 23rd of July light winds and calm
With pleasant weather at 11 am went all boats
to the south in search of seal and others so End

Tuesday The 24th of July Baffling wind from the
North and east with Cloudy weather looking like
fog foul weather Middle and latter part strong
Gales from the north with thick stormy weather

Wednesday The 25th of July all this day strong
Gales from the North with thick stormy
Weather Imp. Bird striking Gun & L. Boats away
William Jones

Log of the vessel Mary in Otter Cove

Thursday the 23rd July strong gales from
the north with thick stormy weather
middle and latter parts similar boats away

Friday the 24th July all this day baffling wind from
South to West with heavy weather shot one other
Impaired breaking out and restoring the boat
And various jobs Boats all away Brought back

Saturday the 25th July light wind from the south
with heavy weather middle and latter parts fresh
Gales from the north with thick weather and
heavy falls of rain Boats all away

Sunday the 26th July all this day strong gales
from the north with thick stormy weather
Impaired at various jobs Boats all away

Monday the 27th July fresh breeze from the
N.W. with thick squally weather much
caught with hook and line 22 smelts visible
And latter part light S.E. wind and pleasant
with small boat shot one other boats all away

Tuesday the 28th July all this day fresh breeze from
the south with thick weather and fine rain
Impaired making spun yarn in boats all away

Wednesday the 29th July fresh breeze from the
South with heavy weather and light rain Middle
And latter part similar Boats away

Thursday the 30th August all this day baffling
wind from the west with heavy weather
Impaired at sundry jobs to end

Friday the 31st August all this day baffling
wind from the west with heavy weather
At 6 hours two boats came anchored from East

Schooner Betsey lying in Outer Cove

Saturday the 3rd Augt light baffling wind
And Chowahy Middle and latter part
The same the St Carlos boats still in the bay

Sunday the 4th Augt fresh SW wind and
Squally at 5 pm boats all returned with 127
Of 18 prime seal 4 yearlings 3 Nutros
So End Phasant all hand on board

Monday the 5th Augt light SW wind and Cloud
At 10 am sent all boats off on A 14 day
Cruise two to the north one to the south
Imploied sailing and drying skins

Tuesday the 6th Augt light wind and Cloud
Middle similar latter part fresh Gale
From the north with stormy weather

Wednesday the 7th Augt all this day fresh
Gale from the north with thick stormy
Weather Imploied at various jobs boating

Thursday the 8th Augt strong gale from
The north with thick stormy weather
Middle and latter part similar boating

Friday the 9th Augt all this day strong
Breeze from the north and night with
Squally weather imploied at various jobs

Saturday the 10th Augt fresh Breeze from
The north with squally weather at 5 pm latter
Boat returned with 180 lbs seal 4 seal 4 seal
Sub at 4 am sent the boats off for the day

Sunday the 11th Augt all this day strong gale
From the north with heavy squalls of rain and
Snow Boat returned with nothing L Mate better
L & R the boats were

Schooners & Betsy trying in other Coe

Monday the 12th Augt fresh gales from the NW
with squally weather at 4 pm Boat returned
with the latter at 9 am sent the Boat for
one week to End the Counting boat in this bay

Tuesday the 13th Augt fresh gales from the NW
with squally weather in the morning & rain
Chopping wood in Middle and latter part
strong gales from the north with thick stormy weather

Wednesday the 14th Augt all this day strong gales
from the north with thick stormy weather
rain and snow so End boats away

Thursday the 15th Augt commences with Baffling
Winds and thick weather with rain and snow
Picks up on the Middle and latter part
to wind with much rain Boats away

Friday the 16th Augt all this day fresh gales
from the NW with much rain and thick
weather Boats away mountains covered with

Saturday the 17th Augt fresh gales from the
NW with squally weather Middle and latter
part similar Boats all away

Sunday the 18th Augt all this day fresh gales and
squally at 3 pm boats all returned with goods
by side. So End the St Carlos boat in the

Monday the 19th Augt fresh gales and thick
stormy weather at 6 am got under way bound
out to the sea board fresh gales from the NW at
6 am the 20th sent the started boat to the south
in 13 days crew Thursday the 22^d came to anchor
in Snowy harbour near the sea board shot on other
two sail at 6 am started the boats & mate to the
sea & anchored the other for two days or more

Schooner Betsey lying in snowy harbour

Sunday the 23rd Aug^t all this day light wines
And fair weather shot one better & ones
Mountains covered with snow Boats all
away

Saturday the 24th Aug^t light wines and
Fair weather at 5 pm small boat
Return with pollers two yearly seal at
5 am sent the boat off on seals Cruise

Sunday the 25th Aug^t Breeze blows and squally
Cut a spar for square sail Boom 8 ft long
Got the same on board so Ends imploded Cusing
With the small boat Boats all away

Monday the 26th Aug^t all this day moderate
Breeze from the S E with fine clear weather
Shot two other Carpenter imploded Making square
Sail Boom so Ends boats all away

Tuesday the 27th Aug^t light. V. winds and clear
Weather Middle and latter similar shot one other
so Ends carpenter imploded Making S S boom boats away

Wednesday the 28th Aug^t First part moderate wind
from the S E with hazy weather latter part strong
Gales from the north with thick stormy weather.

Thursday the 29th Aug^t Strong gales from the north
with thick stormy weather middle and latter part
similar with much rain Boats all away

Friday the 30th Aug^t all this day fresh gales from
the north and west with squally weather in p.m.
Various jobs boats all away

Saturday the 31st Aug^t strong gales from the NW
with squally weather Middle and latter parts
similar Boats all away

Schooner Boboy lying in Sorey harbor

Sunday the 1st Sept 1834 all this day strong S.W. gales
with stormy weather at 6 pm boats all under mit
156 others 24 seal & Nugas so End all hands on board

Monday the 2nd Sept first part strong gales from the
NW with equally weather at 6 pm sent the
Boats off one to south for 2 days two to the north
for 14 days End with strong gales from the north and

Tuesday the 3rd Sept strong gales from the north
with thick stormy weather middle and latter
similar shot two others Carpenter making new
2 left so End boats all away

Wednesday the 4th Sept all this day strong S.W.
from the NW with equally weather similar to
at various jobs so End Boats all away

Thursday the 5th Sept strong gales from the
NW with equally weather middle and latter
parts similar shot one other so End equally

Friday the 6th Sept strong gales from the NW
with heavy squalls of rain and hail
middle and latter part strong gales from the
SW with S.W. weather Boats all away

Saturday the 7th Sept strong gales from the SW
with equally weather shot one other so End
more mild & imploid at various jobs Boats all away

Sunday the 8th Sept all this day brisk breeze
from the NW with fair weather dry sail shot
one other so End Boats all away

Monday the 9th Sept moderate breeze from
the NW with fair weather middle and latter
part similar imploid at various jobs so End
Boats all away

^{new} Schooner Betsey lying in Snorvy harbour.

Tuesday the 10th Sept. All this day baffling wind from the South and west with hazy weather shot with small boat shot two others one seal one goes the whags to End foggy boats all away

Wednesday the 11th Sept. Moderate breeze from the South and west with foggy weather Middle and latter part fresh gale from the NW with rainy weather Boats all away

Thursday the 12th Sept. Fresh Gale from the NW with Rainy weather impleid in evening and waves jobs to End Boats all away

Friday the 13th of Sept. Fresh Breeze from the NW with thick rainy Middle and latter part Simular shot one latter to End Boats away

Saturday the 14th of Sept. Fresh Winded and stormy Middle and latter part Simular shot two others to End Boats away

Sunday the 15th of Sept. Fresh Breezes and hazy at 3 pm two Boats returned with 36 Otters & 12 seal three Nutrees at 5 am got under way & towed out into the straits bound to the South in Land to End nine MSN

Monday the 16th Sept. Moderate Bree from the West in the Sea in a natural 1/2 pm Land to End in 13 fathoms at 3 am got under way light baffling ares and Calms

Tuesday the 17th of Sept. Light baffling as usual Calms at 1/2 pm towed in came to anchor 1 mile from other shore 13 fathoms at 3 am got under way to End Calms shot one other two boats towing Starboard Boat and 1/2 Mate

Scho^{er} Betsey Working to the South

Wednesday the 18th S. Pt light baffling winds and
Calms at 4 pm towed in came to anchor in outer
Lore at 4 am got under way wind from the north
So End Chief mate away

Thursday the 19th S. Pt light breeze from the north
With thick weather at 3 pm came to anchor in
House making harbour at the head of the Gulf
At 5 am sent 3 mate off for 9 days took 2 mates
Boat myself and went to the north end of the Gulf
In search of seal and Elephant strong gales
From the north with thick strong wind

Friday 20th strong NW winds and strong all boats
Away

Saturday the 21st S. Pt strong northerly gales
And thick stormy weather first mate returned
From 8 weeks cruise 19 others 19 seal & 14 turtles

Sunday the 22nd S. Pt Baffling winds and thick
Weather from the south the seal wind so
In Elephant so End two boats on board

Monday the 23rd S. Pt light northerly winds
And clear at 5 am sent the boat off since we
For 15 days 10 mate for one week so End
Impaired overhaling skins all boats away

Tuesday the 24th S. Pt strong gales from the south
With thick stormy weather middle and latter
Part similar Boats all away

Wednesday the 25th S. Pt all this day strong gales from
The south with thick stormy weather impaired
At various jobs so End Boats all away

Thomas Miller & Co Better

Schoon ^{on} ~~the~~ Belsey lying in Kelp Bay E.

Thursday the 26th Sept. Fresh gale from the north
With thick stormy weather impleid at noon
And repacking seal skins Latter part wind
From the SW with broken Clouds boats all away

Friday the 27th Sept. all this day fresh SW wind
With fair weather impleid. Making the head
Shot 4 Brants two Gees two shags boats all away

Saturday the 28th Sept. fresh SW wind and clear
Weather Middle and Latter parts somewhat
impleid at sundry jobs so ended all boats

Sunday the 29th Sept. Begins with light southerly
Wind and haze at 3 pm two Boats returned with
Blotter 4 seal 3 Nutmeg at 1 pm Got under
Way for the Sea land at 10 hours Jobs for
the north split the Jile soon blew out it
At 11 wind shifted to the SW so ended

Monday the 30th Sept. Boffing wind and Calms
At 6 pm Came to Anchor in other Cove
At 1 pm Got under way so ended Shot two seals

Tuesday the 1st Oct. light wind and Calms at
3 pm Came to Anchor in the passage at 1 pm
Got under way light wind and Calms towing
so ended 1 boat away

Wednesday the 2nd Oct. fresh SW wind and clear
At 4 pm Came to Anchor in Mullet Cove 5th
At 1 pm sent two boats off for 11 days but but
Bore sail impleid Making the same boats away

Thursday the 3rd Oct. fresh SW wind and Cloudy
impleid at sundry jobs about the vessel ended with
a wind and thick weather Boats all away

3rd M. J. St. M. Better

Scho^{re} Betsey lying in Mullet Cove

Friday the 4th of Nov all this day strong South by
Winds and Cloudy at 4 pm Charles Smith
Came along with Bayliff's 2 better skins & 2 others
For Soap and tobacco So Ends Boats all away

Saturday the 5th of Nov fresh South wind and heavy
At 4 pm Charles Smith left the vessel Michael
And Tallow parts similar Boats all away

Sunday the 6th of Nov fresh S.W. gales and squally
At 4 pm Starboard Boat returned with 24 bottles of
Lard with 20 more and weather two boats away

Monday the 7th of Nov fresh S.W. gales and squally hail
And rain. Middle and Tallow parts fresh Gale
From the north but weather at 7 am clear
The boat to the south for one week Boats all away

Tuesday the 8th of Nov all this day strong gales from the
North and west with thick stormy weather hail
Rain and snow So Ends Dr. Poirer's Stinking Gum
For Charles Smith's Boats all away

Wednesday the 9th of Nov all this day strong
Gales from the north and west with heavy
Weather impleid chopping wave & boat away

Thursday the 10th of Nov all this day fresh
Gales and thick stormy weather with snow
Rain shot one good two wharps Boats away

Friday the 11th of Nov Baffling winds and stormy
Impleid preparing Boats of the Gile and Caley
Hole So Ends Dr. Weather Boats all away

Saturday the 12th of Nov all this day Baffling
Winds and stormy pleasant impleid at 3 pm
Job Shipton's sail So Ends Boats all away

Schooner Betsey lying in Mullet Cove
Sunday the 13th With fresh winds and fair weather
At 12 noon all boats returned with 7 bottles of seal
& others so ended day

Monday the 14th With all this day fresh Gale
From the north and west with stormy weather
When got under way for Thule Left 8 mats
With boat & men for 7 miles so ended the morning
Through in land

Lying at Thule island
Tuesday the 15th With fresh breeze from the SW
With fair weather at 8 pm. Cleared the land
Through the night light and air calm at 9 am
Came to anchor in Thule harbour at the SE
Point of the island to the westward a head barrow
shaft and shore so ended day fresh from the SE

Wednesday the 16th With fresh Gale from the
North and East with stormy weather at 4 am
Went to the NW point of the island in search
of seal so ended

Thursday the 17th With all this day fresh & NW gales
and fair weather at 3 pm. returned with the
boats & seal one other at 4 am started for the
SW point of the island so ended falling weather

Friday the 18th With fresh NW wind and squally
At 4 pm. returned with the boats & seal & this
and the blubber at 5 am got under way for
Gulf of Penikese & ended wind light & clear sight

Saturday the 19th With most part of this day fresh
Gale from the north with thick stormy weather
At 1 am made Cape two Montes & NE wind
At 8 am past the Cape at 9 Calm went in
thence with one boat & land about two hundred

Schooner Betsey Cruising in the Gulf of Berge

Sunday the 20th of the first part of this day light
baffling winds and calms at 3 pm Came to Anchor
5 miles out side port of tomorrow at 4 am Got under
way wind at 1 PM at 10 am went in to Perrell Island
Shot two others one seal to End Light and baffling

Monday the 21st of the all this day light winds and
Calms at 4 pm Came to anchor two miles from
Died tree island at 4 am Landed on the island
Killed 3 Elephant one seal at side of the island
With the blubber to End Calms

Tuesday the 22nd of the all this day light baffling
Winds and Calms at 1 pm Drift anchor the north
Shore sent the boats one to the north the other to
the N.E. in search of Seal and Elephant on the side
Boating out oil Boats away

Wednesday the 23rd all this day light baffling winds
And Calms at 2 pm found seal boiling oil 1 seal
Drove 9 lbs Elephant 3 seal oil at 3 pm boats to the
11 others 3 seal and one Elephant 15 barrels of blubber
to End Calms and rainy

Thursday the 24th of the first and middle parts
Light baffling winds and calms at 3 am Got
under way 10 miles out to Hassar Island Calms
The N.W. side for Seal found none Left at 10 am
Went to Perrell Island Calms sent one boat in to
Coasting for seal to End

Friday the 25th of the light winds and calms at 4 pm
Came to anchor in side Perrell Island 15 fathoms
Boat to the seal at 4 am Got under way light
And and calms went in with one boat shot
1 seal & run up a light breeze from the
S.W. took up the boat & up off her port to the

Shoan Watson Crossing the Gulf

Saturday the 26th West Port Brisk Breeze
From the Mth with fair weather at 5 p^m came
back we had in part obtained of the things shot down
Other No End

Sunday The 24th the light baffling and rain.
Cabin went out and side took 8 seal and 10 others.
So Ends Chinsey with light winds &c.

Monday the 28th Light baffling winds and
 contrary at 11 am started with both boats to look for
 found in track of Seal and others To End Steady
 Impetuous Boiling out oil

Saturday the 29th of Oct all this day fresh Gale
from the NW with squally weather in which
getting wood and water Boats away

Wednesday the 30th At all this day fresh m
Wind and strong v. Ind. Boat away imp. wicl
In barrel at Punchy jobs

Thursday the 31st It all this day fresh Gale
from the north and west with Rain & weather
At 4 pm Boats returned with 2 seal The others took up
As we started with two boats to the SW in search of seal
to find imperial looking out oil

Friday the 1st November all this day baffling
W. S. and, rain, with thick weather impeded
Haines got his Boats away

Saturday the 2^d of Feb^r all this day fresh Gale from
the North with thick stormy weather at Kanawha
About the vessel & in the Boats away

To Mrs. Stoney

J. Jones

Sheet Betsey lying in script 11th

Sunday the 3rd Nov^r fresh Gale from the north with
stormy weather at 3 pm returned with the boats 45
Seal and other two pups Sealed & stowed all hand
Landed

Monday the 4th Nov^r fresh Gale from the north
with thick stormy weather imphoid getting worse
and water boiling hot Sealed & stowed this day

Tuesday the 5th Nov^r fresh Gale from the north
with stormy weather at 6 pm got under way
stood out the bay at midnight blowing heavy
Run back came to anchor out side 12 fathoms
At 5 am got under way stood out wind at NW
with squally weather working to the north close along
the land on the 8th saw 2 sperm whale seals & the
boats wind and sea high took up the boats 11
off for typhoon island on the 9th came to anchor on
the north side in 10 fathoms sent the boats took
224 prime 48 Belly pups 2 others on the 10th got
all skins and blubber on board blowing strong sea
Proceeding got under way 11th Nov^r at 2 pm past Gulf
Plum came to anchor in mistet Cove at 6 am
sent the boats off for one week imphoid boiling over
Tial oil & boat away Nov^r Anchors laid up by day

Wednesday the 12th Nov^r fresh SW Gale with fair weather
Boiled out 9 lbs oil Micelle and tatter part fresh
Gale from the north with stormy weather boats
all away Nov^r Anchors still laid up

Thursday the 13th Nov^r all this day fresh SW wind
and squally imphoid storming oil on the floor would come
various jobs Sealed Boats all away Nov^r Anchors still

Sheet Betsey

Done J. Jones

Scho^{rr} "Betsey" lying in Mullet Cove

Thursday the 14th Nov all this day fresh SW wind
and equally got the spars on board and the same
to ends at sundry July Boats all away

Friday the 15th Nov Moderate Breeze from the north
With equally weather Middle part Calm and pleasant
At 10 AM went with small Boat shot 6 Geese 3 bags
So Ends imployed getting line straps on 3M Gaff

Saturday the 16th Nov Fresh SW gales and Clear
Weather at 1 PM Came along side one of Matises
Boats at 3 Left the vessel So Ends a Chitelle Launch
Came in the harbour Boats all away

Sunday the 17th Nov all this day fresh SW gales and
Clear at 4 PM two boats returned with 35 otters & 1
one pup & at two others So Ends the Launch still here

Monday the 18th Nov Moderate southerly wind and fair
Weather at 4 AM sent the boat off one to the south for 4 days
Charcoal to the north for 6 days imployed Unraking
but and restoring the after hold &c

Tuesday the 19th Nov all this day light tapping
Wind and clear weather imployed Spinning Spun
Yarn and various jobs So Ends this day

Wednesday the 20th Nov First part light wind
and pleasant imployed Paying Dicks with tar and
Greenish Sattar part fresh wind from the north
With thick rainy weather Boats all away

Thursday the 21st Nov all this day fresh NW
Gales with equally weather imployed making
small shot &c Boats all away

S. B. J. L.

Sch^{no} Betson lying in Mullet Cove

Friday the 22nd Nov first and middle part strong
N W gales with heavy squalls of hail and rain
 Latter part Wind SW and equally impleid Chopping
 Wood and various jobs ~~Boats~~ all away

Saturday the 23rd Nov fresh SW wind and squally
 Middle and latter light and baffling impleid at sundown
 Jobs such as making small shot &c Boats all away

Sunday the 24th Nov light NW wind and cloudy at 10
 8th mate returned with the small boat from a wreck
 Brought 10 bottles 4 tubs 44 shal 175 lbs whale bone
 At 4 o'clock the small boat returned 28 shells & seal at 1 o'clock
 Got under way bound in sand to End baffling and close

Monday the 25th Nov light baffling and calm with thick
 Misting weather at 4 p.m. came to Anchor in that bay
 At 8 a.m. got under way wind light from the north
 At 9 a.m. sent 8th mate with small boat for 3 weeks Enus
 End Edmund sailing the boat away

Tuesday the 26th Nov light baffling and calm at
 1 p.m. came to Anchor outside Otter Cove at 8 a.m. came
 Pound in side came to Anchor & gathered water sent to the
 Boat for 3 days impleid drying skins scraping the vessel
 Out side and sawe & jobs boats all away

Wednesday the 27th Nov light NW wind and clear with
 Impleid scraping the vessel outside and sundry
 Jobs to End boats all away

Thursday the 28th Nov first part Light NW wind and
 Cloudy impleid Painting the vessel outside
 Ends with strong gales from the north with thick
 Stormy weather with much rain

Boats all sent away

Scho^{rr} Betsey lying in Otter Cove

Friday the 29th of Nov strong gales from the north
With thick stormy weather Middle and latter part
Simular Let go small anchor at 10 am hove up the
same in p.m. drying otter skins mending bails and
various jobs Boats all away

Saturday the 30th of Nov fresh breeze from the NW
With equally weather at 6 pm Starboard boat returned
With 12 others 4 prime 4 pups seal at starboard boat
Returned with 4 others 11 prime 3 pups 2 Natives so ended

Sunday the 1st of December all this day Moderate breeze
and equally at in p.m. drying and drying skins &c
Boats all away

Monday the 2nd of December Boffing winds and bad
Weather at 2 pm John Yates came along side from
St Carlos Brought from him 4 fresh 4 potatoes 20 hams &
one bushel wheat at 10 am Got under way bound
to the north so ended with at north

Tuesday the 3rd of Dec Sun Light mostly serene and Clear
At 6 pm came to anchor in Reshes harbour sent
both boats off to tune at 10 12 prime 4 pups 30 lbs
At 4 am Got under way sent one boat ahead

Wednesday the 4th of December Light winds and
Calms at 6 pm came to anchor under Sand point
Blanch Boat returned with 3 others 4 prime 2 pups
At 4 am Got under way arrived from the north
Shed the want the Gulf sent 8 Starboard boat shed

Thursday the 5th of Dec strong gales from the north
With thick stormy weather at 2 pm boat returned
two prime one pup at 3 came to anchor on the
Main in Bad bay 13 fathoms water both anchors
thick strong weather at 4 pm sent the boat to the
North in company of seal imphed Butter and oil

Sch^{rs} Betsey lying in ^{of} ~~and~~ Bay the same
Friday the 7th Dec^r fresh NW gales with squally
Weather Boiled out 10 gallons seal oil Middle and Totten
Sent similar Boats all away

Saturday the 8th Dec^r all this day strong Gale
From the NW with heavy falls of rain went with
Small boat shot two others one large and one small boat

Sunday the 9th Dec^r fresh NW gales and heavy at
4 pm wind shifted to the SE at 9 Do hauld back
To the north so Ends strong Boats away

Monday the 9th Dec^r strong NW gales and squally weather
At 4 pm Boats returned with 32 prime & pups 20th
At 4 am Got under way Stood Athwart the Gulf
At 9.10 sent star board boat to the south the 15 day
At 9.30 came to anchor in Sand point harbor
Sent Starboard boats to the north for 15 days sent

Tuesday the 10th Dec^r strong NW gales and
squally imp^{er}fect looking Eads in Totten port
Similar Boiled out 10 Gall Seal oil and one
strong Boats all away

Wednesday the 11th Dec^r all this day strong Gale
From the north and west with thick & heavy
Weather imp^{er}fect Making seas and some fog
So Ends Boats all away

Thursday the 12th Dec^r light NW wind and heavy
At 2 pm went with small boat shot two others
one prime seal at 10 am shot two prime seal and one
Boats all away

Friday the 13th Dec^r all this day happy and
sailing imp^{er}fect looking and water up
and down 10.15 Ends boat all away

Schooner Benson Working to the South

Saturday the 14th All this day fresh breeze
From the north and west. With rainy weather
At 4 pm. I embarked boat return with 28 otters & seal
I saw 2 pups at Hare. Got under way at 10:30
Am. Came to anchor in after fair small boat
Hauled 3 furs & 1 seal. 4 otters & 1 seal
To End Haring

Sunday the 15th A fair strong gale and stormy
Brought from John Yates & son & E. Miller
8 otters & 4 yearlings & seal. 1 seal. Gave for the
same 40 Dollars in Cash 100 lbs Tobacco 3 span Bl. & 1
8 lbs Powder 12 lbs Tobacco at 4 am. Got under way
Blowing hard from the NW. In squalls & light. Left
Hail & light. Haring file to End

Monday the 16th A fair strong gale from the NW
With heavy squalls at 1 pm. Came to anchor in
Hare Bay to go there at 5 am. went in the small
boat shot two otters. End with heavy gale from
the north with thick stormy weather & Boat away

Tuesday the 17th A fair strong gale from the north
With thick stormy weather. Made 100 miles.
Went with both boats shot 4 otters one prime seal
To End stormy with heavy gale & Boat away

Wednesday the 18th A fair strong gale and stormy
At 4 am. Got under way sent harbor boat. The D
to End raining working to the west Boat away

Thursday the 19th All this day strong gale and
stormy at 2 pm. took up the boat 2 otters & prime seal
At 4:30 pm. Came to anchor in Hare harbour at 5 am.
Sent both boats off for one day to End stormy

Boat All Survey

Ship Betsey mentioning to the north

Friday the 20th of Dec strong gales from the north with
stormy weather at 8 pm Boats returned two others at
4 am Got under way sent small boat for two
days so Ends thick stormy weather two boats away

Saturday the 21st Dec strong gales from the north with
thick stormy weather at 2 pm Came to anchor in
Mullet Cove 10 fathoms Ends with heavy gales and
stormy in p.m. Chopping wood two boats away

Sunday the 22nd of Dec very heavy gales and stormy
At 3 pm Starboard boat returned with 42 otters 6 pups
two pups 3 statues at 4 am small boat returned with
17 otters so Ends in p.m. boiling out seal oil all hands
on board

Monday the 23rd of Dec all this day strong gales from the
North with thick stormy weather at 4 am sent three
boats off for 4 days in p.m. strong gale hoisted
Ends stormy with much rain two boats away

Tuesday the 24th of Dec strong gales from the north
with thick stormy weather Middle part wind N.W.
At 4 am sent with starboard boat in search of otters
in p.m. making all logs and various jobs Ball away

Wednesday the 25th of Dec fresh gales from the N.W. with
squally weather at 8 pm returned with the boat two otters
At 4 am sent the boat off for two days in p.m. Chopping
Wood and sundry jobs about the house Ball away

Thursday the 26th of Dec fresh N.W. gales with frequent squalls
thunder and rain Middle and latter parts calm
in p.m. at sundry jobs Boats all away

Weather Moderating Thawing

Ship Betsy from mullat Cove towards

Friday the 25th The fresh S W wind with squalls of rain at 6 pm all boats returned with 22 other 3 whales 44 are got under way for out side at 12 noon the Port fish is land raised and tide ahead so End

Saturday the 26th The all this day fresh gales from the south with a bar weather at 6 pm came to Anchor under the N E point of high bar side 4000s water bottom went on shore shot one other and coal at 4 are got under way Boat round on the West side of the island Landed took to firing 8 pups then back so End working to the south

Sunday the 27th The fresh south wind with clear weather at 8 pm started the game whaling for the 4th back at 3 months out 1200 lbs oil got from nine some boat ails and 14 boats pump tanks at 1 pm came to Anchor under the N E point of the 4th am Landed 180 bushels salt provisions for 4 weeks left 2nd and 4th mates with Boat and crew to take coal at 10 am got under way for Thap island

Monday the 30th The moderate wind from the south with heavy weather set square sail at 9 pm Thap island miles hove to for the night at 4 square away at 6 am came to Anchor at the S E point of the island gathering water both Anchors ahead hawser abaft so End

Tuesday the 31st The fresh S W wind and smoke 4th am started with both boats in search of whales at 6 pm returned at 12 other 4 and 14th the whole hour 44 are sent the boats for three days Cruise so End

Wednesday the 1st Jan 1840 fresh S W gales and foggy muffled clearing whole hour and various jols till and latter parts strong gales from the N with light rain and Cloudy Boat away

Scho^{er} betsey lying at Hump Island

Thursday the 2^d of Jan 1840 all this day fresh S.W. gales with flying clouds and squally. Windy on shore shot & wood cocks Carpenter employed in repairing small boat & ends boats all day

Friday the 3^d Jan fresh S.W. gales with flying clouds and squally weather At 8 am the Boats returned with 12 Otters & 3 Prune seal one pup middle part fresh At 10 am all hands employed in shep^{ing} our mid^{le} Carpenter employed in Bailing out two B.B. Seal Oil & broke out the forest part. Main end after 11 o'clock In restored the same latter part the same So ends shot 13 wood cocks 2 Shek here

Saturday the 4th of Jan 1840 fresh S.W. gales with flying clouds Employed in filling salt bags And I have now flying file down hall At 4 am the up Pecks Carpenter employed in filling water middle part more moderate At 5 am started myself over both boats for the S.W. part of the Island took over one 25 Bags of salt to leave at the hookreeg Board gang employed in making spun yarn and over hauled the head rigging latter strong winds from the North with thick stormy weather so ends Boats. All away

Sunday the 5th of Jan 1840 strong gales from the North with thick stormy weather middle part the same so ends Boats. All away ^{after spinning} employed in dry

Monday the 6th of Jan 1840 strong gales from the North with thick stormy Indian weather At 6 am the Boats returned with 3 Prune Seal skins 4 pups 1 Otter found 4 pups the hookreeg middle part singular Employed in our market Balls run 1070 latter part similar So ends

Stormy weather Wind and Rain

St. George's Island

Schooner Betsey Lyng & Hull of Ast

Tuesday the 7th of Jan 1840 Strong Gale from the North with stormy weather Carpenter Employed in repairing Barber's Boat two hands employed in making Spumyarn middle part on a moderate fire. At 4 pm left the vessel, myself & 10 men with both boats took with me 50 bushels of salt to leave at the Sth Part of the Is. on the morning board gang employed in drying sails and other skins sitting on each & 10 ends boats all away

Wednesday the 8th of Jan 1840 Strong NW winds with frequent squalls of rain employed at various jobs about the vessel At 4 pm boats returned with 10 tatters and salt bags middle part Strong Gale from the NW & Sth Squalls employed in lapping the hawser carpenter employed in re-nailing the Barber's boat 10 ends with Indian another 10

Thursday the 9th of Jan Strong NW Gale with frequent squalls of rain employed in filling salt bags and various jobs about the vessel middle and latter part Strong Gale from the North with thick stormy

Friday the 10th of Jan Strong Northwesterly Gale with thick stormy weather middle part squally latter part employed in overhauling and putting the head rigging sent the two boats in search of others latter part fresh 10 ends boats away J. Miller No tatters

Saturday the 11th of Jan Strong NW Gale with frequent squalls of rain At 2 pm the boats returned with 4 pounds and 10 tatters employed in setting up the head rigging caught 25 fish middle part squally employed latter part sailing out 10 ends sail set and chopping masts and various jobs about the vessel 10 ends

Schooner Betsey lying at New Bedford

Sunday The 12th of Jan 1840 Strong westerly winds
with frequent squalls of rain At 1 P.M. sent some
Boat in search of Otters At 6 Boat returned with
two Otters middle Part more moderate At 8 P.M.
sent the two Boats to the NW part of the Island
with 50 bushels of Salt to leave there by the
hookrey Employed on board in fishing caught
300 fish. Split and salted the same to land
with Pleasant weather Boats three

Monday The 13th of Jan Strong winds from
SW with flying clouds At 6 P.M. the boat returned
with 3 Otters saw 30 beyond on the hookrey
middle Part moderate better Part still hands
Employed in Taring for the main diggin frame
the Boats and various jobs about the vessel

Tuesday The 14th of Jan Strong SW wind
Clear weather Employed in Taring diggin and various
jobs about the vessel At 4 P.M. cleared up Deck
set the Boats on the lines filled the Bbs water
middle Part fresh At 4 P.M. more moderate
started myself with both boats for the
SW Part of the Island took along 8 Bags of
Salt and 10 Days Provisions Employed on Board
in Strapping blocks on landing the new pole
and main Sails Carpenter Employed in cooping
oil Bbs better Part fresh to land Boats 4 P.M.

Wednesday The 15th of Jan Strong SW wind
with the flying clouds sent the Cat foresail
and various jobs about the vessel middle Part
moderate better Part singular Employed in setting
the Cat mainsail and various jobs about the
vessel to land Boats All day blowed rather
William. Toyes Stonington

Schooner *Setsey* lying at New York

Thursday the 16th of Jan moderate winds from N. W. with cloudy weather employed in fitting straps about the main mast head and various files about the vessel. At 8 on the 3d net returned with barbed boat with 9 prime seal 1 pup, other reporting 200 clappers on the rockery took with him some provisions, gun 1 bag 500 lbs some small stores. At 12 part 8 de left for the said rockery latter part employ various jobs wind to the N. W. with stormy weather to rock boat. All day

Friday the 17th of Jan strong gales from the N. W. with stormy weather middle part wind to the West with broken weather latter part much S. W. with flying clouds employed in making spun yarn over hauling and strapping blocks about the foremast head and and various jobs of work to rock boat. All day

Saturday the 18th of Jan strong S. W. wind with flying clouds employed in over hauling and strapping file sheets blocks middle part similar latter part the same employ at scraping and sheeking the mainmast. And various jobs of work about the vessel to rock boat. All day

Sunday the 19th of Jan strong S. W. wind with flying clouds shot one goose one sea hen caught 18 fish middle part moderate employed at boiling out 10 gals seal oil. And various jobs about the vessel. At 10 on the barbed boat returned from the rockery with 55 prime seal 35 pups and the blubber of the same latter part moderate so much one boat at 10 the boat got two live Brent

Schooner *Setsey* Wm. Hayes Comdr

Schooner Whetsey lying at New York

Monday the 20th of Jan moderate S.W. wind
with clear weather At 1 P.M. the boat started for the
rocks employed at skinning seal skins. And various
lots of work about the vessel middle part moderate
latter part winds to the North with thick misty
weather employed at salting seal skins and caulaging
Boats every day

Tuesday the 21st of Jan Light wind from the
South and West with broken weather employed at
minning blubber and various lots of work about the
vessel caught 20 fish middle part moderate employed
at hauling out seal oil At 1 P.M. the boats returned
with 50 prime seal 21 pups 40 others and the
blubber of the seal latter part moderate wind
from the North with thick cloudy weather so ended

Wednesday the 22nd of Jan brisk breeze from the
North with heavy weather At 1 P.M. the boats started
for the N.W. part of the ice in search of seal
At 4 P.M. found the Clubber it made 4 1/2 blb oil
from 2 to 6 thick stormy weather at 7 o'clock to the west
with clear weather employed at skinning seal skins
middle and latter parts moderate employed
at putting the bale stay straps so ended boats and

Thursday the 23rd of Jan moderate wind from
the N.W. with flying clouds At 3 P.M. the boats
returned with 81 prime and 17 pups with the
Clubber on the skins All hands employed at
skinning skins middle part fresh from 1st
with clear weather All hands employed at hauling
out seal oil breaking out the main hold and
filling up the ground tier baskets with oil salting
skins and other various lots of work so ended

Friday the 24th of Jan strong wind from the North
clear weather At 4 P.M. part on ice both boats started

Schooner Whetsey lying at Blenau

for the N^W Part of the Isl in search of Seal
employed 14 Boiling out oil coop. firing larks
C. H. 4 pm finished the blubber it made 120 lbs
blubber up deck. An so forth middle Part moderate
batter part employed 14 Schouring larks and
setting up the Bale Stays and various jobs
of work to 2 Ineb Boats all away.

Saturday The 25th of Jan moderate S^W wind
with clear weather At 1 pm 3rd mate returned
with harrier Boat loaded with Seal blubber
Aug 25 fresh skins salted the skins At the workshop
At 4 pm the boat started for the workshop
employed 14 minding blubber and coop. firing oil
larks middle Part moderate employed 14 Boiling
out Seal blubber and various jobs to 2 Ineb Boats Aug

Sunday The 26th of Jan brisk breezes from the
North With hazy weather employed 14 Frying oil
stomping & resalting skins below deck coop. firing larks
finished the blubber it made 50 lbs caught 30 fresh
middle and better parts stormy weather so Ineb Boats all away

Monday The 27th of Jan light airs from S^W with thick
misty weather middle Part moderate At 6 am clear
Pleasant weather employed 14 Frying seals coop. firing
larks and various jobs of work about the vessel
batter Part wind to the N^W with frequent
squalls of rain so Ineb boats all away

Tuesday The 28th of Jan strong winds from
N^W with frequent squalls of rain caught 18
fish middle and better Parts similar employed
in coop. firing to oil larks and Steiny the same
batter so Ineb boats all away

The Brants sitting overy same and hauled up

Island South Coast of Chelachouk

Wednesday The 29th of Jan Strong NW winds
with squalls of rain At 4 from the boats returned
With 86 prime skins ^{with} the blubber on the same
batter and kept at the rockree 84 prime and 200
pups ~~then~~ emp. kept at skinning and mending
blubber middle part fresh At 5 Am more moderate
with Both boats to the NW Part of the island
in search of seal emp. kept on board At 6 trying
out seal blubber ^{and getting rain} latter part strong winds from
the North with rain so 8 o'clock boats all away

Thursday The 30th of Jan Strong Winds from
the North with thick stormy weather At 4 from
pursuit the blubber it made 9 BBs oil
caught 36 fish middle part moderate latter part fine
to the NW with frequent showers of rain emp. kept out
trying sails getting wood & water on board boats away

Friday The 31st of Jan Strong NW winds
with frequent showers of rain emp. kept at various
kinds of work about the vessel middle part moderate
latter part pleasant emp. kept at trying sails and mending
kinds of work about the vessel Boats all away so ends

Saturday The 1st of February 1840 kept Bruce
from the NE with pleasant weather At 4 from the boats
returned with 43 prime skins 134 pups and the blubber
of the same middle part fresh winds from NW
with thick weather at 5 Am the wind to the NW
with thick weather started with both boats
for the 3rd part of the island in search of seal
emp. kept on board At 6 bailing out seal oil salting
skins cropping &c latter part thick stormy weather
so 8 o'clock boats all away at moderate wind NW

Sunday The 2nd of Feb Strong NW winds with much rain
emp. kept at trying out oil At moderate wind finished the blubber
it made 3 BBs so 9 o'clock boats all away raining weather

Schooner Betsey lying at Neuafie Isc

Monday The 3rd of Feb Strong winds from the N^W with thick rainy weather Employed at breaking out the main hole and stowing oil casks held cleaning decks &c middle and latter part strong winds with flying clouds so ends Boats All away

Tuesday The 4th of Feb 1848 Strong Wind with flying clouds Employed at drying sails and various jobs of work about the vessel middle & latter part strong gales from the North with stormy weather so ends Boats All away

Wednesday The 5th of Feb Strong gales from the North with thick stormy weather at 9 pm Wind to the N^W and more moderate at 5 pm the boats returned loaded with seal blubber and 14 prime and 34 pups and 6 catters skinning middle and latter part strong gales from the N^W with stormy weather so ends

Thursday The 6th of Feb Strong gales from N^W with clouds of rain at 3 pm started with 2 boats for the N^W part of the Island in search of seal Employed on board at setting up and cooping casks for oil mousing blubber and various jobs middle part moderate Employed at drying out 8 blbs seal oil latter part winds to the North with stormy weather so ends the boats All away

Friday The 7th of Feb Strong winds from the N^W with thick stormy weather middle part more moderate at 3 am wind N^W with thick weather Employed at drying out 4 blbs seal oil cooping casks &c latter part Wind to the North with thick stormy weather so ends the boats all away

Bad weather for sealing

Schooner Betsey lying at Hough

Saturday the 8th of Feb moderate winds from the North with thick stormy weather at 1 pm the boats returned with the blubber of 100 Seal and 81 Satter prime skins 10 other Satter and left the skins at the Kookree middle part more moderate. At 5 Am started with both boats for the SW part of the Island in search of Seal Employed on board trying out Seal blubber setting up and cooping last for oil Satter part brisk braces from SW with flurries of rain so ends boat. Arrives one brunt Dead

Sunday the 9th of Feb Strong winds from SW with flying clouds at 4 pm finished the blubber it made 4 BBLs cleared up, took late Sails & moderate at 9 Am the barbed boat returned with 4 prime 24 pups skins at 4 past 9 the boat started for the Kookree Employed at cleaning Decks and resutting skin in the after haul so ends boat Monday the 10th of Feb

Strong winds from the North with stormy weather at 3 pm returned with both boats with 145 prime 53 pups skins 2 others at 5 Am sent both boats to the SW point for salted skins returned at 12 noon with 66 Prime 153 pups 1 other so ends foggy

Tuesday the 11th of Feb 1840

Commenced with fresh NW wind with fog squalls At 1 pm sent both boats to the NW point for Satter skins employed in boiling out oil & throwing oil and skins in the after haul at 11 Am Boats returned with all skins in perfect condition and waiting

Wednesday the 12th of Feb fresh Gale from the NW with foggy weather at 5 Am got under way & hoisted out the bay at 10 to wind & shifted to the SW so ends Land in sight

Schooner Betsey from Huala & Sonarals
Thursday 18th Feb Monday 19th Feb To Look from
three small hooky from land to find 30
pups & others arrived at tyfon the 18th Feb
off on the 19th 1864 prime 115 pups & others
With all hands

Sunday the 18th Feb at 12 pm finished
getting the skins in have sent two boats
with 60 bushels salt and provisions for 6 days
to take seal on the West side the island.
Went up and dropt in shore came to anchor
44 fathoms in place waiting and storing
skins in After hoisted trawl with fresh Buoys
From the north with heavy weather Boats away

Wednesday the 19th Feb fresh Buoys from
the north with heavy weather in place & storing
skins in the After hoisted and various jobs
At 8 pm blowing fresh from the north got under way
Went hauling up the anchor caught the bottom on
parted the chain lost the anchor Middle and
latter part fresh Gale and returning lying off
and on under single sheet sails Boats away

Thursday the 20th Feb all this day fresh Gale
from the north and west with strong breeze
and heavy sea lying off and on under double
sheet sails so ended equally sea bad Boats away

Friday the 21st Feb fresh NW gale with equally
breeze and heavy cross sea Middle part similar
with much rain latter part light NW wind and clear
heavy sea going Boats away

Saturday the 22nd Feb Light NW wind and fresh
sheet sail side found the sea bad sheet in side
saw nothing of the boats Middle part light wind
and fair weather at 9 am boats returned loaded

To two ²¹ Boats lying round P. soon island
Sunday 23rd Feb. light winds and clear at 1 pm
Boats returned with the remainder of the skins being
833 prime 64 pups at 1 pm Came to anchor at
11.30 am Blowing strong got under way however
Under full sail at daylight bore away for Harbor
At 10 came to anchor at the Bay island Ends
With heavy gales from the north with a heavy
sea and stormy

Monday the 24th Feb. strong gales from the
North with stormy weather at 2.30 pm
Wind shifted to the NW at 4 am sent the
Boats on a Cruise Tarboard boat in land two
net side and sail Chopping wood and burning

Tuesday the 25th Feb. fresh NW gale and clear
At 1 pm two boats returned with 14 pups 14 prime
10 others one goat at 4 am sent the boats
to Ends Bad weather Boats all away

Wednesday the 26th Feb. strong NW gales and
stormy at 2 pm returned with the boats 120
pups 8 prime 3 others middle part strong
NW gales with heavy falls of rain latter some
tarboard boat not returned so Ends stormy and heavy
gales

Thursday the 27th Feb. fresh gales from the NW with
fresh stormy weather latter part more moderate
At 1 am sent the boats in search of seal and other
to Ends all Boats away

Friday the 28th Feb. fresh wind from the NW
with frequent squalls of hail and rain and sail
Chopping wood and running jobs about the ship
At 1 pm Tarboard boat returned with 14 pups 11 prime
then at 4 pm Boats returned 3 others one quarrying seal
so Ends stormy and heavy gales from
the North

Saturday the 14th March 1840
Light winds from the north with thick rainy
Weather set square sail Middy and latter part
Breeze and Calm with a heavy sea from the north
about 11 AM Under bare poles Latitude 49.31 N
Long 46.14 W
Barometer about this time

Schooner *Becket* from Port Moresby

Sunday the 13th of March 1840 moderate Breeze
From the north with much fog and haze
Middle and latter parts fresh Breeze from the north
With fair weather Under all Tacking sail Lat 11° 31' 43"

Monday the 14th of March Moderate breeze
From the north and west with fair weather
Middle part clear latter part Light from the NW
With thick weather Land in sight Cape Peller
E & N by lon pass 25 miles S. End Strong Current
Setting to the south Wind veering to the NE

Tuesday the 15th March fresh NE wind and
Mainly standing in for the Land at 2 pm made
Cape Peller bearing E by South by compass standing in for the
Cape with a strong wind from N to NW a strong current setting
to the South at 6 pm past the Cape kept fore and main sail
took himmet off by the fore flying sail at 10 more moderate
Look out the fore and main all sail set the square sail middle
part Pleasant breeze from west at 4 pm past Cape Providence
Shuck 3 porpoises got rather of them latter part squalls

~~Wednesday~~ Wednesday the 18th of March strong winds from the NE
with thick stormy weather at 3 pm came to anchor in Dog
harbour 15 miles west of Cape Vetch in 15 fathoms water near
After found with anchor sent the stern boat for 2 bladders
water at 6 boats returned with 3 cogerhead Ducks 2 bags
2 bladders water middle part moderate at 6 pm got under
way for New Caledonia with a strong wind from West
at midnight came to anchor in said harbour 15 miles west
of Cape Vetch in 15 fathoms water S. End

Thursday the 19th of March strong winds from the NE
flying clouds at 1 pm commenced breaking out the main and aft
sails sent one gang on shore to look over middle part moderate at
at 4 pm wind S & on shore sent the head of the kuddles run
a line with the anchor boat anchor and haul off shore at 9 pm
got the 3rd anchor employed breaking out and stowing sail forward
to go on looking over and filling water S. End strong weather

Schooner Betsy lying at Wood's Harbour

Friday The 20th of March moderate winds from the west with rain employed at breaking out filling Water and stowing the same ~~of water~~ ^{of water} found the water salt Started got on board 3 casks out the same sent the boat and a skinner with 10 casks fill the casks and returned the tide being so low did not get them out at 10 pm sent the boat for the casks at 12 boat returned with the same at 6 am commenced stowing the hats struck in the Water sent the boat to fill 3 casks got the same on board better part strong winds from the North with thick stormy weather. To Sea

Saturday The 21st of March Strong gales from the North with thick stormy weather employed at breaking out the forward Hatch of Skins and returning the same got 40000 boat board Wood on board Fore Deck the Bayonettes moved the Galley in the place last the pot forward the Galley moved the Chain Box forward put the Scuttle But in the head of the Chain Box middle Part ^{with} moved at 6 am commenced stowing the Skins finished stowing the Skins commenced on the Wood and Water & sent the boat got a head of wood for 3 casks and 6 casks Water and got on board better part calm and pleasant To Sea

Sunday The 22nd calm and pleasant weather at 3 pm finished stowing the hats cleared and washed up the decks hove up the harbour line for board the Chain got the same on the land sent all hands on shore & hove at 4 pm returned hove a head near port off shore dropped the anchor in 13 fathoms water at 4 am got underway Wind light from the SW so did part Cape forward

Monday The 23rd March all this day light baffling mists and calms at 11 am beached the French Ship's Personal of Nantz Bound Mount the vessel All well part summer Boat 8 casks & 6 casks

Monday Light from the

Schooner *Barbery* Working through the ice

Sunday the 24th March Light south wind and heavy
At 6 pm came to anchor on the north side of
Elizabeth island & there at 4 pm got under way
At 12 March came to anchor in Jorgens bay
San Nicholas

Monday the 25th March fresh breeze from the
NW with fair weather all passed on shore
At 4 pm got under way bound out the strait
End with light & wind and head tide in the
First Narrows

Tuesday the 26th March light SW wind with
Cham weather at 4 pm Cape Henry Bore West
20 miles it being in Latitude 32. 24 Long 18. 20
End with brisk breeze from the south with
squalls of hail { Latitude 35. 39
Long 18. 18 }

Wednesday the 27th March moderate breeze from
the south and East with squally weather
Middle and latter part fresh Breeze { Lat 49. 30
From the SW with heavy weather Land Long 45. 45
5 miles distant }

Thursday the 28th March Light baffling wind and
calm running along the Land at 4 pm wind
shifted to the north at 12 midnight shifted to
the SW hove to at 5 am made the
Vedales Rock Latitude 48. 30 30 Long 16. 09. 30
At 8 am anchored on the Rock with 30 fms
147 fathoms bare Sea to End

Friday the 29th March Light baffling wind
from the West with fine weather at 2 pm
Returned on board took up the boats crew off ENE
to Chart the shoals set square sail Middle part
fresh Breeze and heavy at 12 March Lat 47. 5. 6
Penguin island NW Boreas { Long 15. 39 }

Schooner ^{at sea} Beesey Sailing on the East Coast

Monday the 30th March Light Sailed and
Hull & Mast in shore Piquin in the M.S.
12 Miles through the night strong Gale from the
N.W. with a bad sea at 6 am squared No N^o
Way homeward bound at 8 am { Lat. 47:04
Cape Blanco bore West 25 miles at { Long. 47:45
Bore in latitude 47:15 Long 45:37 Long E. 4th
Course E. 47:55 miles Dist. 100

Tuesday the 31st March 1840
A fresh N.W. gale with a bad sea under
Single the ft sails at 6 pm out all Muffs
Middle part Cabin latter part Light No N^o
Wind from the N.E. with thick weather Lat. 46:28
Incl Main to the Anchors in on Deck Long. 46:21
Out but shares at 12 noon bound to the Long C
South Cove N.E. 8:48 19 miles Bar 29.4 E

Wednesday the 1st April Light Sailed and
Main & 1st square sail Middle part Light & under
4th heavy sea latter part squall { Lat. 44:57
Under square sail not possible to make Lat. 45:01
Vail on account of the sea { Long. 46:40
Long E. 46:09:15

Thursday the 2^d April Light Sailed and
Bad sea Middle and latter part Light & under
The north with fair weather latter part { Lat. 43:46
squall in phoid & changing up 11th top mast { Lat. 44:00
Flying square sail & jib and Tunder { Long. 43:08
Jibs about the rigging { Long E. 43:37:15

Friday the 3^d April Moderate Breeze from the north
With heavy weather Middle and latter part { No N^o
Strong Gale from W. with a heavy sea Single { Lat. 43:32
Hull sails at 12 Marchion Middle Hull { Long. 43:58
Vails Gale still increasing Sea Dec { Lat. 44:00
No End Weather Looking Bad { Long. 44:10 Dist

Schooner Betsey towards North America

Saturday the 4th of April Strong Gale from the
North with thick hazy weather and heavy sea
At 5 pm bore to head to the NE wind and sea breeze
At 10 wind halting to the NW breeze of Lat 43. 04
NE shifted a heavy sea which being too fatigued 43 06
I gave Larboard boat about one more day at 55 05
End with light winds and bad sea Lat 53. 33. 13
Set sail W. Gaff top sail & End
Variation 13 deg Eastly

Sunday the 5th April Light W. S. Wind with
fair weather Under all Drivng sail at 11 pm
Wind halting to the north took in square Lat 41. 53
Sail End with light winds from the N. E. Lat 41. 58
With hazy weather a heavy sea from the S. E. Lat 42. 43
NE to E. Variation 13 deg Eastly Lat 42. 00

Monday the 6th April Light winds from the N. E.
With a heavy sea from north to N. E. at 3 pm wind
shifted to the S. W. Middle and latter Lat 40 46
Damp fresh Breeze from the south with Lat 40 44
Squally weather Under short sail to End Lat 30 40

Tuesday the 7th April Fresh Gale from the S. S. W
With hazy weather at 4 pm more moderate out
At 6 pm Set W. Gaff top sail. Lat 39. 11
End with light baffling wind Lat 39. 15
And calm wind N. E. breeze well Lat 49. 00. 00
From the S. W. End bar 14 deg Eastly Lat 45. 45. 45
Strong Current setting to the S. E. all this 24 hours

Wednesday the 8th April Light baffling air and
Calms Set several times Middle and latter parts
Moderate Breeze from the north with Lat 38 39
Heavy weather Drivng to the East Lat 38 30
To End this day Lat 47. 18
Variation 13 deg Eastly
Lat 46. 35. 12
Lat 46. 35. 12

Schooner "Becky" from Cape Horn

Thursday the 9th of April brisk breeze from the North with hazy weather Middle and latter parts similar mixed and latter part cloudy weather Under all drawing Long A. 45. 15
To End Course Variation 15 deg East Long E. 42

Friday the 10th of April Moderate breeze from the North and west with hazy weather Middle part similar Under all drawing Long A. 33. 33
To End with brisk breeze Long A. 36. 28
To the NW with hazy weather Long A. 43. 19
Setting NW these 24 hours Long E. 42 01. 45
E. 43 30 46

Saturday the 11th of April brisk breeze from the NW with hazy weather Middle and latter parts similar with frequent squalls No N. this
Sent to the mast kept ship steady Long A. 33 33
To End Fine day Long A. 41. 07
Course NE 162 Variation 15 East Long E.

Sunday the 12th of April Brisk breeze from the NW with squally weather Set up head stays Middle and latter parts brisk breeze Long A. 31. 31
Under all drawing sail Long A. 31 31
To End Course NE 176 Distance Long A. 38 43
Variation 11 East Long E. 37. 22 45

Monday the 13th of April brisk breeze from the NW with fair weather Under all drawing sail Middle part veered by wind Long A. 29. 23
From the South latter part veered Long A. 29. 37
To the north so End imbed at sunrise Long A. 37. 25
To about the vessel Variation 6. 40 E Long E. 36. 09. 15
Course NE 174 122 Distance

Current setting to the North for the last 4 days. Near one mile per hour

North American April 1840

Sunday the 14th of April Moderate breeze from the
NW with hazy weather Middle and Lat 28° 33'
 Latter part fresh gales from the north Lat 29° 05'
 With equally weather and bad sea Long 43° 52'
 Dried S. and S.W. to End Bar's D. Long 43° 39.0
 Course N 57 E 96 miles

Monday the 15th of April Strong gales from
the north with sharp weather at 9 pm wind
shifted to the south Set square sail Lat 29° 04'
 At 10 am Set square striking sail wind Lat 29° 39'
 At sundry jobs about the vessel Long 43° 23'
 End with light wind and clear Long 43° 21.15

Tuesday the 16th of April 1840 Moderate breeze
from the south and east with hazy weather
Middle and latter part similar Lat 29° 30'
 Imp. ship at various jobs about Lat 29° 26 23
 The vessel S. End the night Long 43° 35
 Part S. End Long 43° 38

Wednesday the 17th of April Light baffling wind and
bad weather Middle and latter part strong No Off
 Vessel from the N.E. with frequent squalls Lat 29° 02'
 Hazy thunder & sharp lightning at base Long 43° 45
 Shifted sail out port and in at another Long 43° 18
 Shifted sail shifted the same End with baffling
 Wind and squally with hazy sea at 10 moderate sail

Thursday the 18th of April Moderate breeze from
the N.E. with thick squally weather and
bad sea Middle part similar Lat 29° 18'
 Latter part calm with frequent squalls Lat 29° 26
 At 11 am bad sea from the S.W. and E. Long 43° 34
 Imp. ship at sundry jobs such as Long 43° 37
 Hoisting sails Rigging &c
 Chronometer date 1. 31. 58

From Bishop's from the Horns (Horn) from
Sunday the 19th of April Moderate breeze from
the N.W. with cloudy weather Middle part
Breeze from the N.W. with frequent S.W. 22.30
Squalls of rain at 4 am & the Brig Shung at 22.30
Gonsa's Caullers standing to the S.W. Long at 34.30
Fired with light wind and pleasant Long at 33.38.30
Course N.E. 45 miles bar 5 class East by

Monday the 20th of April Moderate breeze from the N.W.
with pleasant weather Middle and latter part
Fired with light baffling wind from the north at 21.29
and next with warm weather in the S Long at 34.04
Implored the passing sails flying Long at 33.16
Course E by S 5 miles bar 5 East by

Tuesday the 21st of April Light Baffling wind
from the north with clear weather Middle
and latter part Light baffling Long at 20.47
Wind and calm part from the S Long at 20.48
Fired with light wind from the S Long at 33.42
with north clear warm weather Long at 32.55.45
Course N.E. 45 bar 4 day East by

Wednesday the 22nd of April Light baffling wind
from the north with clear warm weather
Middle and latter part similar Long at 19.54
standing to the N.W. with calm Long at 19.53
and Implored breaking out at 19.54 Long at 34.09
Breeze from the S.W. by the head Long at 33.43.45
Course N.W. 45 bar 3 day East by

Thursday the 23rd of April Light N.E. wind and clear
land at 19.54 standing to the S.E. Middle part
similar at 5 am Wind falling to the S at 19.09
N.E. part to the East End with light at 18.59
Baffling wind and breezy warm weather Long at 34.06
Course N.E. 45 miles bar 2 day East by

North America 1840

Friday the 24th of April Light baffling wind
From the north and East with Chazy weather
At 3 put out to the north at 10 Ds Lat N 18 20
Part of ship standing to the South Lat N 18 10
End with light wind and fair Long A 34 21
Weather at 4 am took A Lunar Long E 34 00 15
Sun seen and moon Long E 35 48 15
At Noon 35 48 15 Bar 30.5

Saturday the 25th of April Light baffling wind
From the north and East with Chazy weather
At 3 pm sprung up A light breeze from Lat N 18 55
The ESE set square sail End with Lat N 19 00
Brisk breeze from the ESE with Chazy Long A 35 31
Weather at 4 am took A Lunar Long E 33 48 30
Long E 33 31 30 Long Lunar 33 31 45

Sunday the 26th of April Breeze from the
ESE with Chazy weather The five sail and one
to the south middle part Brisk No 15 then
Breeze from the ESE with squall Lat N 14 20
Weather at 4 am took A Lunar Long A 34 29
Squally sun A bright sun and ESE
Standing to the N E to End A Lunar 32 09 30

Monday the 27th of April Light baffling and
An. S. at 1 pm sprung up A Brisk
Breeze from the ESE out all drawing sail
Middle and latter part Brisk breeze Lat N 11 44
And squally soon in and made sail Lat N 11 50
Arriving to End E North 162 Dist Long A 34 00
Barometer 30.5

Tuesday the 28th of April Fresh breeze from the
ESE with squally weather middle Lat N 9 21
And latter part similar in force Lat N 9 26
At 4 pm 1/2 of 2 feet the vessel Long A 33 58
Barometer 30.5

Saturday the 29th of April Light baffling
wind from the south with squalls weather
middle part similar at 3 am made Lat. 16. 4. 14
The Land Mass Pambouli ran in view Lat. 14. 24
Cattamarans to End running along Long. 134. 33
The Land Masses all drawing sail Long. 134. 40. 15
Land 20 miles distant strong current setting to
the north

Sunday the 30th of April brisk breeze from
the SE with squally weather middle part
similar running along Lat. 14. 24
The Land to End in profile at sundown Lat. 14. 30
Not about the vessel Current setting Long. 135. 18
To the NW 1 mile per hour Long. 135. 26. 15

Monday the 1st of May 1840 Moderate breeze from
the South and East with squally weather
middle all drawing sail middle Lat. 12. 24
and latter part wind from the Lat. 12. 28
South and East with frequent Long. 137. 17
squalls of rain and wind Long. 137. 19. 30
24 miles to the NW 189 miles to the SE

Tuesday the 2^d of May Light baffling wind
from the south and East with squally weather
middle part similar at 3 am Long. 138. 18. 5
away square sail yard in the breeze Lat. 10. 18. 5
Light breeze striking sail got the gear Long. 139. 12
in the boat the sail to the corner Long. 139. 44. 30
yard set the same End squally weather in the
making a new square sail yard

Wednesday the 3^d of May Brisk breeze from
the SE with squally weather middle Lat. 1. 38. 5
and the part similar middle Lat. 1. 38
all drawing sail to End Long. 140. 40
Long. 140. 40. 15

Remarks on the *Amurica*

Monday the 4th May Moderate breeze from the
S E with hazy weather much rain. At 12:49
Latter part light baffling wind and at 1:49
Came within 1 hour & well from Long. 41.30
The S E and N E light from mail L E
Sail ended with heavy galls of rain
C. M. 100 miles then 3 miles

Sailed by the 3rd of May Light topling round
 Point the most the wind East and then
 Whistle and latter part to Wind and Lat 34. 13
 Calms with frequent squalls of rain Lat 34. 16
 Split sails several times to find them Lat 34. 10
 Sailing for the last 48 hours to the N. W. Lat 42. 37
 C. W. at 11. 15 but back to 11. 15 -

Wednesday the 6th May Breeze from the
E N E with equally fair weather Under all Stars visible
Middle part baffling and squally Lat. 4th 34
At 10 Spring up fresh from the N E Lat. 4th 40
End with fresh trade and coming Log. 44.4
Log. 44.2

Thursday the 4th May fresh E. Breeze and
 Smoky weather. Wind all drawing sail
 Middle and latter part Breeze freshened. Lat. 9. 03
 Heavy weather. Wind all drawing sail. Lat. 11. 04
 Most part of the time at sea fine. Lat. 14. 30
 P.M. No. 2 Endeavour 193. 000 Lat. 14. 16. 00

Primary Mrs 8th May broke bridge from the E. K.
 with a large raft of timber a Charron's reed
 Wickell Panel Sattar part cumular in the last } 10th 11th
 Sea Imp. bird the baring Detail and Sunday } 11th 12th
 John C. M. 1743 1800 1800 } 1800 1800

Barometre State this day
8 May 44 on Sea.
1840 1 34.55 Fanning Sea Breeze

Schooner Baby from Cape Horn

Saturday the 7th May Breeze from the
E. & N. with heavy weather Middle Lat 16.40
and latter part similar in p. d. Lat 14.04
At various jobs about the vessel Long 157.10
C. M. W. at 219 No Breeze Long 150.05.45

Sunday the 10th May Breeze from the
N. with all drawing sail Middle and Lat 16.37
latter part similar weather all drawing sail Lat 16.35
sail to end C. M. W. at 188 miles N. E. Long 153.02
Long 151.53

Monday the 11th May Breeze from the E. & N. E.
with pleasant weather where all drawing sail
Middle and latter part similar Lat 19.01
square sail to end C. M. W. at 180 miles N. E. Lat 19.04
Jobs about the vessel Long 154.47
C. M. W. at 180 miles N. E. Lat 153.38

Tuesday the 12th May Moderate breeze from
the E. & N. E. with fair weather Lat 20.41
sheeting sail Middle and latter part Lat 20.41
light breeze and hot weather Middle all Lat 20.44
drawing sail C. M. W. at 129 miles N. E. Long 156.13
Long 155.02

Wednesday the 13th May Light & E. wind with
very warm weather in p. d. drawing sail Middle
Middle and latter part light breeze Lat 21.47
and Calm in p. d. paint point Lat 21.49
sheeting sail, Taring rigging Long 156.39
to end C. M. W. at 55 miles Long 154.00

Thursday the 14th May Light Breeze and
Calm under square sail Middle Lat 22.48
and latter part light breeze and Lat 22.50
pleasant in p. d. painting inside Long 158.43
sail to end C. M. W. at 70 miles N. E. Lat 154.30.30

Downs North America

Friday the 15th of May 1840 Light breeze and
breeze from the middle part Lat N 24 15
Squall from the North Breeze from Lat N 24 16
The South with frequent squalls of rain Long 58 4
Sailed on Friday at 10 o'clock Long Lat 57 20

Saturday the 16th of May Breeze from the
South with frequent squalls of rain at 4 pm
Wind Shifted North and latter part Light Lat N 25 29
Breeze from the North Lat N 25 29
Frequent squalls of rain Under all the Long 59 4
Sailed on May 7 42 miles Great Quantities Lat N 38 29
Gulf weed

Sunday the 17th of May Light breeze and squall
At 4 o'clock at 4 pm up at Light Lat N 38 29
Breeze from the NE under all the Lat N 28 3
Latter part Breeze from the NE Lat N 40 33
3 sail in sight one steering N.W. two Lat N 39 28 3
Southly E. N.W. 4 miles Breeze

Monday the 18th of May Breeze from the NE
with heavy weather middle and latter Lat N 28 02
Last fresh Breeze from the North Lat N 28 14
Clear weather Under all Drawing in Lat N 42 3
Explored painting spars and bare spots Long Lat N 31 1
Sailed Great Quantities Gulf weed
C.M. 12 miles Cumul. sailing to the NW No C in the

Tuesday the 19th of May Moderate breeze from the
NE with pleasant weather middle Lat N 29 4
And latter part Moderate breeze from the Lat N 29 4
C.N.E. with pleasant weather at 12 o'clock Long 63 52
Shook an English Spoon two days Lat N 13 18 5
From Bermuda have the Long 63 20
Sailed on May 12 4 miles

Schooner *Barney* from Cape Horn

Wednesday the 20th of May Light wind from the
E & S with pleasant weather Under all Easy
Sail Mistle and Satter part similar Lat 30.44
Hs are sand small black Schooner Lat 30.45
showing spannish colors she gave chase
Ms Chase for one hour then hauled on
the wind to the Eastward her sails full Long 64.11.45
Off Mon So End Co. West 45 miles 22

Thursday the 21st of May Light wind from
the E & S with large weather ship shifted
Shut down sails Mistle part Birk N & S
Winds from the south with large Lat 32.48
Weather Satter part strong Gale sand Long 66.49
Ship having weather took in sail S & S
Single Mistle sails part strong weather to the E & S
So End Co. West 14.15 miles

Friday the 22nd of May strong Gale from the
S & S with equally fine weather Mistle Lat 33.09
Part similar Satter part moderate Lat 33.09
Winds from the N & N West with large Lat 33.13
Weather Moderate Draining sail Lat 37.47.15
So End Co. N & N West 14.15 miles

Saturday the 23rd of May Birk Brees from the
N & N West with clear weather had sea from the N & S
Mistle and Satter part strong Gale from Lat 36.04
The north with a very bad sea at Lat 36.08
2 miles to the west of storm out all Long 68.37
Ship carried away the main sheet Long 68.41.45
Provisions for the same with three
By Bobs and crew had wind N & E

Sunday the 24th of May Moderate Brees from the
N & S with large weather Mistle part Lat 37.15
Lat 37.20
Same Satter part Birk Brees from the Long 69.49
22

Journal North America 1840

Monday the 23rd May Breeze from the ESE
 With heavy weather Middle and latter part
 Particular at 6 pm came out the gale lat 39.34
 Sun a number of sails standing off Long Is. 41.30
 Noy's Is. 41.37
 Long Is. 41.34

Tuesday the 26th May Moderate Breeze from the ESE
 With heavy weather at 6 pm Got Soundings 25
 Fathoms Fine Grey sand with Black shales
 Middle and latter part Light baffling wind
 And Calms at 6 pm Boarded Fishing Schooner
 Bought 30 fresh Mackerel for two Dollars
 The Schooner standing along shore wind light fair
 Off Cape Montezuma Point ENE 15 miles

Sat at Noon 40.34 Long Is. 42.00
 About 18 miles to the W. of Cape

Wednesday the 27th May Light wind and
 heavy weather at 8 am came along side
 Lawrence's Wharf Made the vessel fast
 Discharged all cargo

To End this Peagoe's

Voyage of 22 Months in the

South Sea

List of Cargo 14,000 Seal Skins

2250 Otter Skins

125 lb oil

1700 Whale Bone

200 Nuts

Sailed for 4000

\$ 1506000

Cost 33000

18060 00

Journal of A Voyage from

Friday the 14th Sept 1840

At 1 pm Got under way Boat out
and London Harbour at 4 pm Came to
Anchor in Plymouth Harbour at 10 pm
Saturday 15th Got under way Boat out
through the new Channel at 1 pm
The pilot

Sunday the 16th Sept 1840

At 3 pm Black island & E point
Baker North 20 miles from where I took
My departure it being in latitude 41.71
Long 71.35 Middle part Calm at
8 pm Sprung up a light breeze from
W. N. E. & all during sail Lat 40.15
End with fresh breeze from the S. Lat 40.20
N. E. with hazy weather
Long 70.30
Long 69.37

Monday the 17th of Sept. A fresh breeze

At the N. E. with hazy weather at 4 pm
Past a ship supposed to be the Meteor
Myself Middle and latter part
Fresh breeze from the N. E. with Lat 39.23
Clear weather and bed sea Lat 38.26
Long Single sheet Main sail Long 67.30
Back Boat out to file Lat 37.45

Tuesday the 18th of Sept 1840

Fresh breeze from the N. E. with
Clear weather and bed sea Middle part
Similar at 8 pm blowing strong
Double sheet sails took in flying jib Lat 38.33
End with strong N. E. gales and heavy Long 64.53
Sea Much double sheet sails Lat 60.00

Off West Wind and Breeze
about this time

St. Andrew's Church

Wednesday the 19th of August Strong Gale from
the N. with cloudy weather and bad sea
Under Double Sheet sails Middle part L^{at} 37.10
Similar at 5 am out all ships End L^{at} 1.32
With light buffing wind and Clear L^{at} 1.58
A heavy sea from the S.E. S.W. W L^{at} 13.22

Thursday the 20th of August Light buffing sea and
Calm May well from S.E. N.E. S.W. with equal
Around the Horn at sail in at 4 pm
Sprang up a light breeze from the N. with
Middle part Middle and latter L^{at} 37.08
Brisk breeze from the north with L^{at} 1.37.10
Wary weather Anchor all Drury L^{at} 4.05
Sail E.E. 2-S 149 East 84 With L^{at} 60.07

Friday the 21st of August Brisk breeze from the
N. with cloudy weather Middle and latter
Part Brisk breeze from the north L^{at} 37.50
With wary weather Anchor all Drury L^{at} 13.53
Sail Heavy sea from the S.E. S.W. L^{at} 15.51
Wind inclining to the S.W. L^{at} 57.24

Saturday the 22nd of August Light wind from the
N.W. with a heavy swell from the N.E.
Middle part Light wind from the West L^{at} 37.17
With a heavy swell from the S.E. S.W. L^{at} 37.21
Anchor square sail at 8 am & sprung up L^{at} 55.13
Breeze from the South set all Drury L^{at} 54.30
Sail S. S. End E.E. 3/4 W 128 East 9 Dgt

Sunday the 23rd of August Brisk breeze from the
S.W. with equally weather Middle
Part Brisk breeze from the south with L^{at} 37.44
Thunder and lightning and much rain L^{at} 37.48
At 4 pm Breeze square sail Set sail L^{at} 13.22
S. S. End Rainy and equally S L^{at} 13.22

Ship *Wesley* from *London*

Monday the 24th of Augt 1840 Breeze from the
SSE with equally weather Under all
Drawing sail Middle and Latten *Lat 37 21*
Boats Backing wind and Squally *Lat 37 25*
Sharp sea from the South and *Long 148 32*
Middy E & E 168 miles *Lat 37 25*
Middy E & E 168 miles *Lat 37 25*

Tuesday the 25th of Augt Breeze from the
SSE with a bad sea and Middy Middle *Lat 37 18*
And Latten Boats Moderate Breeze from *Lat 37 32*
The SSE with haze over the Shore *Long 148 29*
All Drawing sail E East south *Lat 37 45*

Wednesday the 26th of Augt Moderate Breeze from the
SSE with pleasant weather Under all Drawing
Sail Middle and Latten part Light *Lat 37 03*
Wind and Clear weather Under all *Lat 37 00*
Drawing sail at 4 am past A Breeze *Long 143 17*
Ship Steering East and E & S 128 *Long 148 19*

Thursday the 27th of Augt Light breeze and
Pleasant weather Under the sea Middle *Lat 36 29*
And Latten part Under the sea Middle *Lat 36 32*
Boats and Boatswain's jobs about the vessel *Long 141 34*
So End one man sick not fit for duty *Long 141 22 43*
E E S E 89 Dist Variation 1 pt Westing

Friday the 28th of August Light Wind from the SSE
With pleasant weather Under all Drawing sail
Middle and Latten part Light winds *Lat 36 16*
And equally Back in Square sail and *Lat 36 18*
Drawing sail Wind inclining to the *Long 139 43*
South East E & S 90 miles *Lat 36 14*
South East E & S 90 miles *Lat 36 14*

Saturday the 29th of August Light S E Breeze with
Pleasant weather Middle and *Lat 36 43*
Latten part Drawing sail and equally *Lat 36 46*
Under all Drawing sail *Long 137 56 00*
Ship Steering East and E & S 128 *Long 137 22 45*

Remarks the Cape Verde Islands 1840

Sunday the 31st Light Moderate breeze from the South with hazy weather Much all Drizzling rain Middle and latter parts Moderate Wind
 From the South and East with pleasant weather
 At 1:30 took a Lunar Log at the Cape Verde Islands
 Long. 34. 28
 Lat. 13. 30
 Long. 34. 25
 Long. 34. 39. 15
 At 1:30 took a Lunar Log at the Cape Verde Islands
 Long. 34. 04. 15

Monday the 31st Light breeze from the S.E. with Pleasant weather Middle and latter parts Drizzle
 With frequent calms came to anchor at the Cape Verde Islands
 From the East to the S.E. Drizzle part the time Long. 35. 45
 To the S.W. at 7 to 10 to the East
 Long. 35. 08
 At 1:30 took a Lunar Log at the Cape Verde Islands
 Long. 35. 18. 45

Tuesday the 1st of Sept. Light Breeze from the S.E. with warm and pleasant weather Middle and latter parts Light baffling wind and calm
 Calm all night in S.E. which still Long. 35. 05
 In night E. East 4 miles per 15 minutes
 Long. 35. 24. 45

Wednesday the 2^d of Sept. Begins with Calms and Breeze from the S.W. all Drizzling rain
 At 5 am past a Barque ship standing to the South
 The ship was a Barque ship to the South
 South standing to the East to the S.E.
 Long. 35. 30. 45
 Long. 35. 30. 45

Thursday the 3^d of Sept. Light W.M. wind with Pleasant weather Much all Drizzling rain Middle and latter parts Drizzle Calms in
 At 1:30 took a Lunar Log at the Cape Verde Islands
 Long. 35. 24. 45
 Long. 35. 24. 45

Friday the 4th of Sept. Light Breeze from the S.E. with Pleasant weather Middle and latter parts Drizzle
 Light Breeze from the S.E. with Pleasant weather Middle and latter parts Drizzle
 Long. 35. 24. 45
 Long. 35. 24. 45

Saturday the 5th of Sept. Light Breeze from the S.E. with Pleasant weather Middle and latter parts Drizzle
 Light Breeze from the S.E. with Pleasant weather Middle and latter parts Drizzle
 Long. 35. 24. 45
 Long. 35. 24. 45

Schooner W. W. Chapman Home London

Saturday Mar 3rd Left Light Wind from the
ESE with pleasant weather Middle and Latter part light
Biffling wind from the south and East with pleasant weather but
Several times during the 24 hours

Sunday Mar 4th Left Light & E wind with pleasant
Weather Standing to the SE Middle and Latter part light
Biffling wind from the South and East with frequent
Calm & sharp sea from the ESE Caught 14
52 Dolphins so ended but 14 Mths

Monday Mar 5th Left Light wind and biffling
Standing to the south making slow way
Middle part Breeze from the SE
With heavy weather which all day long
Sail was ended Biffling ESE 11/16 Miles
Breasted 16 Days Water

Tuesday Mar 6th Left Moderate breeze from the
ESE and Biffling Middle and Latter part
Breeze from the SE at 10 am part of Breeze
Shifting WSW so ended but 17 Days Water

Wednesday Mar 7th Left Light Biffling wind from
the ESE with pleasant weather
Middle and Latter part Breeze from the SE
From the ESE with heavy weather
At 8 am part ship shrou WSW & E
ESE 1/5 113 miks water 18 Mths

Thursday Mar 8th Left Breeze from the ESE
With heavy weather Middle and Latter part
Breeze from the SE all day long
From the SE 143 M.B.

Townards The Cape Horn Islands.

Friday the 12th of Sept. Breeze from the ESE
 With heavy weather. Under all drawing sail
 Middle and Latter part. Moderate Breeze S.W. 24. 12
 From the East with heavy weather on shore S.W. 24. 14
 At Vunchy jobs to land two men took not long 27 20
 Put for Duty C S E 14 S 135 miles East 13 E, S.W. 21. 09

Saturday the 13th of Sept. Moderate Breeze from the
 ESE with heavy weather. Under all drawing sail
 Middle and Latter part. Similar at 8 am S.W. 22. 21
 Fast at Bury Sherry S.W. on End Caught S.W. 22. 28
 A porpoise C S E 14 S 138 miles East 13 W S.W. 23. 30
 L Ch 24. 39 1/2

Sunday the 14th of Sept. Light breeze from the East
 With pleasant weather. Under all drawing
 Sail Middle and Latter part. Breeze from
 From the ESE with heavy weather at 11 am S.W. 24. 56
 Fast at Bury Sherry S.W. on End S.W. 19. 58
 C S E 14 S 140 miles East 16 B. Duty S.W. 24. 06
 L Ch 23. 03 1/2

Monday the 15th of Sept. Breeze from the N.E.
 With moderate weather. Under all square sail S.W. 17. 04
 Middle and Latter part. Similar at 11 am S.W. 17. 00
 Saw many flying fish S.W. 24. 06
 No Sails of land C South 148 miles L Ch 23. 03 1/2

Tuesday the 16th of Sept. Strong breeze from
 the East with thick heavy weather. At 2 pm
 Made sail island Bury ESE 15 miles. During
 through the night light baffling wind and
 Calm at 10 made Bonister blowing S E 15 Eury
 At 10 am came to anchor in Bonister Roads
 With small breeze at 11 D. Marton where Bury
 780 bushels salt B. End two bags loading in
 the port.

Sail island Bury East two Bury
 Comometer showing long 22. 03. 45 With 6 1/2
 fathoms

Schoon or Barky from Bonaville
Wednesday the 14th Left all this day Brisk
Breeze from the ESE with heavy weather
Got on board 480 Bushels Battimphoid
Throwing the board at various jobs so did
Thursday the 15th Left Brisk Breeze and
Heavy weather finished the catt Got all
Stowed and ready for sea at 10 am Got
Char from the Custom house at 11 do Got
Anchorage stood out the Bay at midnight
Past the MW Breakers had Drift with
So did Shift 5 Portuguese sailors

Friday the 16th Left Brisk Breeze
From the ESE with heavy weather and well
Drawing sail Portuguese all sea such
Middle and Latter part Light baffling in and
Calms with frequent squalls of rain all sail
On at 8 40 am the first of May Bore { Lat 16.14 37
Bore N.W. 15 miles Chronometer showing Lat 14.34
Longitude 22.37 with the Note 00.1.20 Long 22.35
L.C. 22.37

Saturday the 17th Left Light Baffling wind
and Calms with a bad sea and frequent squalls
Middle and Latter part Moderate S.W. 343
Breeze and squalls with a heavy sea and S.W. 1347
The S.W. and E.W. van of being to the S.W. 22.45
East Throwing South to End in phoid at Lat 22.24
Sunday the 18th Left 48 miles

Sunday the 20th Left Brisk Breeze from the
N.W. with thick squally weather Made all
Drawing sail Middle and Latter Lat 11.31
Part. Moderate Breeze from the North Lat 11.33
With squally weather that then very long at 22.38
Warm Chronometer showing L.C. 22.10.13
at 8 1/2 Days Course S 8 East 134 miles Course 12 Days 13

Tuesday Sept 20th Light winds from the North with hazy weather Under all Drawing Sail Middle and Sutter parts Light S. 4. 46
 Boffing wind and Calms down to 4 p.m. Lat. 49. 48
 Steady to the South to End Long. 12. 22. 21
 E S E East 100 m.p. Barometer 12. 11. 12 Long. Ch. 21. 55. 30

Wednesday the 22nd of Sept Light boffing wind and Under took in Square sail at 4 p.m. Spring W. A breeze from the S E to the S W
 At 6 p.m. to the S E middle and Sutter S. 8. 34
 Parts Bick sails from the South end of S. 8. 40
 West with frequent squalls and calm Sea Lat. 51. 12
 From the South ship in sight Long. 20. 47. 5

Thursday the 23rd of Sept Moderate breeze from the S W with frequent squalls at 2 a.m. to the S W S. 27
 S. 27 to the S E & sail in sight Lat. 51. 11
 To the East to End breeze from the South S. 19. 40
 Current S. 19 to the S E all this day S. 19. 29. 40

Friday the 24th of Sept Moderate breeze from the South with Calm weather had view from the South at 4 p.m.
 Middle and Sutter parts Calm and squally Lat. 51. 00
 All sail in sight S. 18. 20 Long. 18. 11

Saturday the 25th of Sept Light boffing wind and Calms at 4 p.m. to the South at 2 a.m. to the S E Sutter parts Light wind from the South W. A Breeze hazy weather to ship in No. 10
 Light S. 4. 40 South to End Moderate S. 4. 40
 Drawing sail S. 4. 40 Long. 18. 20

Sunday the 26th of Sept Light wind from the North with hazy weather at 8 p.m. wind holly to the S W to in all Light sails No. 10
 End with fresh breeze from the S W to the South Lat. 51. 10
 Ship sails weather Long. 18. 20

Schooner Wetson from the Cape
 Sunday the 27th of Sep^r Moderate Breeze
 from the SW with thick hazy weather
 and sharp sea from the South Single Sheet
 Sails at 2 pm out all the ship in sight
 Struck to the SE M. 11 and 12
 Putt Back Breeze and equally fresh and
 Breeze in sight to End at 12th Night
 Monday the 28th of Sep^r Moderate Breeze and heavy
 at 12 meridians to SE in part but to the
 West Middle and latter parts to
 Wind and Weather but several
 Times during the 24 hours 240. Log 18.00
 Tuesday the 29th of Sep^r Moderate Wind from
 W. S. W. with pleasant weather Middle part
 calm but several times during the 24^{hrs}
 to End Wind Light from the South with
 Pleasant weather Under all Draining sail
 Wednesday the 30th of Sep^r all this day Moderate
 Breeze from the South with heavy weather
 Under all Draining sail in part at 11 pm
 Joke about the Sun L to End at 11 pm
 E. W. S. W. 4. S. 47 miles
 Thursday the 1st of Oct 1840 Light breeze from the
 SW with hazy weather Middle and
 latter part Breeze at 1 pm part of
 Breeze ship standing to the East to End
 E. W. S. W. 4. S. 112 Out Water 11 days Ship
 Friday the 2nd of Oct Moderate Breeze from the
 South with hazy weather Middle and
 latter part similar Under all Draining
 Sail E. S. W. 6. W. 47 miles Breeze 23.31.11

Barrel Schooners & Brig Shanties

Saturday the 3^d of October Light breeze from the South by west with pleasant weather *Log 1.01*
Middle and latter parts similar imp. wind *Log 1.07*
Making 14 miles and various jobs about the ship *Log 1.24.21*
And S E W S W 85 miles *Center 10 1/2 miles* *Log 1.25.02*

Sunday the 4th of October Light winds and warm weather
Middle and latter parts similar imp. wind *Log 1.00 24*
Light breeze from the South *Log 1.01 29*
With clear weather and many birds *Log 1.15.41*
C S W 13 1/2 miles *Center 9 1/2 miles* *Log 1.21.44*
Current to the 1/2 mile per hour *Log 1.27.48*

Monday the 5th of October Breeze from the South with heavy weather middle and
And latter parts Breeze from the *Log 1.10*
S E with cloudy weather and bad sea *Log 1.18*
Imp. wind getting Seal Chubs and Surge *Log 1.25.33*
C S W 12 miles *Center 9 1/2 miles* *Log 1.27.44*

Tuesday the 6th of October Breeze from the S E
With squally weather and bad sea from the South
Middle and latter parts similar *Log 1.3.28*
Clearer so wind imp. wind at sundown *Log 1.3.30*
Jobs C S W 14 1/2 miles *Center 9 1/2 miles* *Log 1.27.50*
Log 1.28.32

Wednesday the 7th of October Breeze from the S E
With heavy weather and bad sea *Log 1.5.54*
Middle and latter parts similar *Log 1.5.58*
At sundown jobs C S W 160 2 1/2 miles *Log 1.28.53*
Log 1.29.50

Thursday the 8th of October Breeze from the S E
With heavy weather and bad sea
Middle and latter parts similar with
Squally weather and bad sea *Log 1.8.20*
At sundown jobs C S W 167 2 1/2 miles *Log 1.29.33*
Log 1.30.00

Schm. Berkey from Bonaville
Friday the 9th of St. Brisk breeze from
the S. E. with hazy weather and light sea
Michelle and Lattan part. Amulet at 10.50
Ship out of sight at 11.00. To find in port at 10.54
W. Breeze 40 lbs
E. S. S. W. 155 miles but 4 D. M. To Ch 31.37

Saturday the 10th of St. Brisk breeze from the S. E.
With hazy weather Michelle and Lattan To Ch 13.22
Part. Amulet under all drawing To Ch 13.20
Sail Amulet preparing square sail To Ch 31.26
E. S. S. W. 140 miles but 6 D. M. To Ch 32.25.15

Sunday the 11th of St. Moderate breeze from
the East with clear weather under all down
Michelle and Lattan part. To Ch 15.21
Ship equally with at 12. To Ch 15.20
To Ch 130 miles but 6 D. M. To Ch 32.21
To Ch

Monday the 12th of St. Brisk breeze from the S. E.
With equally weather Michelle and Lattan To Ch 15.34
Part. Brisk breeze from the E. with the part To Ch 11.56
Weather under all drawing sail so find To Ch 33.28
E. S. S. W. 140 miles but 6 D. M. To Ch 34.04.45

Tuesday the 13th of St. Light wind and clear
To Ch all sail Michelle and Lattan To Ch 19.56
Part. Moderate wind and clear weather To Ch 19.59
Under all drawing sail so find To Ch 34.23
To Ch to the Ch 8 miles per hour To Ch 34.36.4
E. S. W. 132 but 4 D. M.

Wednesday the 14th of St. Light wind and
clear To Ch under all drawing sail To Ch 22.03
Michelle and Lattan part. Brisk breeze To Ch 22.04
From the W. with hazy weather To Ch 23.13
Ship several times so find To Ch 35.23.15
E. S. W. 144 miles but 0 D. M.

Somerset's Log Book 1840

Thursday the 15th of Oct. Fresh breeze from the NW with heavy weather. Middle and S. the NW part fresh breeze from the NW with thick weather. A heavy swell from the SW. To End & SW 148 miles Run 20.00 L Ch 00.00

Friday the 16th of Oct. Moderate breeze from the NW with thick rainy weather. Middle and S. part fresh breeze from the NW. Compas with frequent Calms and Calms. To End & SW 148 miles Run 20.00 L Ch 00.00

Saturday the 17th of Oct. Moderate breeze from the NW with cloudy weather. Middle and S. part fresh breeze from the NW. Compas with frequent Calms and Calms. To End & SW 148 miles Run 20.00 L Ch 00.00

Sunday the 18th of Oct. Fresh breeze from the South. Middle and S. part fresh breeze from the South. Compas with frequent Calms and Calms. To End & SW 148 miles Run 20.00 L Ch 00.00

Monday the 19th of Oct. Light wind from the NW. Middle and S. part fresh breeze from the NW. Compas with frequent Calms and Calms. To End & SW 148 miles Run 20.00 L Ch 00.00

25 Miles S E Current there 24 hours L Ch 39.50

Tuesday the 20th of Oct. Moderate Breeze from the N. with heavy weather Middle S. 29 32
Part light wind and baffling at 10 am S. 24 34
Wind at South East to the NW S. 42 01
To End C. S. W. 139 miles S. 41 46

Wednesday the 21st of Oct. Fresh Breeze from the S. E. with thick weather and bad Sea Single
Sheet sail took boat out & got to the
the boats East A Humantwhite Brig Standing
to the N. E. Middle and latter part S. 16 06
Fresh Gale from the E. N. E. with thick weather 31 28
Weather and bad Sea Under all Drags S. 44 15
Sail C. S. W. 144 miles East 3 East S. 45 12 30

Thursday the 22nd of Oct. Fresh Breeze from the N. E. with thick weather Middle part
similar at 5 am wind baffling to the N. E. took in S. 33 30
Square sail To End heavy weather and heavy S. 34 34
Well from the NW S. 46 39
C. S. W. 172 miles S. 47 00

Friday the 23rd of Oct. Light wind from the NW
with heavy weather Middle and latter
Part Light baffling wind and Calm S. 34 27
With heavy thunder Sharp lightning S. 34 29
And calm To End Under all Drags S. 44 31
Sail some N. E. some part of the time S. 47 00
C. S. W. 70 miles East 9 B. East S. 47 00

Saturday the 24th of Oct. Breeze from the N. E. with thick equally weather with
heavy thunder and sharp lightning and
much rain at 5 pm Blowing heavy from the
NW took in all light sails Single Sheet S. 35 20
S. and M. sails took boat out the day S. 48 22
Middle part calm with a heavy sea S. 48 14
Latter part Breeze from the S. W. with S. 47 43 15

Islands Sonwicks Magellan Straits

Sunday the 23rd of Oct Moderate breeze from the
S.W. with cloudy weather Middle part S. 35 30
Baffling wind from the South and west S. 45 52
With Calm Water Can't sail so standing S. 48 34
To the West E. S. W. 34 miles to the West S. 48 19

Monday the 24th of Oct Moderate breeze from the
S.W. with clear weather Middle all Draining sail
Middle and latter part Moderate breeze S. 38 4
From the North and East with fair S. 31 4
Weather Middle all Draining sail S. 45 11
To E. 50 16

Tuesday the 25th of Oct First part breeze from the
S.W. with clear weather Middle all Draining sail
And latter part light Baffling wind S. 38 13
Calms with frequent squalls so hard some S. 37 24
Calms and many birds are seen S. 51 4
wind 3 knots current setting to the S.W. S. 32 23
All this 24 hours

Wednesday the 26th of Oct Light wind from the
N.W. with hazy weather Middle part Light breeze
From the N.W. with clear weather
Latter part wind from the S.W. S. 39 30
Hazy weather bad sea from the South S. 39 18
Current setting 2 1/2 knots to the S.W. S. 32 46
all this 24 hours E. S. W. 107 S. 13 E. S. 38 44

Thursday the 27th of Oct Fresh breeze from the S.W.
With hazy weather and bad sea from the
South Middle part Baffling and Calms
At 2 o'clock springing up a strong breeze
From the S.W. with a heavy sea from
the S.W. Double Draft Sail 35 miles S. 41 3
Southwesterly Current this 24 hours S. 40 4
S. 41 33
E. S. W. 137 miles Oct 13 E. S. 41 33

Saturday the 3rd of Nov. Strong S.W. Gale
 and a heavy fog lying too much in the
 track of the boats from St. John's Middle I No 44 30
 Part of the wine and heavy sea more I No 44 40
 Ship several times end with strong S.W. I No 45
 Gale and heavy sea under double reef I No 45 15
 sails E. South 38 miles

Monday the 2^d Nov Light NW wind and Clear
 The ship standing to the south W. in all sail
 Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze { Lat 46. 39
 From the NW with Boding weather Lat 46. 31
 and had Sea Moderate Drawing sail Lat 49. 11
 ESW by W 119 miles true 17 hrs E by S Lat 58. 45. 30
 Lat 59. 43. 15

To Sun 39, 43, 15.
 Sailed the 2^d of Nov. Weather clear. Saw the Middle
 Island. Weather under all. Dredging sail
 Middle parts tacking round and Calm. To Sat 47 14
 About 4 hours up. Set fresh breeze down. To Sat 47 00
 The S.W. wind blowing strong. Long to Sat. To Sat 41 39
 Sailed for the bad Sea. To Sat. To Sat 41 30

Samuel's Cruise Log 1840

Wednesday the 3rd of Nov. Strong S.W. Gale and
Squally weather Under Single Sheet Sails
Middle and Latten parts Wind backing from
South to W.S.W. with a heavy Sea from the
S.W. that several times during the 24 hrs. { Lb 47 20
to End S. C. W. 48 miles Rate 20 D, E. L. 47.0
To E. L. 47.11

Thursday the 4th of Nov. Light W.S.W. wind { Lb 42.33
W. L. many small from the S.W. Middle part
Brisk breeze from the N.W. with Clear S. Lb 48.34
Weather had Sea from the S.W. to End Lb 48.30
Under all Topping Sail { Lb 44.46
E.S.W. 120 miles Rate 20 D, E. L. 43.04

Friday the 5th of Nov. Light backing and Calms
At 3.30 pm Sprung up a Brisk breeze from
the N.W. set square sail middle { Lb 49.50
Part Brisk breeze from the N.W. with Sea { Lb 49.50
Weather calm in all Light Sails End in the Lb 49.39
Light backing wind and Calms all Sail { Lb 45.50
E.S.W. 137 miles Rate 22 D, E. L. 45.50

Saturday the 6th of Nov. Light backing and Calms
At 4 pm Got Soundings 33 fathoms fine white sand
and Middle part Light Breezes from { Lb 50.45
the N.E. with frequent Calms Latten part { Lb 50.45
Brisk breeze from E. with thick fog Note { Lb 50.49
Much Couillard No bottom with 48 fathoms { Lb 50.49
E.S.W. 84 miles Rate 23 D, E. L. 50.03

Sunday the 7th of Nov. Brisk breeze from the
N.E. with thick fog at 4 pm Got the anchor
On the Bow-Bent Chances Middle and { No. 10.0
Latten parts Moderate Breezes from the { Lb 52.09
N.W. with thick fog at 8 pm Breeze { Lb 52.18
in 14 fathoms water Came to anchor L. E. to
Gravelly Bottom So End thick fog -
Current setting S.E. Ebb N.W. Wind

Schooner Wabsey Working through

Monday the 9th Nov Light N. wind with thick fog
 trying to anchor 15 fathoms water at 2 pm Got
 anchor up. Drove in N.B. Wat 4 Cables and then
 came to anchor in 15 fathoms Mable part Modest
 Brass from the S.W. with thick Mains in weather
 to land Lane Mandy 2 Hoops J. N. B. C.

27
 Duration 23.50 Early
 Lot 42. 14.
 Lot 49. 48.
 Lot 47. 49.

Tuesday the 10th of Nov^r Begins in the moderate wind
 from the S.W. with rainy weather at 1 pm. Weather
 light the ship San Cape Chargin Brassiger & 11
 miles got under way & shot in wind S.W. to the
 Mitchell and latter part of the day Gale from the N.W.
 with a heavy sea at 10 pm came to anchor 9 miles
 to the East of the 1st Narrows 14 fathoms to 20 fms

Wednesday the 11th of Nov Strong Gale from the
N.W. with a heavy Sea Much the part strong Gale
from the N.W. the Chilly Weather at 9 am got
under way Boat through the first muzzles under single
raft sails, to Embarking Gale and Squally

Shuffled the ^{the} anchor & then Gale from the NW
with squally weather at 1.30 pm came to anchor
2 miles to the East of Georges Bay & others
employed filling up empty water Casks in
the middle of the Gale from the
NW with hazy weather at 4 pm got under way
Wind Light. From the NW & past the 2^d Vary &
at 11 past Elizabeth Island Encls with moderate
Breeze from the NE with hazy weather

Tuesday the 13th of Feb^r. Moderate Breeze from the N.E. with hazy weather Under all Sailing Sail At 4 pm Past port Jamnia Saw A Frigate and Schooner lying in the Bay showing some few Eucalyptus Middle land Cotton plant Light baffling wind Catbirds and squalls

Magellans Strait Nov^r 1840

Saturday the 14th Nov^r Light baffling winds and
Calms at 8 pm past Cape Holland squally weather
Much snow on the land both sides at 4 to 5 pm
Heavy rain both. Came to anchor in Noels Bay
Bay at 4 am Got Under way Wind strong from
the NW with squally weather So Ends

Sunday the 15th Nov^r Strong Gale from the
NW at 8 pm Came to anchor under port
Gullant sent down top masts and rigging got
On board & boat loads moved at 4 am got
Under way Wind fresh from the NW So Ends

Monday the 16th Nov^r Moderate Breeze from the
Westward with cloudy weather at 3 pm Came to
Anchor in Boofast Bay 14 fathoms water Came
Along side two Indian Canoes at 4 am Got Under way
Wind Light from the NW So Ends

Tuesday the 17th Nov^r Fresh Gale from the NW with thick
squally weather at 4 pm Came to anchor 5 miles to the
NW of Cape Nach 15 fathoms water at 4 pm Got Under way
Wind Light from the NW So Ends Bore being strong
Bo the west shot at the last place 20 fms incl Brazils

Wednesday the 18th Nov^r Fresh Gale from the NW
with thick squally weather at 3 pm Came to anchor
En Pla d'Anker Bay 14 fathoms water at 4 pm Got
Under way strong from the north at Manichan pass
Cape Turner nearly calm both boats ahead towing

Thursday the 19th Nov^r Light winds and Calms at
2 pm Came on to Bore & heavy Gale from the SW
Single Mast sails and kept off for some time Channel
At 5.30 pm Came to anchor under middle island
14 fathoms water at 4 pm Got Under way wind light
from the NW So Ends Squally

Schooner ^{Mr} Betsy Working through Smith

Friday the 20th of Nov Light NW winds and squally at 3 pm
Came in line to anchor among the other boats together
Shot one otter at 4 pm Got under way wind light from
NW with squally weather at 12 Marchian came to anchor
in 10 fathoms 12 fathoms Shot on the way two others

Saturday the 21st of Nov Fresh Gale from the NW
With squally weather in p.m. Getting wood and
water Middle part fresh SW gale and thick heavy
weather at 11 am Got under way at 12 Marchian
Past through Seymour Passage Set Square sail S.E.

Sunday the 22nd Nov Fresh Gale from the NW took
in square sail at 4 pm Entered the Eastern Channel
At 5 pm Came to anchor 10 fathoms water came along side
An Indian canoe Bought 4 otter skins Middle part
strong Gale from the north with thick heavy weather
Ends to wind and weather

Monday the 23rd of Nov Fresh Gale from the north
With stormy weather sent both boats in search of
otters Got nothing at 4 am Got under way Wind strong
from the NW So Ends much rain and snow

Tuesday the 24th Nov Fresh Gale from the NW
With thick snow driven storm at 2 pm Came to anchor
10 fathoms Wind on a lull Got nothing at 4 am Got
under way Wind North with thick snow driven
At 9 pm So Ends Working close to the north

Wednesday the 25th Nov Moderate Breeze from the
North with much rain and snow at 2 pm Came to anchor
In Lewis Bay 12 fathoms Middle part thick snow driven
Snow 12 inches deep on deck So Ends Stormy Shot
one Otter A number of ducks and Brants Shags
So Bad Weather About this time

Channel towards the Gulf of Mexico

Thursday the 26th of Nov^r all this day strong Gale
From the north with heavy falls of rain Still lying
In Lucky harbour not possible to get thing to End

Friday the 27th of Nov^r strong Gale from the north
With thick stormy weather at 2 pm Wind shifted
To the NW blowing heavy in squalls Let go Small
Anchor at 4 pm then up the same at 4.30 pm Got
Under way Wind at NW with heavy falls of rain
And thick Weather

Saturday the 28th Nov^r fresh Gale from the north
With thick stormy weather at 3 pm came to Anchor
In Moffit bay 12 fathoms water at Shot on other
So End strong with much rain So End Shot Seal
Breasts and other birds

Sunday the 29th of Nov^r all this day fresh Gale from
the NW with squalls weather at 4 pm Got Under
At 10 am past through the Guic Narrows So End

Monday the 30th Nov^r all this day fresh Gale from
the NW with frequent squalls of hail rain and
Snow at 4 pm came to Anchor under Proceer
Sailed 12 fathoms Shot 2 others End with strong Gale
From the north with thick stormy weather at same
Let go the 2 Anchor End with thick stormy weather

Tuesday the 1st Dec^r strong Gale from the north with
thick stormy weather with heavy falls of rain So End
No duty of importance this day owing to Bad Weather

Wednesday the 2nd strong Gale from the north
With thick stormy weather more and better
Parts singular Got the Lancer on Shore Gale
Increasing So Ends A heavy sea on Shore So End

Schooner ^{Mr.} Betsey Working Thoroughly Smooth

Thursday the 3^d of Dec^r. Strong Gale from the north
With thick stormy weather at 4 am wind shifted
To the W. & got under way at 12 M. when entered
the Gulf of Principe being heavy in Squalls
From N.W. to E. and working close to the Water

Friday the 4th Strong Gale from the N.W. with
thick stormy weather at 9 am came to Anchor
On the north Shore 12 fathoms water 5 miles to the
N.W. of Middle Island at 4 am got under way
Wind N.W. with heavy squalls of Wind hail and
Rain so made a heavy Sea going in the Gulf

Saturday the 5th of Dec^r Strong winds from the
N.W. with thick Squally weather at 2 pm Ship off
for a harbour past the Can. islands at 8 am to Anchor
in 18 fathoms lead bottom at 4 got under way but up
the Charles Channel came to Anchor in 12 fathoms
Ship will gettings wood and water so End thick
stormy weather wind N.W.

Sunday the 6th of Dec^r Fresh Gale from the north
With thick Rainy weather at 1 pm went with Starke
Boat shot two others so End 15 knots and thick stormy
Weather

Monday the 7th of Dec^r Strong Gale from the north
With thick stormy weather at 8 am got under way
stood out into the Gulf fresh Gale from the N.W.
With thick weather and heavy sea so End weather
looking bad Sea increasing Sea Breezes sunk out of sight

Tuesday the 8th of December Strong Gale from the N.W.
With thick stormy weather at 1 pm not possible
to get out before for port Henry at 1.30 so came
to Anchor in 15 fathoms at 4 pm being heavy
Let go the 2^d Anchor End with heavy Gale and stormy
at 10.30

And Extremes Channels to the North

Wednesday the 9th Fair heavy Gale from the NW
With thick stormy weather at 11 am Got under way
Stood out the Bay Wind NE with a heavy Sea
From the NW Calm and Rainy and thick weather
Close in with the south Point of Campana island

Thursday the 10th Fair fresh Gale from the north
With thick stormy weather and several thunder
Bursts on the Campana Rock Stood in with
the Rock found the Sea heavy and no harbor haul
At 1 pm Came on to land a heavy Gale double
the 1st Gale increasing keep off for port Henry
At 4 pm Came to anchor 12 fathoms Ends with heavy
Gale and thick stormy weather

Friday the 11th Fair First part strong Gale from
the NW with thick stormy weather latter part
light winds from the north with frequent calms
and constant rain and thick weather shot one
other to land simplified getting wreck and water

Saturday the 12th Fair Moderate wind from the north
With Rainy weather and thick at 4 am Got under
way Stood out the Gulf a heavy Sea on at 10 min
Shifted to the NW commenced blowing heavy not possible
to get off shore keep off in order to go through the
Nile and Messiah Channels to ends at heavy Sea on

Sunday the 13th Fresh Gale from the NW with
stormy weather at 6 pm Came to anchor in anchor
Bay 14 fathoms at 4 am Got under way wind fair
NW with Calms and Rainy through the night
Light wind and squalls Ends with E Wind and
Pleasant for the Country

Monday the 14th Light wind from the NW with
Rainy weather at 7.30 pm Came to anchor on the south
side of Belem island at 4 pm Got under way both boats
should have been 2 days before

The Mission Church

Schooner Betsey working through

Tuesday the 13th of December First Part of this day Light
Wind from the W. with Rainy weather at 8 pm
Came to Anchor in Mochy Light 12 fathoms through
the night Strong Gales from the north with thick
Rainy weather at 3 am wind shifted to the WNW
At 4 am got under way Wind Light Both boats
Ahead towing at 10 Spiking up at Break house for
the NW and S

Wednesday the 16th of Dec Fresh Breeze from the WNW
With heavy weather at 4.30 pm Came to Anchor at
the north Entrance of the first Narrows 10 fathoms
Water at 4 am got under way Wind from the WNW
With Stormy weather At 4 am Blowing heavy
From the north Came to Anchor in the South Part
of English Narrows So End heavy Gales and thick
Stormy weather Shot one other two Logger head
Dunks

Thursday the 17th of Dec all this day Strong Gales
From north with thick Stormy weather not possible
to do any thing So End caught 3 mullet

Friday the 18th of Dec all this day Bad Weather
With heavy Gales from the north with heavy fell
of Rain So End Current running to the S all the time

Saturday the 19th of Dec Strong Gales from the north
With thick Stormy weather Broke the Bigg anchor
By hooking a Rock on the 22 Dec Left the
Channel and at port Astorway on the
23 - so found going here Ship's Crews Capt. Spiller
of Stanning the 1200 lbs oil 12 months out
We im. provid our selves here untill Wednesday
the 30 in Cruising took 14 Sal watered heavy
Gales and Stormy most of the time on the
31st got under way for the north wind Light
Breeze the NE and S

On the 8th of January came to anchor at the
Humpy island & 2 fathoms water took at this place
8 Boats 1000 lbs. 3 prime & pups on the 6th got
under way for Hypoon island on the 8th found
2nd 3rd boats with 4 men with provisions and
Vatt for two months got under way for the
North on the 10th came to anchor in most
Harbour but the boat on it & day Cruise
employed painting out side and various jobs
Monday 11th January

Tuesday the 12th of January Light South wind
And pleasant weather Mickle and Sallar
Parts similar impleid Preparing Gil & L. Gile
Sawing down rigging and Sunday got Boats all away

Wednesday the 13th of January fresh NW wind with
Hazy weather at 8 am Boats returned with 140 lbs
12 prime two pups on Nitro & End Hazy

Thursday the 14th of January fresh NW wind with
Hazy weather impleid Boats and chying Seal
Skins and otter at 5 am sent the boat on day
Cruise to End Boats all away

Friday the 15th of January fresh Breeze from the
SW with hazy weather Mickle and Sallar parts
Baffling winds and calms impleid Preparing m. Tail
And Sunday got Boats all away

Saturday the 16th of January light baffling winds
And calms at 11 am Charles Smith came along side
Bought from him 3 yearling Seal Skins 3 lb Tobacco
Sold him two knives 4 lb Tobacco one pair shoes
To End to wind and calms Boats all away

Sunday the 17th of Jan Light wind and calms at
7 am Boats returned with 100 lbs 19 prime & pups
At 8 am Charles Smith left the vessel sent both
Boats Shalting to End Calms and pleasant

Schoolmaster's Sealing in the Gulf of Fygatines

Monday the 18th of January Light Boffling wind from the South and west with clear weather at 6 pm Boats returned with 10 prime & pups one other at 8 am Got Mackerel way bound in the Gulf to the south to End Cabot and pleasant weather

Tuesday the 19th of January Light NW wind and clear weather at 5 pm Entered the Gulf through it the night Moderate breeze from the North with thick rainy weather at 11 am Came to anchor in Indian Harbour Sent the boats Sealing the board boat to the south for one week

Wednesday the 20th of January NW wind and Cloudy at 4 pm Sailed board boat returned with 19 prime 31 pups at 8 am Sent Sailed board boat to the North for one week in Search of Seal to End

Thursday the 21st of January Light wind and Calm in p.m. Tied board Catting skins Mining blubber Coopering oil bls and sundry jobs at 5 am Got the try stoke a going Boiled out 44 lb Seal oil to End Calm and pleasant day

Friday the 22nd of January Light Boffling wind and Calm at 4 pm Sailed hauld to the north and commenced Barring Middle part Simuler at 8 am hauld to the SW Jimpleid Barring out the After hauld throwing skins in the same Sound Bay Caught 14 mull in net

Saturday the 23rd of January Fresh Gale from the SW with squally weather Middle and Latter fresh Breeze from the NW with fair weather, Boobying

Sunday the 24th of January Light wind with fine weather at 11 am Sailed board boat returned with 37 prime 126 pups at 11 am Sent the boat Sealing to End both boats away

Schooner Betsey lying in Parker's harbor

Monday the 23rd January Light breeze and calm
At 10 pm Larboard Boat returned with 41 pups
94 pups two others at 5 am Sent the Boat sealing
Boiled out 5 lbs Seal oil So End Calm and Calm

Tuesday the 26th Jan Light Boffling wind
And calms on cold falling skins

Very fine weather all this time

From the 26th to the 2nd Feb. Sely took in the
Gulf 14 pups 198 pups 7 others two others
Boiled out 6 lbs Seal oil this day came to
Anchor in port San Charles well in company
Went to the Rocks not possible to land

Wednesday the 8th Feb at 8 pm the tide with
the ~~boats~~ one other got under way for the Cape
At 10 am came to Anchor in the S. E. harbor
Mend Ship. Sent the boats to the S.W. point
in search of Seal So End

Thursday the 4th Feb Fresh Gales from the north
With cloudy weather no ice and latter part
familiar blacked stem Moorings have in
On the shore up at water & left at 11 am
Small setting into the harbor Boats all away

Friday the 5th Feb Strong Gales from the north
With cloudy weather at 10 am boats returned with
300 pups 7 pups So End Brought in the bay

Saturday the 6th Feb Light N.W. wind and Squally at 10 pm
got under way bound to the south through the
night Calm at 4.30 am sprung up a breeze from
the N.E. at 10 am came to Anchor at 12 pm
Sent the boats on the west side of the island in
search of Seal Shot in the bay two others

Schooner Butey lying at Fish Island

Sunday 5th of Feb fresh breeze from the north
with squally weather in p.m. at new evening
middle part calm and E. breeze latter parts
strong gales and stormy Boats away

Monday 6th of Feb fresh Gales from the
North with thick stormy weather at 3 p.m.
hired ship to the West at 8.30 a.m. Boats
returned with 303 prime 134 pups with the blubber
left behind at 11 Do sent the boats for the
Blubber to End

Tuesday the 7th of Feb Light northerly wind
and cloudy at 12 Midnight Boats returned
loaded that were sent Harbor Boat to the
South in search of Seal in p.m. Boiling
out Seal oil calling skins and bones etc

Wednesday the 10th of Feb Light baffling wind
and calm Boiled out bbls Seal muck and
latter parts light wind from NE to SW with fine
weather in p.m. ratting and storing skins in
After hoald oil in Ground tier and Sundry
Jobs 1 Boat away

Thursday the 11th of Feb Light wind from the
SW with fair weather at 4 p.m. Boat hired
with 8 prime 17 pups and others got under
way bound for Typhoon Island stood out the
North passage at day swell from the NW
middle part light wind and Calm at noon
Close in with the Breakers Brained got both
Boats a-mael towed off to End Calm with a
heavy swell from the SW

Schooner Butey

islands & Chiloe
C. 1000. Betsey Spring at the El

Friday the 12th of Feb Light baffling wind
Admiral at 4 pm came to anchor at by
8 fathoms water at 6 Took the boat and came
from the island with three dunnage at
1 one fresh Gale from the north got under
way lay off land on at day light Squared away
From the Henry island at 10 came to anchor
5 fathoms to end thick stormy weather

Saturday the 13th of Feb fresh SW gales from the
stormy weather at 2 pm Sent Landward boat
to the south in search of Seal two boat in
search of Seal and otters at 6 pm returned with
10 pups 2 prime at 8 am Sent the boats to
the north in search of Seal to end heavy Gale
from the SW got 10 lbs water on board

Sunday the 14th of Feb strong Gale from the
SW with Rainy weather at 8 pm Boats
returned with 8 prime 55 pups at 5 am Sent
1 Boat Sealing to end two boats away

Monday the 15th of Feb strong gales from the
NW with squally weather at 4 pm Boat
returned 2 prime 28 pups at 4 am Sent both
Boats in search of otters to end in phoeil
Boiling out too lbs Seal oil Boat all away

Tuesday the 16th of Feb fresh gales from the
NW with squally weather at 8.30 pm two
Boats returned 9 otters 41 pups 10 lbs water
Strong gales and stormy End with strong Gale from
the SW and squally two boats away

Wednesday the 17th of Feb strong gales from the SW
At 1 pm a boat returned 150 pups 25 prime 30 otters
At 3 got under way & stood out the bay took up 1 boat
at 4 pm went up to the north of the Bay took up 1 boat
at 4 pm went up to the north of the Bay took up 1 boat

Schooner Betsey Lying at the Harb^{our}
Thursday the 18th Feb Light Drained from the
North with thick & rainy weather at 9 pm
Sent 1 boat in search of otters to Endeavour

Friday the 19th Feb strong Gale from the north
with thick & stormy weather at 12 noon 1 boat
Returned 9 otters to Endeavour & Boat 7 pups 2 pups
at 4 am sent 3 boats in search of otters

Saturday the 20th Feb Light huffing & wind
Calm at 4 pm Boat returned 30 otters from
Seal at 4 am Got under way sent 1 boat
in search of otters at 9 pm sprung up 1 brace from
the NW took up the boat otters so End running
for typhoon island

Sunday the 21st Feb strong Gale from the SW
with clear weather at 3 pm arrived on the west
side of the island took at 11.50 Seal skins half
Prime & took back for the Sugar loaf island
At 4 am sent both boats for Seal returned at 12 noon
40 prime 109 pups took up the boats hauled off
for typhoon island

Monday the 22nd Feb Fresh & Windy and hazy
At 8 pm came to anchor on the East side of the
Island's & then sent 100 boat for the remains
of the skins and there was a bid strong skins in
the after hold &c at 4 am having all on board
Got under way for the SW point of the island at
10.30 sent the boats to the Mocking new light

Tuesday the 23rd Feb Fresh Breeze from the South with
fine weather at 1 pm boats returned 28 pups 1 prime
hauled on a wire for the south end & then on

Wednesday the 24th Fresh Gale from the South at 4 am
Calm at 6 pm sprung up 4 braces from the north & took
on board the Land so End thick weather

Sch Betsey Flying Petrel Cape Santa Lucia
And Cape Lopez Monday on three Mountains

Thursday 25th July Strong gales from the north
With thick stormy weather at 4 past March
Came to anchor in Bad bay 5 miles to the
South of Cape Santa Lucia 12 fathoms water
Sent the boats in search of seal and otter
Plm 11 am
Returned 15 seal 10 otter at 4 am sent the boat

Friday the 26th July Fresh gales from the north
with thick stormy weather at 6 pm Boats returned
with 15 seals 10 otters at 4 am sent the small boat
3 otters 1 prime Seal So End strong gales from the
North with thick rainy weather Cruising with
Small boat Boat away

Saturday the 27th July Fresh S.W. gales and
squally at 6 pm. returned with small boat
End with fresh gales and stormy both boats
away

Sunday the 28th July fresh gales and stormy
At 6 pm Boats returned 11 prime 178 pups
10 otters one Bull Elephant So End stormy

Monday the 1st March fresh gales and storm
Sent the boats in search of otter Baid out
6 Blk seal and 1 oil at 6 pm boats returned
13 otters 8 prime Seal Small boat away

Tuesday the 2nd March fresh gales and storm
At 8 am sent both boats on a cruise to the
South in hopes of getting skins returning down
oil and Sunday gales

Wednesday the 3rd March Boffling rain
And stormy with thick weather at 6 pm
Small boat returned 2 prime Seal 9 otters at 4 am
Sent the boat on a cruise at 10 am Both boats
returned 54 pups 8 otters 12 prime End the 4th Feb
At March sent the boats to the south

John Batsey Lying to the South of
Cape Catahuane
Thursday the 4th March all this day Light wind
and thick fog at 8 pm small boat returned
one otter at 4 am sent her on two days even.
Employed stowing skins and Tinsley jobs

Friday the 5th March Light winds and thick
fog shot one otter middle and latter part
similar employed muddling Waterway & Ballaway

Saturday the 6th March all this day light & bly
Winds and thick weather at 10 am small boat
returned with 22 otters 1 prime 1 pup So End

Sunday the 7th March Light baffling wind
and foggy at 1 pm sent small boat
in search of otters at 4 pm. Boat returned
with 44 pm 8 pups 25 otters at 5 am small boat
returned 6 otters 2 pm. had got under way
stood out the bay wind strong from the
South middle part strong gales and very
bad sea at 8 am stood in for the land
End similar land no opening in the land

Monday the 8th strong gales from the South
got under way this day as above mentioned
End with 20 wind and bad sea under
double sheet sails land 5 miles distance

Tuesday the 9th March Moderate breeze
from the south with bare weather at 6
pm tail off shore. Middle and latter parts
baffling winds and bare Cape vapor in sight.

Wednesday the 10th Light Easterly wind and clear
Middle part similar at 10 am landed 20 bushels
salt on Cape trees Montes End with baffling
Winds from the NNE and squally. Working in the

Sch. Betsey lying in port at the

Thursday the 11th March Moderate Breeze from
the North with rainy weather at 8.30 pm we
in came to anchor in port of the way & getting
Middle and Lottar part Strong gales from the
North with heavy falls of rain at 9 am I started
with the boats returned at 8.30 Stormy

Friday the 12th Fresh gales from the north
with thick stormy weather Sent small
Boat in search of Otters returned at 5 pm one other
At 4 am I started with both boats in search of
Seal imployed on board at Sunday jobs

Saturday the 13th March all this day Moderate
Breeze from the West with fair weather in
At Sunday jobs such as drying skins Chasing m

Sunday the 14th March Light Breeze weather
At 4 pm the time with the boats 204 young
11 prime two others and the blubber of the
Seal at 7 am that again Sealing to End

Monday the 15th March Light baffling wind
and equally at 4.30 pm returned with the
Boats & skinned 18 pups 3 others, Netted
At 7 am got underway for the N.E. Gulf End
Light baffling wind and calms 3 boats towing

Tuesday the 16th March Most part of the day
Light baffling wind and calms Working to the
East at 10.30 am came to anchor in the
Harbour at Marazion Sent the boats to X-ray Island
in search of Seal imployed Boiling out oil

Wednesday the 17th March Fresh Gales from
the north with thick stormy weather at 5 pm
Wind shifted to the N.W. Middle and Lottar similar
with much rain the G.D. went all away in the

John Betsey Young in Kelly Harbour
Thursday the 18th March Fresh gales from the NW
with equally weather Boiled out 5 bls
Seal oil Middle and Latter part Homolar

Friday the 19th March Light Baffling wind
and Draining at 3 pm Boats Return with 34 prime
216 yearlings 3 others at 4 pm Went with the boats
got nothing not possible to land at 11 pm got under
Way hove out the harbour Calm to End

Saturday the 20th of March Light Baffling wind
and Draining at 8 pm Came to anchor in the Estuary
Gulf 2 miles May Dead tree island 4 fathoms
At 4 pm stormy got under way stood under the north
Shore came to anchor 4 fathoms End strong gales from
the NW with thick stormy weather set go 2 anchor

Sunday the 21st March strong gales from the NW
with thick stormy weather at 6 am hove up small
anchor at 8 pm moderate and equally sent both
Boats to Dead tree island in search of Elephant
Returned one pup saw no Elephant to End

Monday the 22nd March fresh NW gales and stormy
At 4 pm sent both boats in search of Seal
and other station at 6 pm 29 yearlings 3 pm
3 others 8 big head Ducks Middle and Latter
parts strong NW gales with equally weather

Tuesday the 23rd of March fresh NW gales and
stormy at 4 pm sent the boat in search of
other station at 6 pm one other End with
thick stormy weather all boats on board

Wednesday the 24th of March fresh NW gales
and stormy Middle and Latter parts smaller
much rain heavy surf on shore

Choo Metsey Lyng in port other way
Thursday the 25th March fresh gales from the
NW with stormy weather at 5 30 am wind
NW got under way & took out the bay at 11
Calm with thick fog so ended business

Friday the 26th March Light Boffling wind
And thick rainy weather middle part of the
Gales from NW with some weather at 11
Single kept sails at Marsdian came to
Anchor in port other way 7 fathoms water

Saturday the 27th March fresh SW gales and stormy
At 7 am sent the boats to Cape Thine most
in bank of Seal two hands on board & 1/2

Sunday the 28th March fresh SW gales and
Squally hale rain snow & Boiled out
1 30 gals Seal oil Middle part wind from
NW north with thick rainy weather
Ends moderate breeze from NW equally B and Y

Monday the 29th March fresh NW wind and
Bad weather in which storing down oil and
Shins & ut 8 pm Larkwood Boat returned 422 gal
At 7 am went with small boat & shot 4 seal
two others so ends Caught in net 15 mullot

Tuesday 30th March Boffling wind and cloudy
At 2 30 pm Starboard boat returned with
All hand mull and latter part of the
Gales from the north with thick weather
Sent L Boat round the bay got nothing so ends

Wednesday the 31st March strong gales from the
North with thick stormy weather at 5 am
Mon moderate Sea the Boats off for the
Day so ends Boffling and cloudy

St. John's Bay, Nfld. 1854. J. Penick

Thursday the 1st of April Boffling wind and calms
At 6 pm Boats returned & others reporting the
Seal At 6 am sent the boats for the day
So End Chilly and Boffling

Friday the 2nd of March first part Light wind
and Boffling at 6 pm Boats returned & others
2 of seal at 6 am sent all boats on 3 days
Crossed End Squally with heavy falls of rain

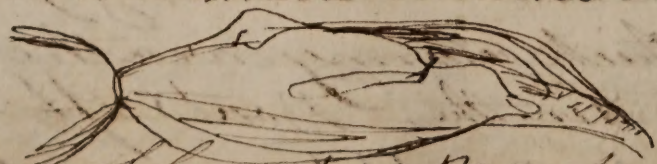
Saturday the 3rd of April Boffling wind and
Squally & impleid driving skins and various fish
Middle and latter part Boffling wind and
Stormy Got on board & the water on Boat. End
Mussels So End all Boats away

Sunday the 4th of April Boffling wind from the
NW with stormy weather Middle and latter
part wind NW with thick & squally weather

Monday the 5th of April Moderate breeze from the
NW with squally weather at 6 pm Boats returned
At 6 am 13 boats 15 sparrows and 1 extra Middle
2nd and latter parts strong gales from the north
with thick & stormy weather

Tuesday the 6th of April Strong gales from the
North with thick & stormy weather at 5 am
Started with the boats returned at 11 am
Strong NW gales and stormy

Wednesday the 7th of April Strong gales from
the NW with squally weather at 6 am sent
11th 3 boats to the Marine island End Rainy and
11th



Hump Back Whales

J Jones

Dr. H. Betsey Lymington port morning

Thursday the 8th April fresh gale from the North with thick rainy weather at 3 pm
Returned with the boats loaded with Whale Blubber
At 6 am wind SW sent two boats in search of
Others employed Boiling out oil stowing the same

Friday the 9th April fresh SW wind and fair
Weather at 6 am wind S Boiling 11 Whales on Seal
At 4 Boats Returned rather too late 2 from 6 pm
At 1 am got under way towed out the harbour
At 12 Marchew Cape then Monts NE 10 miles

Saturday the 10th April Baffling wind and
Calm with a heavy swell at 1 pm Sprung
Up a fresh breeze from the north at 2 Single
Sheet Main sail at 4 took in 3rd Jib Single
Sheet 2nd sail at 6 double Sheet 2nd S. Main sail
Took Boat out Jib End strong gale and stormy

Sunday the 11th strong gale from the north with
thick stormy weather and heavy sea at 6 pm
At 10 Jib out bent the same Bent new one
Gale increasing here too at 4 am Wrecked ship
Sailed to the north Sea Back wind SW L^{at} 6 46 29

Monday the 12th April fresh SW gale and bad Sea
Sunday NE by Compass at midnight heaved off
NE at 7 am close in with goat island and
SW set square sail to End equally and bad sea

Tuesday the 13th April fresh SW gale and squally
At 8 30 pm came too. Inshore in perhaps 100
10 fathoms water at 6 am sent 8 boats to the
South in search of rollers and Seal to Ensnare them

Wednesday the 14th April fresh SW gale and rainy
middle of the morning latter part wind north and
Others employed Boiling out oil stowing the same

John Webster's Log in Perkins Harbor

Thursday the 15th of April Light S. Wind with fair weather Middle and latter part wind from the north with thick stormy weather Employed repairing Gile's Boat away

Friday the 16th of April Light wind from the north with thick rainy weather Middle and latter part similar imp. wind weather Employed repairing Gile's boat & L. Ducks Boat away

Saturday the 17th of April all this day strong gales from the north with thick & stormy weather Employed repairing Gile's Boat all day

Sunday the 18th of April strong gales from the north with thick stormy weather Middle and latter part similar much rain

Monday the 19th of April strong gales from the north with thick stormy weather latter part baffling wind and calm shot one other Gile's Boat away imp. wind making over and on

Tuesday the 20th of April baffling wind and closely Middle and latter part stormy Caught in net 58 Mullet 50 Eels all boat day

Wednesday the 21st of April fresh gales from the north with thick stormy weather at 4 pm. two boats returned with 32 prime 200 Gearhops 3otters 3 Nutas and Blubber of the seal at 5 am. sent the boats on 4 day crew imp. wind catching fish and sundry jobs caught 30 Mullet Boat away

Thursday the 22nd of April strong gales from the north with thick stormy weather Middle and latter part baffling and squally imp. wind Boiled seal oil & sent 2 boats away

Life Boats Lying in Perkins & Horton
Friday the 23rd of April Boffing wind from the
NW with squally weather at 6 pm furnished
Boiling & the oil Middle and Latter part
Fresh gales from the north with the 1st & 2nd
Weather in force & reaching L Boat on

Saturday the 24th of April Strong gale
from the north with thick & strong weather
Heavy thunder at times Middle and Latter
Parts similar Boats all away Caught 90 mutton

Sunday the 25th of April fresh gales from
the north with thick weather at 4 pm all
Boats returned with 48 otters 34 sealings 13 pig
Buckets and blubber of the seal End fair weather

Monday the 26th Moderate breeze from the NW
with fair weather at 4 30 am sent the boat on
A 14 days Cruise employed Salting skins & pay
Sail and Sundry jobs Caught 48 mutton

Tuesday the 27th of April Light airs and calms
with fog Middle and Latter parts similar employed
at sundry jobs about the rigging and brack
to End Caught 24 mutton Boats all away

Wednesday the 28th of April Light wind from
the south with fair weather Latter part wind
from the north with fog and rain employed
stowing skins in the hold Boats all away

Thursday the 29th of April Light wind from the
North with thick rainy weather Middle and
Latter part strong gale and stormy employed
Boat of Gile and Sundry jobs

Boats all away

Feb Betsey Tying in Barkin Lark

Friday the 30th April All this day strong gales
from the north with thick stormy weather
Employed Chopping wood and Sundry jobs
So End all boats away Capt to Capt

Saturday the 1st May 1841 Fresh Gales from
the north and West with equally weather
middle and latter parts similar with heavy rain
Employed Chopping wood & Ball away Capt to m.

Sunday the 2nd May all this day heavy gales from north
to west with thick stormy weather Boats out 40
Gall Coal oil So End Boats all away Capt to m.

Monday the 3rd May Strong Gales from the north
with thick stormy weather middle and latter part
Gales from the North with heavy rain weather
So End all boats away

Tuesday the 4th of May strong gales with constant
rain and thick wind from north to NW
Employed at sundry jobs Boats all away

Wednesday the 5th of May Fresh gales from the
North with thick weather much rain
middle part similar latter part some part
of the time So End all boats away

Thursday the 6th May all this day Boffling
from the South with fair weather
dry sails and So End what on the Bury

Friday the 7th May Light South's wind
with fair weather employed at sundry jobs
about the Mugging middle and latter parts
Strong gales from the north with thick stormy weather
and heavy fall of rain So End all boats away

Sch Boats Lying in Beebees Harbor

Saturday 8th May strong gales from the north with
thick stormy weather with much rain middle part
similar latter part light wind and Calms at
low others Boats all away

Sunday the 9th May Light S. W. wind and fair
Weather at 4 pm Boats returned 100 others 10 pm
22 yearlings 4 Nuts to End fair weather

Monday the 10th May Light wind and Calm
thick hazy weather middle part similar at 10
Am got under way bound in land sent last
boat on 4 day course for Seal and others. Ends
Downed and Calms with hazy weather

Tuesday the 11th May Light wind and Calms at
South Boat in 1/2 hour off Coast shot one otter for
Seal at 6 pm Came to anchor 10 fathoms water at day
Light calm sent both boats in search of otters return
At 9 pm 3 otters got under way wind light from the East

Wednesday the 12th May Light wind and Calms sent
I Boat ahead of the vessel in search of Seal
Returned at 4 pm 4 prime 4 yearlings 1 otter then in
Came to anchor on the south shore 8 fathoms water
At 4 am got under way towed out the Lagoon Port
Starboard in search of otters Ends Calms

Thursday the 13th May Light Boffling wind and
hazy at 2 pm towed in Came to anchor on the
North shore 10 fathoms sent the small boat off
At 3.30 pm I Boat returned 4 otters at 6 pm small
boat returned at 3 pm got under way both boats
rowing Ends Light South wind and hazy

Friday the 14th May Light South wind Let sail
At 3 pm Came to anchor in outer Cove at 4 pm
The boats gone 4 days employed at Sundy jobs

John Berkeley lying in Otter Cove

Saturday the 15th May Light South wind and
Cloudy but bent Sea below the Sore being
Middle and latter parts Simular but more heavy
Pressing Stone the same below so End Boat all away

Sunday the 16th May all this day boffling wind from the
North with much rain upon shore the thick & foggy
so End heavy rain and wind from the north

Monday the 17th May strong wind from the north with
Constant rain and thick weather Middle and
latter parts simular impleid at Sunday jobs about
the vessel so End all Boats away

Tuesday the 18th May first and middle parts strong
gale from the North with thick stormy weather
latter part wind SW with equally weather Boil
out 20 Gall^{ns} of oil so End all boats away

Wednesday the 19th May Moderate wind and equally
shot 6 Shags got two Rabbits round char's Middle
parts Simular latter parts fresh gale from the
North with thick stormy weather Boil all away

Thursday the 20th May all this day strong gale
from the north with thick stormy weather
impleid drying skins Shaking Guns and Sunday
jobs so End all boats away

Friday the 21st May strong gale from the north
with thick stormy weather Middle and latter
parts Simular impleid at Sunday jobs all away

Saturday the 22nd May all this day boffling wind
from the South and West with Cloudy weather
impleid Shaking Guns and Sunday jobs
about the vessel so End all away

John Belser Junior of the Cove

Sunday the 23rd May Buffling wind from the north
With heavy weather at 4 pm I Boat returned with
45 otters 7 yearlings & prime Seal So End Mailing
two Boats away for the next week

Monday the 24th May fresh gales from the north
With rainy weather Middle part similar at 4 pm
Sent Harbour boat to the north for open week So End

Tuesday the 25th May all this day strong gales from north
To N. North West much rain and very bad weather in the
Evening Guns and Sunday Jobs all boats away

Wednesday the 26th May very heavy gales from the N
With much rain in evening Middle and latter part
Similar in the morning other ships in Lake and
Sunday Jobs So End all boats away

Thursday the 27th May all this day fresh gales from
North To North West Bad weather and much rain
Impaired at Sunday jobs all boats away

Friday the 28th May fresh gales from the north and
West with squally weather in the afternoon
Dil. W. and Middle part similar latter part
Wind WSW and Squally So End all boats away

Saturday the 29th May all this day fresh gales
from the south with fine weather heavy rain
first at night So End similar Boats away

Sunday the 30th May Light southerly wind and
fair weather at 5 pm all boats returned with
82 otters 10 yearlings 14 prime 14 yearlings So End all
Planned on board

rather fair for the season

John Bishop's Log in the Cove

Monday 31st May all this day fresh South by East wind
and fine weather at Cape and sent all
boats to the northward search for Otters
So Ends Caught 3 bushels Mous & Clams.

Tuesday the 1st June Light South wind
and Calm fine weather; Middle part Simular
latter part heavy impleid Breaking and Copy
Oil Mestoring after board all boats all away

Wednesday the 2^d June Light north winds and
Wazy Middle and latter parts strong gales
from the north with thick stormy weather
impleid Stocking Guns & Ball away

Thursday the 3^d June strong gales from the
North with thick stormy weather Middle
and latter parts simular impleid Stocking Guns
So Ends all boats away

Friday the 4th June all this day strong gals
from the north and west with thick rain
and heavy falls of rain all boats away

Saturday the 5th June heavy gales from the
North with thick stormy weather Middle and latter
parts simular impleid Stocking Guns Ball away

Sunday the 6th June all this day heavy gales
from the north with thick stormy weather
Much rain So Ends all boats away

Monday the 7th June heavy gales from the north
with thick stormy weather Middle and latter
parts simular impleid Stocking Guns Dug
Shins and Sundry jels So Ends all boats
away

S. C. Childs
J. B. Betsy June in Little Cove

Tuesday the 8th June first and middle parts
strong gales from the north with thick stormy
weather latter part light baffling winds and
hazy impleid at sundry jobs all boats away

Wednesday the 9th June light baffling winds
from the north and west with hazy weather
middle and latter parts fresh gales from the
North with thick stormy weather all boats away

Thursday the 10th June all the day fresh
gales from the north with thick stormy
weather impleid chopping wood repairing
guns and sundry jobs all boats away

Friday the 11th June all this day moderate breeze
from the north with thick hazy weather impleid
chopping wood and sundry jobs all boats away

Saturday the 12th June light north winds with the
weather middle and latter parts similar impleid
chopping wood and sundry jobs all boats away

Sunday the 13th June moderate breeze from the
North and west with fog at 5 pm all boats
returned 130 otters 18 seal two Nitos so End Hauling

Monday the 14th June fresh gales from the
North with rainy weather middle part similar
at 4 pm sent the boats on 14 days Cruise to
to the north & to the south So Eric's Boats all away

Tuesday the 15th June all this day baffling winds
from north to S.W. with hail and fog
trying skins making buckets funnels and
sundry jobs So Eric's Boats away

Betsy, Nito, Forrester

W. C. Chiles
Deck Boston lying in Outer Cove

Wednesday the 16th June light S Wind and
Cloudy with slight showers of rain Middle and
Latter part strong Gale from the North with
thick stormy weather So Ends all Boats away

Thursday the 17th June all this day fresh
Gale from the north and west with thick storm
Weather impleid Chopping wood and sundry jobs

Friday the 18th June fresh Gale from the NW
with equally weather Middle and latter part
strong Gale from the North with do weather
and heavy falls of rain So Ends all Boats away

Saturday the 19th June Gust and middle
part heavy Gale from the north and
west with thick stormy weather latter part
and SW and equally impleid Breaking out
and restoring of board So Ends all Boats away

Sunday the 20th June light S Wind and fair
weather Middle and latter part calm and pleasant
For the Season impleid Making Buckets and
Sundry jobs So Ends all Boats away

Monday the 21st June all this day light baffling
Wind and fine weather heavy white frost
At night impleid making of puny and tar
Sundry jobs about the vessel all Boats away

Tuesday the 22nd June Light baffling wind and
calm Middle and latter part similar impleid
Chopping wood Drying skins and sundry jobs

Wednesday the 23rd June all this day Baffling
Wind and calm with fine weather For
the Season impleid at sundry jobs such as making
Buckets and Boats all Boats away

Ship Betsey being in Outer Cove
Thursday the 24th June 1841 Light wind with fine
Weather for the season Middle and latter part equally
Wind N.W. with rain to End. Boat away

Friday the 25th June all this day baffling and
fresh north to N.W. with much rain and
snow much wind trying other skins & Ball away

Saturday the 26th June fresh W. wind with
frequent squalls of rain and snow Middle and
latter parts similar much wind at Sunday jobs

Sunday the 27th June First part baffling
Wind and Cloudy at 3 pm Boat all returned
140 otters 20 porpoise 30 Gravelings 2 Skuas with the
Blubber of the Seal Middle part fresh gales from
the north with thick stormy weather End same

Monday the 28th June First and middle part
fresh gales from the north with thick stormy
Weather at 4 pm sent the boats on 14 days Crew
End with main wind from the north Ball away

Tuesday the 29th June First part wind N.W.
with much rain at 3 pm came aboard a St
Carlos Boat brought from here 10 pm 23 year
bottles and blubber to End Boat still on board

Wednesday the 30th June Moderate wind from
the south with fair weather Middle part Calm
with heavy white frost latter part Cloudy
Boiled part of the Seal oil Country boat

Thursday the 1st July Light wind and clear
At 10 pm wind north with thick weather
and rain Middle and latter parts similar
much wind at wooding trying other skins &

1841 S. C. Chilwe
Sch Betsy lying in Otter Cove

Friday the 2nd July all this day fresh gales from
the W with thick rainy weather implor'd drying
the skins repairing Guns and S Boats all away

Saturday the 3rd of July fresh gales from the
W with thick rainy weather middle part
wind North with much rain latter part strong
gales from the W with stormy weather

Sunday the 4th July first and middle
part strong gales from the W with stormy
weather latter part wind WNW and Squally
with light showers of rain Boats all away

Monday the 5th of July fresh W wind and
squally light showers of rain middle and
latter part strong gales from the north with
thick stormy weather Boats all away

Tuesday the 6th July first and middle part
strong gales from the north with thick stormy
weather latter part wind S with squally
rain implor'd at sundry jobs Boats away

Wednesday the 7th of July Moderate WNW wind
with squally and light showers of rain middle
and latter part fresh gales from the north
with much rain implor'd at sundry jobs Boats away

Thursday the 8th July first part strong W
gales with rain and snow middle and latter
parts light N wind with snow squally
latter with snow Boats all away

Friday the 9th July light wind and Calms
with hazy weather middle and latter parts
strong gales from the north with thick stormy weather

John Betsey Living in Otter Cove

Saturday the 10th July First and middle part strong Gale
From the north with heavy falls of rain Latter part
Boffling wind and squally shot 20 others 23 all away

Sunday the 11th July Boffling wind and squally at 5
Pm Boats return In with 10 others 25 and 4 others
Latter part fair weather all hand on board S. E. 1/2 E

Monday the 12th July Middle part thick snow storm
At 10 sent the boats on 14 days Cruise for Seal
And others implaid drying At ships S. Boats all away

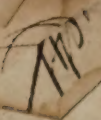
Tuesday the 13th July First and middle parts light
Wind from the south and west with thick fog
Weather Latter parts wind north with thick fog
Weather implaid drying skins and sundry jobs

Wednesday the 14th July all this day strong gales from
W. N. North and west with thick stormy weather
Much rain and snow implaid at sundry jobs
So End this day Boats all away

Thursday the 15th July Strong gales from the
North with thick stormy weather Middle and
Latter parts similar with heavy falls of rain
Implaid Making banks S. Boats all away

Friday the 16th July all this day very heavy
Gales from North to W. N. with constant rain
Very bad weather implaid drying skins
Making banks Chopping Wood S. Boats all away

Saturday the 17th July Strong gales from
the ~~W. N.~~ North with much rain and bad
Weather Middle and Latter parts similar
Wind from W. N. to N. W.
So End Boats all away

 For Betsey Young in Otter Cove S. & Chule

Sunday the 18th July First part fresh gales from
the NW with equally weather Middle and latter
parts fresh gales from the north with thick stormy
weather caught 3 bush^{ls} Mound & Sars Boats all away

Monday the 19th July Strong gales from the north
with thick stormy weather much rain Middle and
latter parts similar impleid drying skins and
Sunday jobs to End boats all away

Tuesday the 20th July First and middle parts
heavy gales from the north and west with
thick stormy weather latter part light with
wind and calms with thick hazy weather

Wednesday the 21st July Light northerly wind
and calms Boiled out 1 lb seal oil Middle
and latter part strong gales and stormy rain
and snow impleid drying skins & to away

Thursday the 22nd July First and middle
parts fresh gales from the South with thick
stormy weather rain and snow Mountain Cove
with snow impleid chopping wood & Barre

Friday the 23rd July Light baffling wind
and closely shot 5 Stags two Geese Middle
and latter parts similar shot one otter Boats away

Saturday the 24th July all this day Baffling wind
from the South and East with clear cold
weather impleid at Sunday jobs such
drying otter skins chopping wood &
to End Boats all away

John Belsky Young in Charleston
Sunday the 25th of July all this day Moderate
Wind from the south with fine weather
At 6 pm Boats all Water with 11 Others
13 Seal & Tutes to End all hand on board

Monday the 26th July all this day fine
Gale from the south and East with fine
Weather at 3 pm Sent the boats on 14 days
Course to the north on to South to End

Tuesday the 27th July fresh S E wind
With clear weather Put 525 Others skins
In two Broad Casks Middle and latter parts
Similar implaid at sundry jobs Boats on

Wednesday the 28th July all this day fresh
South wind and fine weather implaid dry
Others skins overhaling M Peck's Holland 23 bags
And sundry jobs Boats all away

Thursday the 29th of July Light South wind
With fine clear weather Middle and latter
Parts similar implaid Drying others skins and
Sundry jobs about the hotel Boats all away

Friday the 30th of July first part middle part
Baffling wind and calm with cloudy weather
Looking likely for a storm latter part fresh
Gale from the north with stormy weather Boats

Saturday the 31st July strong gale from
the north with thick stormy weather
Middle and latter parts similar implaid
Chopping wood drying skins &c Boats all away

August 1841 G. E. Fryloer

Sunday the 1st August First part of this
day fresh gales from the North and East
with thick stormy weather much and latter
parts baffling and rainy to land boat away
Monday the 2nd August

Monday the 2nd Aug^t Light S.E. wind with thick
rainy weather. Shot several Mallards and Lesser
Pintails. Light wind and foggy in the evening.
Wood drying skins and sundry jobs. Ballanray

Tuesday the 4th Aug. All this day Light
Befling wind and calm with thick fog
that three whags employed at various jobs
about the vessel. The Boat all away

Wednesday the 4th Aug Baffling wind Lake
with thick fog most of the time. Much
part wind from the north with thick weather
shot & better. Put a end with strong gales and stormy

Thursday the 3rd Augt strong gale and stormy
Mild and latter part heavy
gale from the north with heavy rain and
blow to the other boats all away

Friday the 1st of Aug. Heavy gales from
the north and west with thick & stormy
weather at 5 pm wind shifted to the S.W. &
Middle and latter parts similar Boats all

Thursday the 1st of Aug all this day fresh VV
gales and stormy impleid at Chesbury Noto
about the vessel and on shores to ends
beat all away

Saturday the 8th of Aug^y trying in the forenoon
Sunday the 9th of Aug^y First part of this day fresh
Winds and equally at 5 pm all boats water
With 134 Otters 32 Seal 2 Skuas to End north of
Weather all hands on board Mountains covered with

Monday the 9th of Aug^y first part fresh wind
This fine weather Middle part calm and clear
At 4 am sent the boats on 14 days Cruise in place
Blushing and trying Otter and Seal skins

Tuesday the 10th of Aug^y First part light north wind
And closely Middle part down wind and raining
 Latter part Calm and closely on ship will try
Skins. Repairing Guns and Sundry jobs Ballance

Wednesday the 11th of Aug^y First part light to
Winds and closely Built out 45 Gall Seal
Oil Middle and Latter parts mainly wind
Light from the north to End Boat all away

Thursday the 12th of Aug^y Light north wind and
Thick Weather Came in to the bay at 4 o'clock
Launch with 10 Men Middle and Latter part strong
Gale from the north with thick strong weather

Friday the 13th of Aug^y First and Middle parts
Strong gale from the north with thick strong
Weather Latter part fresh gale from the South
With clear weather at 8 am the Launch left

Saturday the 14th of Aug^y Fresh South wind
With clear weather Caught 3 Bushy's Brown
Plares Middle and latter parts similar weather
Repairing of Sail and Sundry jobs Boat all away

Aug 1841
Sch. 2 Betsy Young in Rte Cove
Sunday the 15th of Aug all this day moderate breeze
from the south and East with fine clear weather
Heavy white frost at night Implor'd Repairing
Sail and Sundry jobs to End Boat away

Monday the 16th Aug First and middle parts
light S. South wind with fine weather
Middle part calm latter part wind from the north
with cloudy weather implor'd Repairing Sail Barway

Tuesday the 17th Aug First part fresh gales from the
N. E. with cloudy weather Middle and latter parts
strong gales from the north with thick stormy weather
Implor'd drying skins and sundry jobs Boat all away

Wednesday the 18th Aug Strong gales from the north
with thick stormy weather Middle and latter parts
very heavy gales with sharp lightning and heavy
dew implor'd drying skins and sundry jobs Barway

Thursday the 19th Aug First part heavy gales from
the North with thick stormy weather Middle and latter
parts wind N. W. with equally weather implor'd drying
skins making Bunches and sundry jobs Boat all away

Friday the 20th Aug Moderate wind from the N. E.
with equally weather Middle and latter parts
similar at same time A Country Boat along
side implor'd at sundry jobs Boat all away

Saturday the 21st of Aug all this day buffing wind
and calm implor'd at sundry jobs about
the vessel the Country boat in the bay
to End this day cloudy Boat all away

Sunday the 22nd of Aug First part buffing
wind and cloudy the fore all boats returned
with 8 others 34 Shal 9 Sticks to End all
Shard on Board the Country boat in the

Sch. 2nd Beliefy Lying in the Cove
Monday the 23rd Aug First part Light wind and
Chilly Middle part fresh gale from the north
with thick stormy weather at 4 am sent the boat
for 15 days two to the north & to the West County boat out

Tuesday the 24th Aug fresh gale from the north and
thick rainy weather in p.m. making Cars & L
Middle and latter part variable weather in
middle at 11 AM with frequent squalls boats away

Wednesday the 25th Aug First part fresh wind from
the NW with squally weather middle and latter
parts wind NW with light showers of rain in p.m.
Boiling out oil making cars & boats all away

Thursday the 26th Aug fresh breeze from the NW
with fresh squalls middle part calm latter part from
Boers from the south with fine weather in p.m. drying
skins preparing m. oil and sundry jobs boats all away

Friday the 27th Aug First part fresh breeze from the south
with clear weather middle part calm latter part from
Boers from the south with clear weather sent sails
More munnings Nipping caught 5 bush m. clams Ballaney

Saturday the 28th Aug 1841 Fresh south wind with the
weather middle part Light & wind and Chilly latter
parts strong gale from the north with thick stormy
weather in p.m. drying skins preparing Cars & boats

Sunday the 29th Aug First part heavy gale
from the north with thick stormy weather
middle and latter parts strong gale from NW with
frequent squalls of hail rain snow boats away

Monday the 30th Aug heavy gale from the NW
with squally weather hail rain snow &
middle and latter parts very heavy gale from NW with
thunder lightning hail rain snow boats all away

Tuesday the 31st Aug all this day very heavy gale
from NW to NW with thunder lightning hail
rain snow & in p.m. drying skins preparing Cars
& sundry jobs so end Ballaney boats away

Sept 1841

Thursday the 2^d Sept. Fort Dundonville.
Early strong gales from the NW with heavy gull
and bad weather impeded at Churchy jobs on
shore and on board so that boats all away

Saturday the 4th of Feb. Fresh South wind with
 haze neither the sun in the day middle
 and latter parts similar came along with
 a chilly frost to end. Boats all away

Sunday the 4th of Sept all this day Baffling
Wind and fine weather at 6 pm. wrote
Picture with 126 otters 30 Seal 8. Nuts and
Blubber to End Storming in in North Wall ^{Boys} and on

Monday the 6th of Sept. Moderate north wind
and rainy. Middle part temular at 6 am
got under way bound to the West Point Small
Boat on the necks (Cue) End thick and stormy

Received by the 4th Sept 1863 from the NW
 with thick stormy weather at 3 pm. Came
 to anchor in 4 fathoms eleven times but
 middle part heavy rain at 5 pm. Got under
 way. Wind SW and equally
 To End Worcester
 Of the NW

Tch. Betsey Lying in Mullet Cove
Wednesday the 8th Sept First and middle part
thick winds from the NW with squally weather
At 4 am sent the boats to the north for whale
imploied Boeling out oil. I came to anchor ^{port of our} here

Thursday the 9th Sept Fresh gale from the NW
with thick squally weather middle and latter
part strong gale from the north with thick
stormy weather imploied at sundry jobs to anchor

Friday the 10th Sept First and middle part
strong gale from the north with thick stormy
weather heavy falls of rain latter part milder
and less gally. Came in two County Boats

Saturday the 11th Sept Fresh NW gale and thick
middle and latter parts similar with heavy
rain imploied making a new Gil. Shit
Block and sundry jobs the County boat in the bay

Sunday the 12th Sept First and middle parts
strong gale from the NW with thick stormy
weather hail rain and snow at 8 am the County
Boats left the bay so ended Boats all away

Monday the 13th Sept Fresh wind from the
NW with squally weather put up 426 otters 39 m
On Basal Cash imploied stowery holed middle
and latter part strong gale from the north thick strong

Tuesday the 14th Sept All this day heavy gale
from the north with thick stormy weather
heavy rain imploied drying skins making
new Gil Shit blocks &c so ended Boats all away

Wednesday the 15th Sept Strong gale from
the north with thick stormy weather
middle and latter parts strong gale from NW
with squally weather hail rain. Put up 10 m
Blocks and sundry jobs Boats all away

Sept. 1844
Schoor Battery lying in Mullet Cove
Thursday the 13th of Sept. All this day heavy
gales from the North with rain and snow
and very bad weather imployed making blocks
fixing chains Chopping wood & Boats all away

Friday the 14th of Sept. Strong gales from the NW
with thick squally weather rain and hail
imployed making blocks Chopping wood and
Sundry jobs So Ends bad Ensign of Boats all away

Saturday the 15th of Sept. All this day Strong Gales
from the north and west with thick stormy
weather at 2 pm came alongside A County boat
imployed Chopping wood and & boat away

Sunday the 16th of Sept. Strong gales from the
NW with thick stormy weather Middle and latter
parts similar shot one other imployed at Sundry
jobs about the vessel So Ends this day

Monday the 20th of Sept. Fresh gales from the North
with thick stormy weather at 4 pm came along
side John Yates from St Carlos imployed making
Seal Clubs and Sundry jobs the boat in the bay

Tuesday the 21st of Sept. All this day fresh Gales from
the NW with equally weather with much rain
imployed at Sundry jobs the Boat still in the
bay at 10 am the boat left the bay Boats all away

Wednesday the 22nd of Sept. Fresh gales from the north
with thick stormy weather Middle and latter parts
Strong gales from the NW with thick stormy weather
hail and rain So Ends this stormy day Boats away

Thursday the 23rd of Sept. Bunt and middle part
Strong gales from north to NW with stormy
weather latter part luffing and equally imple
Coopering bb and sundry jobs Boats away

Friday the 24th of Sept. Fresh NW wind and squally
at 4 pm Starboard boat past by put on board 3 yotts
of Seal & taken Middle and latter parts fresh
Gales and squally So Ends Boats away

John W. Betsey Living in Mutt. Cove
Saturday the 25th of Sept. All this day blowing wind and
and squally imphid at sundry jobs such as mending
Boat sails pulling water &c. So Ends Boat all away

Sunday the 26th of Sept. First and middle part
fresh SW wind with equally weather the whole day
At 5 pm Boat all Mutt. with 144 lbs of
4 futes So Ends pleasant all hand on board

Monday the 27th of Sept. Light South wind and fair in the
middle part wind from the north and hazy at
2 am got under way Bound in Land. At 8 boat for
one week Ends with strong gales from the north the

Tuesday the 28th of Sept. Strong gales from the north the
Puke stormy weather at 2 pm Came to Anchor in
Old Cove Took on board 80 bushels of potatoes 9 barrels
1 Bushels Wheat 1 pig 2 Sheep at 9 am got under way

Wednesday the 29th of Sept. Strong gales from the north
with thick stormy weather at 2 pm Came to Anchor
at 4 am got under way Ends strong and
squally sent 1 boat ahead for nothing

Thursday the 30th of Sept. Strong gales from the north
with thick stormy weather at 2 pm blowing heavy
single sheet sails at 4 pm Came to Anchor 10 futes
At 5 am got under way at 10 pm Came to Anchor in middle
sent the boat to the north 13 14 days 1 day 9 days

Friday the 1st of Oct. Strong SW gales and equally
imphid Besonding head of Middle and Latter part
Strong gales from the SW with equally weather imphid
ending with small heat and sundry jobs shot rotten Bar

Saturday the 2nd of Oct. Moderate SW wind with fair
weather imphid mending sails and sundry jobs
About the vessel sea quite smooth in the day
So Ends this day. Boats all away

Sunday the 3rd of Oct. Light wind from the south with
fair weather at 3 pm Small boat Mutt. & other
At 4 am sent the boat to the south for one week
imphid mending other skins and sundry jobs

Monday the 4th of Oct. Light SW wind and Cloud
middle part downwind and equally Latter part wind from
South with fine weather imphid mending mending
and sundry jobs So Ends Boat all away

Oct 1841 Cove
Monday the 1st of Oct Light South wind
With fine clear weather Middle part similar
latter part wind from W and E. nearly imp. wind getting
Main that Black sharp and sundry jobs Ball away

Tuesday the 2nd of Oct Gale from the N
Wind and Clouds Middle and latter parts they
Gale from the North with thick stormy weather
Imp. wind sundry jobs drying ships Ball away

Wednesday the 3rd of Oct Strong Gale from the
North with heavy rain at 3 pm wind shifted
to SW especially at midnight shifted to NW strong
Imp. wind at sundry jobs Boats all away

Friday the 5th of Oct All this day strong Gale
From the NW with thick stormy weather imp. wind
Chopping wood drying other skins and sundry jobs
So End stormy with very bad weather Ball away

Saturday the 6th of Oct Strong NW Gale with
thick stormy weather Middle and latter parts
similar imp. wind drying other skins filling water
and sundry jobs So End Boats all away

Sunday the 7th of Oct Strong Gale from the North
with thick stormy weather at 4 pm Starboard
Boat returned with 24 otters 13 Seal & Nether
At 11 am small boat returned 12 otters 2 Seal & Nether

Monday the 8th of Oct Heavy Gale from the North
with heavy thunder sharp lightning and very
bad weather At 5 am got under way Bound in
land Wind water and squally wind and hail

Tuesday the 9th of Oct Strong Gale from the NW
with heavy squalls of wind and hail Rain &c.
At 5 pm Came to Anchor in Jupiter Bay
At 5 am sent the boat on a day's Cruise So End
All boats away

Friday the 22^d Oct All this day moderate Wind from the North with thick rainy weather. Caught 14 Bushels fine oyst. and blood drying other skins and various fowls about the vessel. End all boats away.

Oct 1831
The Battery Light in Easter Bay

Saturday 23rd Oct Moderate wind from the north
With thick rainy weather Middle and Latter parts
Similar caught 3 bush Oysters implorid Drying
skins and chumby jobs about the Base Bay

Sunday the 24th Oct all this day baffling wind
From the NW with heavy weather implorid
Drying skins Mustering Oyster and chumby
jobs. Caught 4 bush Oysters & End Boat away

Monday the 25th Oct Moderate wind from the north
With cloudy weather Day East Off Middle and Latter parts
Similar implorid Chopping wood and chumby jobs
About the Wharf & End all boats away

Tuesday the 26th Oct First and middle parts fresh breeze
From the North and west with thick weather Latter
part fresh Gale from the north with thick stormy
Weather implorid Making Oysters Boat all away

Wednesday the 27th Oct First and middle parts strong
Gale from the north with thick stormy weather
Latter part wind SW with frequent squalls implorid
Making Oysters Tanning wood & Boats all away

Thursday the 28th Oct Fresh SW gale and squalls
With little small boat got 5 bush Oysters 17 Goos Eggs
One other Middle and Latter parts similar implorid
At chumby jobs boats all away

Friday the 29th Oct First and middle parts fresh breeze
From the NW with cloudy weather West with small
Boat got 18 Goos Eggs Latter part wind SW with
cloudy weather implorid Working masonry & Boats away

Saturday the 30th Oct Fresh SW wind with cloudy
Weather at 4 pm much boat came in to the harbor
Bought from him 6 Seal 26 others At 3 am Calumina
came along side bought from him 46 others 21 Seal
To End fair weather Boats all away

Sunday 31st Oct Moderate SW wind with fair weather
At 5 pm boat returned with 173 others 40 Seal 14 Mats
End with fine weather 3 boats in the bay

Old Battery lying in Oyster Bay

Monday the 1st of Nov. Light NW wind and calm
With fine clear weather at 4 pm the E boat all
left the bay. Middle and latter parts calm at same time. Out
Latter boat to the north for 15 days too for the ship to end

Tuesday the 2nd of Nov. Light NW wind and calm at 10 pm boats
Middle and latter at 5 am got under way for the south side
Side End with moderate breeze from the NW with thick
Weather Wind inclining E the north L Boat away

Wednesday the 3rd of Nov. Fresh Gale from the NW
With thick misty weather at 8 pm came to anchor at
Fish Island at 5 am got under way the 3 boats
End with fresh Gale and equally bad clear away

Thursday the 4th of Nov. Fresh Gale from the NW
Very bad sea at 8 pm came to anchor at the Long
Point at 6 am at 2 pm sent the boats on 8 days cruise
Middle and latter parts calm and mild drying the Bay

Friday the 5th of Nov. Fresh Gale from the NW
Wind with cloudy weather latter part moderate
and foggy Boats out at 5 pm coal oil shot 100 lbs
to End implored drying skins L Boat all away

Saturday the 6th of Nov. Moderate S.W. wind
With foggy weather middle and latter part calm
Shot two otters two shags found 50 Goose Eggs part
Boat to End Boats all away

Sunday the 7th of Nov. Moderate Wind and foggy at
4 pm Boats returning with 25 lbs of seal at same
got under way bound for Goat Island out side End
With light NW wind and Chilly L Boat away

Monday the 8th of Nov. Light NW wind and Chilly at 4 pm
Took up Larkbeard boat with 2 seal & pups 5 otters landed
on a rock hill at Seal Island at 8 am came to anchor in latter at
8 pm

Phil. Botsing June 10th 1841 S. E. Chicago

Saw today the ~~the~~ of the fresh Galapagos the north with
 thick mists on either implor'd drying skin flunking seal
 skins & Callar part nined T.W. and Squally Mont
 with small boat in search of Olive Mont attorney
 B. B.

Wednesday the 10th Nov. - Fresh NW wind and heavy
At 6 pm. Put out with small boat Hottes & Elsie & C
McKell and latter parts fresh wind from the
South and East with clear weather Boat all day

Thursday the 11th Nov. Frost & the wind with
clear weather at 8^{am} Larkin boat returned with
55 Seal skins 12 Otters and blubber at 4^{pm}. Sent the
boat off impleid skinning and drying skins to allay

Friday Nov 12th of Nov. East and middle part fresh
S.W. wind with cloudy weather. Latter part
wind from the north with thick stormy weather
Boiled out 4 lb 6 oz seal oil & 1 lb 12 oz tallow
of

Saturday the 13th Nor. Fresh wind from the north
With stormy weather Middle and latter part
Fresh SW wind with squally weather im-
proving and throwing down oil & Ballam

Sunday the 14th Nov all this day fresh South
Wind with squally weather at 6 pm boats put
out with 195 more tickets 184 Seal skin from 10 pups
and blubber this is from the last 14 days work all named

Monday the 15th of Nov - fresh W wind with equal
Weather at 4 am Got under way bound to the South
End with light S.W. wind no other observation
The Land bearing the East for Seal

Leaving the 16th of Nov all this day Light wind from North
with cloudy weather. Ship Current setting to the
North East with similar wind and weather Cape
Patachuanah low East 6 miles heavy SW swell on

Wednesday the 14th Nov. Fresh S.W. wind and Clouds at 8 pm
Came to anchor 20 miles to the south of Cape Bolatichuan
Latitudes at 4 pm sent the boats on a Cruise to the S

Shunday the 18th Nov Light baffling wind and Calm
Went with small boat shot 3 other Middle and Latter
Parts similar with drying skins and sundry
Jobs about the vessel

Sch Betsey Young m. B. B. B. B. B.

Friday the 19th of Nov - Fresh Breeze from the north East with thick weather. Wind with small boat shot 2 others 2 prime 1 pup & seal at 4 pm. Larboard Boat taken with 1 Elephant seal 10 others & sent for the boat.

Saturday the 20th of Nov - Fresh Gale from the north West. Thick stormy weather at 4 pm. Boat taken with 10 others 4 prime 4 pups at 5 am. Sent the boat for the day. End with strong gale from the NW with thick stormy weather.

Sunday the 21st of Nov - Strong S. W. gales and stormy. Middle part similar at 4 pm. Two boats taken with 28 others 4 prime 7 pups and Blubber of the Seal. End with stormy weather and heavy Sea. Boat away.

Monday the 22nd of Nov - Strong NW gales and stormy weather. Middle and latter parts strong Gale from the north with thick stormy weather implied making salt bags. Chopping wood in. Boat away.

Tuesday the 23rd of Nov - Strong Gale from the North West. Thick stormy weather at 6 pm. Boat on 5 days. Boat for the day. Boat out 6 lbs.

Wednesday the 24th of Nov - Fresh NW Wind with equally weather at 4 pm. Larboard Boat shot 6 others at 5 am. Sent the boat for the day. Boat out 6 lbs. Seal and Elephant oil. End strong.

Thursday the 25th of Nov - Fresh Gale from the NW. With cloudy weather at 1 pm. Starboard Boat taken with 38 prime 23 yearlings 34 others. Sent the boat for the day at 4 pm. Boat taken with 6 others at 4 am. Sent Larboard Boat for the day implied. Chopping Seal. Chiving.

Friday the 26th of Nov - Fresh NW Wind and rainy at 4 pm. Larboard Boat taken with 10 others 4 prime 2 pups at 5 am. Sent the boat for the day implied. Making and filling salt bags. History after hoaled.

Saturday the 27th of Nov - Fresh Gale from the NW with thick rainy weather implied. Stormy after hoaled at 4 pm. Boat taken with 20 others 5 prime 1 pup. End with fair weather. Boats all away.

Dec 1741 Along the Land
Sunday the 28th Nov - Moderate wind from the N.W.
with cloudy weather at 11 am got under way
shot out the South passage & so End. Early Calm
Heavy swell feeling on shore

Monday the 29th Nov - Light Baffling Wind and
Calm at 6 pm time in came to anchor made
a small island 4 fathoms water Middle part Light
Wind from the north at 5 am got under way shot out
the South passage at 7 am came to anchor made to the south
Tuesday the 30th Nov - Heavy Gale from the North
with thick stormy weather shot out at 6 pm
up right up the Lagoon came to anchor
4 fathoms small anchor at 11 am sent the boats off
by land to the south & so End squally

Wednesday the 1st Dec - All this day fresh Gale
from the North and west with stormy weather
at 4 pm boats put out with boats at 5 pm sent
the boats for the day imploried at Sunrise off

Thursday the 2nd Dec - Strong W. Gale and
Storm at 4 pm boats put out with boats at
Middle and latter part strong Gale from the
North with thick stormy weather & so End

Friday the 3rd Dec - Strong Gale from the north
with thick rainy weather at 4 pm boats with
the boats shot out at 5 am sent the boats
for the day at 11 am & put the boats & so End

Saturday the 4th Dec - Fresh Wind and Squally
at 4 pm boats put out with boats & prime & full
Middle and latter part strong Gale from
the North with thick stormy weather

Sunday the 5th Dec - Strong Gale from the
North with thick Rainy weather at 4 pm
shot out & so End with thick stormy
weather all hands on board

Monday the 6th Dec - Moderate wind with thick foggy
weather at 11 am sent all boats for the day imploried making
3 pm strong wind and cloudy with boats all away

John Belser June 1841
Tuesday the 7th Light baffling wind from
S & E with thick rainy weather at 4 pm Boats
Returned with 13 Otters & 1 prime 1 pup
part thick fog sent the boat for the day

Wednesday the 8th all this day Light Baffling wind
and rain at 5 am sent the boat at 7 pm Boats returned
with 13 Otters & 1 Seal at 6 am sent the boat for
the day in p.m. trying skins and preserving fish

Thursday the 9th Light baffling winds and
calm with thick weather at 4 pm Boats returned
5 Otters 3 prime 1 pup at 5 am Got under way thin
W End to wind and cloudy Cooper's latitude 68° 40' N
Lat 68 46 07

Friday the 10th Light S Wind and Cloudy at 10 am
part the Cape 5 miles sent Larboard Boat with
the Coast North at 6.30 Came to Anchor under
Got island 6 fathoms shot 1 Seal at 6 Got under

Saturday the 11th Light baffling wind from
the North and rain with thick misty weather at 5
Came to Anchor at 6 Got island 6 fathoms at 5 am
Sent the boat in land for 4 days S B for 4 days

Sunday the 12th Fair Moderate wind from the
N with thick Mainsy weather at 3 am wind
shifted to the SW latter part fresh SW wind and
cloudy impleid Cooper's oil 66 and Sundry jobs

Monday the 13th Fair Fresh Breeze from the NW
with Cloudy weather at 1 pm Larboard Boat with
with 24 otters 21 prime 8 pups 1 Seal and Blubber
Sent the boat for 1 Wick End thick Mainsy weather

Tuesday the 14th Fair Moderate Wind with thick
fog Mistle and latter part similar. Returned with
Small Boat shot 4 otters 1 Seal 10 End imple
Getting Shot Clubs and Sundry jobs

Boats all away

Dec 1841 S. C. Chase
The Betsey lying at Port Isabella

Wednesday the 15th of Dec fresh breeze from the
W. W. with cloudy weather Went with small boat
shot one other middle and latter parts. Baffled
Wind and foggy shot 1 other caught with hook 300 fish

Thursday the 16th of Dec Breeze from the
W. W. with foggy weather at 5 pm. Sailed for harbor boat
Returned with 15 other two Seal 900 lbs. Whales
At 4 am sent the boat for seals imp. bird Chantry when

Friday the 17th of Dec Moderate Wind from the north
and went with thick fog imp. bird Chantry whale
Bone Middle and latter parts fresh Galls from
the South with clear weather imp. bird Bone

Saturday the 18th of Dec Moderate South wind
with cloudy weather Went with small boat
caught 30 fish Burnt up 100 lbs of Seal
Bone 20 Ends Bait away many Seal Whales with

Sunday the 19th of Dec Part part of this day
Moderate S. W. wind with cloudy weather at 4 pm 2 boats
Returned with 31 other 4 prime 2 pups latter part Light
North wind and Rainy thick weather

Monday the 20th of Dec light breezing wind and
clear Middle part similar at 4.30 am sent the
Boat out side with 50 bushels Salt and the Builder
House Bailout two lbs Seal oil to End small boat

Tuesday the 21st of Dec fresh W. wind with clear
dry Calm at 5 pm boat returned latter at 4 pm
sent the boats out side with 50 bushels Salt
At 9.30 Boat returned loaded with Provision &

Wednesday the 22nd of Dec fresh W. wind with Hazy
Weather at 4 pm sent the boats out side for the Wash
imp. bird Coopering oil throwing heads & at 5 am
Went with small boat caught 100 Guppies 300
All Boats away

Dec 1841 J. C. Chiles
John Betsey Linn at Port Blaine
Thursday the 23rd of Dec. ~~at~~ this day fresh SW wind
with which fog went with small boat caught
200 Groopers and small drying skins mackerel and
sundry jobs to end mainly boats all away

Friday the 24th of Dec. fresh wind from NW with
Maisy weather middle and latter part foggy went with
small boat caught 300 Groopers to end mackerel at
sundry jobs about the beach Boats all away

Saturday the 25th Dec. all this day Light North
Wind and Maisy Went with small boat shot
one Otter caught 200 fish and small Chopping wood
filling water and sundry jobs Boats away

Sunday the 26th Dec. Wind ~~and~~ East Moderate SW
Wind and foggy at 4 pm. boats all returned with
88 Otters 12 pups 8 pups Middle part strong wind
from the North latter part wind ~~at~~ West ^{Boat} and

Monday the 27th Dec. Light South wind and (cloudy)
At 4 am got under way sent the boats in with
to push salt at 6 Is shot Starboard boat to the South
Hove in Land Bound to the South in Land to end

Tuesday the 28th Dec. Moderate SW wind with fine
Weather at 4 pm came to anchor for the night at 4 pm
under way at 11 pm shot 2 Seal at end with light
Battering wind and Calms towing

Wednesday the 29th Dec. Light SW wind with
Clear weather at 4 pm came to anchor 4 fathoms
At 4 am got under way boat towing Went with
Starboard boat shot 18 pm Seal

Thursday the 30th of Dec. Light north wind and
at 8 pm came to anchor 4 fathoms water
Wind shifted to NW at 5 am got under way Calms
End similar making slow way

J. C. Chiles

1842 The Gulf
Sch. Betsey Spence at the head of
Friday 31st Dec. Light baffling wind and calms at 3 pm
Came to anchor 6 fathoms. At 4 am got under way
Wind N E at 10 came to anchor at the head of the Gulf
6 fathoms

Saturday the 1st of Jan. Fresh Gale from the North
With thick stormy weather at 1 pm Landed on the
Point Look 5 Elephants & Seal at 4 pm Sent Starboard
Boat out side for 6 weeks Boiled out 5 lb Oil

Sunday the 2nd of Jan all this day Moderate SW
Wind and calms took 1 Seal imploried painting the
Bussel out side out Bent L & M sails Threw the
Hame below to End Boats away

Monday the 3rd of Jan Light Baffling wind and
Calms imploried painting the bussel out side
At 4 am Sent the boat to the south for 4 days imploried
Coopering oil Making 14 blots & all boats away

Tuesday the 4th of Jan all this day Baffling
Wind and calms with very warm weather
Imploried at various jobs about the Bussel End
With similar weather all boats away

Wednesday the 5th of Jan Light baffling wind
and calms very warm weather imploried at
various jobs shot 1 pine & 1 paper to End fine weather

Thursday the 6th of Jan all this day Light baffling wind
and calms at 7 pm Small boat returned & other
225 Brant at 4 am Sent the boat on 4 days Cruise
to End imploried at sundry jobs all boats away

Friday the 7th of Jan Moderate wind from the north
and East with cloudy weather middle and late
Bent fresh Bree from the north with thick
hazy weather All Boats away

John Balsey Surveying at the Head of the
Saturday the 8th Jan all this day fresh northerly wind
With thick stormy weather imphied Choppy
Wood drying other skins and sundry jobs Boats
Mountains covered with snow and ice

Sunday the 9th Jan fresh NW wind with
Squally weather middle and latter parts strong Gale
From the north with thick stormy weather So End

Monday the 10th Jan first and middle part strong
Gale from the north with thick stormy weather
At 3 pm small boat returned with 1 prime seal
End with fresh NW Gale and Hairy imphied snow

Tuesday the 11th Jan fresh NW wind and Squally
middle part boffling and Chucky imphied snow
Got 2 boards and 2 bottles the same (copy)
oil Casks and sundry jobs So End Chucky

Wednesday the 12th Jan first part Boffling and
Hairy Went to the two heavy found 18 Eels
on one 50 on the other at 4 am Shot 10 other
Sent the boat for the day imphied Choppy snow

Thursday the 13th Jan fresh wind from the
North with Chucky weather at 7 pm Boat
Returned with nothing at 4 am Sent the boat for
the day So End squally with heavy snow

Friday the 14th Jan fresh Gale and squally
At 9 am Boat returned 1 other middle part strong
At 9 am landed on the Rock took 29 prime
6 pups End with fresh NW Gale and strong

End Boat Away

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is written in a cursive script and is mostly obscured by a large, irregular brown stain in the upper left corner.]

Jan 8 1842 of the Gulf
Schooner Betsey Sayung at the head

Saturday the 15th of Jan Fresh NW wind with thick
stormy weather middle and latter part strong
gale from the North with thick stormy weather
Employed at skinning jobs Seal killing etc

Sunday the 16th of Jan First part strong Gale
from the North with thick stormy weather middle
and latter part buffing wind and equally heavy squalls
and rain bore in 100 Seal on the morning

Monday the 17th of Jan Buffing wind and squalls
middle part wind W and equally at 11 am landed and
bore 51 prime 14 pups and fresh Gale from the South
with cloudy weather employed skinning Seal

Tuesday the 18th of Jan Fresh wind from the
South with cloudy weather at 4 pm Motive
on board with Ellis and Rieber at 4 am
Sent the boat to the head of the Gulf

Wednesday the 19th of Jan Fresh South wind
with clear weather Bore out 6 lbs Seal
at 7 pm boat Motive 14 Bore out 6 lbs
middle and latter part fine weather Barway

Thursday the 20th of Jan all this day Light wind
and calm with fine weather employed (Chap) &
Wood and sundry jobs about the regency

Friday the 21st of Jan Light buffing wind and
calms at 5 pm Boat Motive 14 rollers 1 tutor
33 pups 4 prime at 4 am Sent the boat back
to same place with small boat took 1 pm

Further Convey On by Dog

Feb. 1847 Betsy laying out the house

Saturday the 22^d of Jan fresh gale from the north
and west with cloudy weather Middle and Latter
part similar went with the boat took 3 prime
1 pup Seal killing skin on the Booby's

Sunday the 23^d of Jan all this day Baffling
Wind from N to South with thunder and
steady rain at daylight Landed took 22 prime
63 skinned thick blaring weather thunder

Monday the 24th of Jan & Baffling wind and
heavy rain at 2 pm returned with skins and
Blubber middle and Latter part similar snip
morning Blubber taking skins &c

Tuesday the 25th of Jan Baffling wind and
At 3 pm Landed took 94 prime 46 pups
Latter part Baffling and Calms in place of storming
Seal End with Calms and foggy

Wednesday the 26th of Jan Baffling wind and
Calms At 2 pm returned on board with the
skins and Blubber middle and Latter part similar
Implored Boiling out oil salting and repacking of skins

Thursday the 27th of Jan East and middle part
light & Baffling winds and calms South out with
Seal oil Latter part fresh North with wind and
Cloudy took two prime skins to End two boats and

Friday the 28th of Jan fresh North wind and
Implored killing fresh water morning oil in ground the
middle part similar Latter part fresh & warm and
Squally took 2 prime Seal to End cloudy

Saturday the 29th of Jan moderate W winds and
middle part calm at 10 am Landed took 34 prime
129 pups and Blubber of the same End Calms
and very warm weather implored skinning

July 1842 Chiles and Thomas
Scho. Bersey lying at the head of Gulf
Sunday the 30th of June first part light baffling wind
and calm at 3 pm. Return on board with all
skins and blubber Middle part fresh gales from
the north with stormy weather. End WSW wind strong

Monday the 31st of June fresh wind from WSW with
squally weather Middle and cellar parts Tomular
Took one prime Seal in p. w. oil strong oil in
ground tier and Sunbury jobs End Squally

Tuesday the 1st of July fresh gales from the
W with squally weather Boat went to
oil 100 lbs and went with the boat to 2 pm
At 10 am Starboard Boat returned 129 pups 79 prime
batter and left outside 1150 skins 600 prime
Starboard boat left same time for the north

Wednesday the 2nd of July fresh South wind and
hazy at 1 pm went to the Hookery took 50 prime
pups and blubber Boat came at 4.30 am got under
way set square sail to End running to the north

Thursday the 3rd of July Moderate wind from the
South with hazy weather Middle part light
Wind at 5 am Came to anchor at Otter Cove Starboard
Boat returned 29 prime 63 pups 2 others sent 13 bottles

Friday the 4th of July Light baffling wind Calm on the
choy weather at 9 pm boat returned 21 prime 46 pups
At 5 am got under way Bound outside Wind light and
baffling Bought at Otter Cove 430 prime 438 pups Dry 2
6 others 56 bottles for oil and Cash

Saturday the 5th of July fresh wind from WSW with squally
weather at 2 pm sent 1 Boat in charge of Seal at 8.30
Came to anchor in ~~the~~ Bay 4 patterns sent 13 in
charge of oil at 4 am got under way wind WSW
sent Starboard Boat Sealing End Tomular

The Balesy Working to the north
Sunday the 6th Feb. Fresh wind from the NW
With equally weather at 2 pm Starboard boat shot
4 prime & 28 pups 1 other sent Lib. boat. Arrived at
5 pm Came to Anchor in Statut Cove at 4 pm Got under

Monday the 7th Feb. Fresh Gale from the SW and
Squally set Sail took in the passage 14 pups & 1
other at 4.30 pm Came to Anchor in Clam Island
Harbour at 4 pm Sent Boat sailing at 10 this 2 o'clock

Tuesday the 8th Feb. Fresh wind from the NW at
1 pm sent the boats outside Chaling in by
At Sunday jobs End raining weather Boats all
Away Wind inclining to the NW with the

Wednesday the 9th Feb. Fresh Gale from the
NW with thick equally weather at 6 pm Boats returned
with 14 prime & 20 pups 2 others middle part fresh SW
Gale and Squally at 8 am Got under way Stead to the
at 11 o'clock came to Anchor on the side of point low Land

Thursday the 10th Feb. Fresh gale and equally imple
Setting things and Sunday jobs at 4 am sent the boat
Outside in Search of Seal Boats out 3 1/2 bls
Seal oil End Squally shot 1 other Baney

Friday the 11th Feb. Fresh Gale from the north
West with equally weather Middle and latter part
Strong Gale from the north with thick storm
Weather shot 2 others the Portuguese quiet Low

Saturday the 12th Feb. Strong Gale from the north
Strong middle part wind NW squally at 3 am
Nuclos Chon Departed this Life at 11 am Commuted
His body to the Quat a portuguez had aged about
24 years he died of quick Consumption End with
Fresh wind from NW with haze weather Boat
Away Boats brought on shore

Sch. Betsey & young at Forest Lord Land
Sunday the 13th July fresh gales from NW with equally
weather imploding filling water and sundry holes in
middle and tatter parts Stormy to End Boats

Monday the 14th July variable wind and Cloudy
Boats at 9 am Boats returned 13 Seal
30 others Reporting 3000 Seal on the shore.
Not possible to land to End fine weather

Tuesday the 15th July at 1 pm Went out with
with both boats in search of Seal at 4 pm
landed on the rocks took off 2 boat loads pups
at 5 am landed took off 1 boat load pups

Wednesday the 16th July Light baffling wind
and foggy at 5 pm returned with the boats
1 prime 2 1/2 pups at 5 am got underway
shot 1 prime Seal End Caber boats towing

Thursday the 17th July at 2 pm came to Anchor
at the Whore island 5 fathoms shot 1 other
at 4 am sent starboard boat out side hauling
got underway Caber Boat towing

Friday the 18th July Light baffling wind and Caber
at 1 pm Sprung up a brace from NW took up
the boat 6 others 16 pups 1 prime at 2.30 Chased the
land middle and tatter parts similar working to the south

Saturday the 19th July first and middle parts fresh
gale from the south with bad sea took in Boats at
4 am Chased with typhoon island sent the boats
in search of seal going off and on with the land

Sch. Betsey lying at Typhoon island

Sch. Betsy, lying at Syboon Island

Sunday the 20th of July fresh Southwesterly and strong
At 4 pm boats returned 99 pups 46 prime took up
The boats hauled on a wind to the south wind
inclining to the north at 9 am. Came to anchor at Jod
island 4 fathoms End thick stormy heavy Gale from

Monday the 21st of July fresh Gale from the north with
thick stormy weather at 4 pm wind shifted to the S
At 4 am sent the boats outside in search of Seal
Employed Chopping wood and sundry jobs 3 am

Tuesday the 22nd of July fresh SW Gale and squally
Middle part temular shot 3 otter 2 prime Seal
End moderate and fine weather the morning

Wednesday the 23rd of July Moderate SW wind
and heavy at 8 pm Starboard boat returned
Loaded with rotted skins sent the west boat
At 11 pm boats returned loaded with ^{but not} rotted skins sent

Thursday the 24th of July first part fresh breeze from
the NW with heavy weather at 5 pm boat returned
with the remainder of the skins and all things
Middle and latter part strong Gale and storm

Friday the 25th of July all this day heavy Gale from
NW to SW with thick stormy weather hail the
employed filling water and sundry jobs the morning
dark not fit for duty End temular

Saturday the 26th of July fresh Gale from the S W with
spotty weather at 5 am got under way. Steved to the south
End moderate wind and equally sea bad

Sunday the 27th of July fresh Southwesterly wind
and squally at 4 pm Came to anchor in snug bay
10 miles South Goat island 4 fathoms Went with boats
Took 31 prime 43 pups at 4 pm Got under way Steved out
Wind light from S W round to the north

1842
Schooner *Boatsey* Young at Fish Island 168

Monday the 28th Feb Moderate S Wind and heavy
At 11 pm part small island San Seal. Puff of
Not possible to land keep off at 5 pm move two
Under the Sugar Boat landed at 5 am Landed
Took 46 prime 98 pups keep off for Fish Island

Tuesday 1st March Fresh S Wind with bad
Sea at 5 am wall at 1 pm Came to anchor at
Fish Island 5 o'clock sent Boats on the
West side the island in search of Seal Boiled out
3 bls Seal oil Ende fresh S Wind and cloudy Boats any

Wednesday the 2nd March Fresh S Wind and cloudy
At 4:30 pm Boats returned 25 prime 48 yearlings 60 bls
At 8 am came along side one of Mills Boats bought
others at 10 do got underway bound to the South
End fresh S Wind and bad Sea

Thursday the 3rd March Fresh S Wind with (Cham-
Water) at 11 am Came to Anchor at the Larry
Island Went with the boats in search of Seal
implied throwing skins filling water

Friday the 4th March Fresh S Wind with (Cham with the
At 5:30 pm returned with the boats 34 pups 9 prime
4 Goats killed and left out side 109 prime 12 year-
At 4 am sent the boats for the skins End (Cham)

Saturday the 5th March Fresh S Wind with
Clear weather at 2 pm Boats returned with the
skins and blubber at 8 got underway bound to the
South at 6:30 am Landed on a small island took 23 pups
9 prime at 11 took up the boat hauled off shore ^{Light} wind

Sunday the 6th March all this day light wind and clear
with fog and bad Sea Making slow way to the South
Have most badly sprung loose to honor Seal

Monday the 7th March Light baffling wind and
calm heavy swell Cape Patachuan 2 N.E. miles
End similar Making the way to the South

Tuesday the 8th March Light wind and calm at 5 pm
Came to in Indian harbour 10 fathoms at 5 pm sent
the boats to the South in search of Seal imp but
Boiling out oil to end fair weather

Wednesday the 9th March Light wind and variable
At 6 pm boats returned 18 prime 43 pups & others
At 4 am sent the boats in search of Seal

Thursday the 10th March Light variable wind and
at 6 pm boats returned 17 prime 75 pups & others
At 5 am got under way Breeze for Gulf of St. Lawrence
Wind S.W. & Squally latter part more from S.W. & E.
With constant squalls Sea Crossed and bad Single Boats

Friday the 11th March Begins squally wind from S.W. &
at 10 pm boats in made sail accordingly Land in sight
Middle part Light wind Calm and rainy latter part
Wind S.W. squally stood in for Port of the way

Saturday the 12th March Begins squally wind S.W.
At 2 pm came to anchor in Port of the way 2 fathoms
At 5 am sent the boats in search of Seal to St. John's
Winter with small boat got 8 yearlings Seal

Sunday the 13th March Light wind from the north
At 2 pm boats returned 12 yearlings 14 prime
Middle and latter parts strong Gale from the
North with thick stormy weather too much to be out

Monday the 14th March all this day strong Gale from
the north with thick stormy weather much rain
imp. bid at St. John's all passed on board

Scho'r Betsey lying in port Albany
Sunday the 15th March fresh wind from NW
With squally weather at 1 pm sent the boats
to Cape des Monts in search of Seal imple
Getting off and stowing 4 pass Casks & 10 away

Tuesday 16th March fresh Gale from the NW
With thick stormy weather at 12 midnight wind
shifted to the NW squally imple drying skins
Chopping wood sundry jobs Boat away

Wednesday the 17th March fresh Gale from NW
With squally weather imple and latter part similar
Imple filling water chopping wood sundry jobs

Thursday the 18th March strong Gale from the north
And west with squally weather hale rain
& at 11 pm boat returned 461 sealings 24 prime
45 am sent the boats sealing End wind NW squally

Friday the 19th March strong Gale from NW
With squally weather hale rain wind S
At 6 pm Boat returned 13 prime 62 yearlings at 6 am
Got under way stood out the Bay bound to the
SE East at Mare Chan past Bussell Island

Saturday the 20th March Began moderate Breeze
From the north with cloudy weather at 5 pm
Came to Anchor in Quarts Sound Boat Bower
Hauled on shore End heavy Gale and stormy

Sunday the 21st March strong SW gale and squally
At 10 pm Got under way through the bay came
To Anchor in Bush Harbour at 5 am sent the
Boats in search of seal

Monday the 22nd March Moderate Breeze from the
North and East fair weather went with small
Boat shot 3 otters 2 Seal End similar
Boat away 2 men sick off duty

Sick Biscay overboard through the
Massive and intricate Channels South
Wednesday the 23rd March Lightened and
Dramable at 2 pm Boats returned 23 yearlings
10 others at 3 pm White scaling at 6 returned 8 fine
12 yearlings End thick fogging over the

Thursday the 24th March Begins Stormy weather
At 5 am got underway bound to the South
Through New Land ~~at high~~ high tide as usual
The 1st April shot in the Channels 4 other
Numbers of Ducks and Divers kind of Birds
Found these Channels to be free from shoals
And affording good anchoring places in
Moderate depths on most occasions

Entered the Straits of Magellan on the 5th April
on the 3rd I came to anchor in Bering's
Harbour near Cape Horn and imbed until
The 6th April moving on waterway at anchor
Should be preparing sails at 2 pm bound to
Buenos Aires Baley Mist New London 1400 lbs
oil Saturday the 9th April past Cape Horn
Blowing a heavy Gale from SW at 23 miles
Returned at 8 pm blowing near bore too at 2 pm
Repuffed NW End strong gales and bad sea

Sunday the 10th April Latitude 58° 45'
Long (true) 68° 00'

Monday the 11th April Light to NW wind and
Heavy shower all day, sail Land in sight
20 miles Distance Middle part fresh Gale
From the north with thick rainy weather
At 4 am bore too shower Ballasted Sail, Dry
Heavy Gales and bad sea

East Passage
Ship Betsy Sailing on the East

Tuesday the 12th April Strong Gale from the
North with thick stormy weather lying to
at 4 pm Set Gile wind haling to the N.W.
Middle part calm at 1 am Sprung up
a breeze from the S.W. Set all standing sail
End similar Land in sight 25 Dist Lat 66° 49. 44
N.W. the boat 25. 47 Lo Ekt 67. 14

Wednesday the 13th April Light S.W. wind and haze
Middle part similar Standing in for the Land
End with Light huffling wind from the north
and East with haze weather Dist St Julian S.W.
3 miles Distance Lat 66° 44. 02
Lo Ekt 67. 06 45

Thursday the 14th April Light S.W. wind and haze
at 3 pm Sent the boat in to Nollas Rock returned at 8
at 4 have Seal Stock off E.N.E. at 4 am hauled in N.W. 2
Land in sight End Light S.W. wind and haze
Penguin island N.W. 20 miles Lat 66° 48. 14
Lo Ekt 65. 48

Friday the 15th April Light S.W. wind and
chiefly humming along the Land at 3 pm part
Penguin island Middle part Calm bunch 22 fathoms
Latter part wind North Cloudy A heavy Lat 66° 47. 37
hauled from the S.E. at 8 am hauled off shore Lat 66° 47. 30
homeward bound took in Anchors out Lat 66° 45. 02
Sent Chand at 8 am Cape Blanc Bone Lat 66° 44. 28. 45
breeze N.W. 30 miles

Saturday the 16th April Brisk breeze from the N.W. at
with chiefly weather middle part calm at 8 am
Sprung up a breeze from the N.W. at 1 sail Lat 66° 46. 33
End with moderate breeze and fair weather Lat 66° 41. 39
A heavy sea from S.E. N.W. & N.W. Lat 66° 45. 45
Lo Ekt 63. 11. 45

Sunday the 17th April Moderate S.W. winds in the A. at
hauled from S.E. S.W. & N.W. middle part wind Lat 66° 44. 38
S.E. Latter part wind East with clear weather Lat 66° 41. 38
Under all standing sail Lat 66° 40. 39. 45

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission
U.S. Fish Commission
U.S. Fish Commission

Monday the 18th April Fresh breeze from the East
With clear weather middle part similar at 2 am
Faint to the East wind falling to the
North End with strong Gale and back
Sea under single sheet sails
Leads 43
Leads 43.2
Leads 60.4
Bear 1/4 East S. E. 1/4

Tuesday the 19th April Strong Gale with thick
Weather and bad Sea wind from South to NW
Middle and latter part calms and baffling No 36
Wind from the SW had sea set square sail
End with thick fog and bad sea from NW
Go SW under 3 sail Bear 20 East
Leads 42
Leads 39.3
Leads 20 East

Wednesday the 20th April Light SW wind with
thick fog had sea under 5 sail Middle part
Light baffling wind and clear weather latter
part calm with thick fog impeded at
Sunset fog about the vessel
No 36
Leads 42
Leads 37.5
Leads 20 East

Thursday the 21st April Light baffling air and
calms swell from NW to SE Middle and latter
parts fresh breeze from NW to NW with
thick fog under all drawing sail
Sound of a steamer to the SE the last
4 days past through many mists
Leads 40.4
Leads 41.30
Leads 59.02
Leads 35.25

Friday the 22nd April Fresh breeze from the
North with thick fog Middle and latter part
Fresh breeze from the north with heavy
Weather bad sea from NE Bear 17 30 East
Course E. 1/2 N 1/2 distance
Leads 40.18
Leads 40.59
Leads 54.40
Leads 32.06.15

Saturday the 23rd April Fresh Gale from the NW
With heavy weather middle and latter
part strong Gale from the NW with bad
Sea under single sheet sail split of halyard
E. 1/2 N 1/2
Leads 38.53
Leads 39.18
Leads 51.49
Leads 30.15

Ship Betsey from Cape Horn towards

*Sunday the 24th of April brisk breeze from the NW
 With clear weather Middle and Satter part
 Part to wind With cloudy weather Lat 37 33
 Under all drawing sail Current setting to the SE 1/2 E
 1/2 mile per hour East 14 Days Lat 37 37 45*

*Monday the 25th April brisk breeze from the NW
 With cloudy weather Middle and Satter Lat 35 50
 Part brisk breeze from the NW Lat 36 14
 With cloudy weather bad sea Under all drawing sail Lat 41 02
 Sail East 60 East 150 Dist 14 East Lat 45 20 45*

*Tuesday the 26th April brisk breeze from the NW
 With cloudy weather Middle and Satter Lat 34 47
 Part moderate NW breeze wind and Cloud Lat 33 11
 Sent m^{ts} mast aloft Put up rigging Lat 45 10
 Current setting to the north East 10th East Lat 48 29*

*Wednesday the 27th April Light wind with
 Clear weather Middle and Satter part Lat 34 09
 Brisk breeze from the north north East Lat 34 33
 At 10 past a large ship standing ENE Lat 41 43
 Ended with similar wind Part to East Lat 41 01 45*

*Thursday the 28th April brisk breeze from the north
 With clear weather middle and Satter part Lat 33 27
 NE Middle and Satter part similar wind Lat 33 45
 With bad sea Under all drawing sail Lat 39 18
 Lat 38 36 15*

*Friday the 29th April Fresh Gale from the north
 With clear weather and bad sea Lat 32 20
 Lat 32 44
 Under single reefed sail Middle and Satter Lat 37 12
 Part fresh Gale with bad sea Lat 36 30 15*

*Saturday the 30th April Fresh Gale from the north
 With heavy weather bad sea middle and Lat 31 08
 Satter part similar Part to E Lat 31 28
 Lat 31 02
 Lat 30 10*

Sat. & Bolson from Cape Horn

Monday The 1st of May Light north wind and
Chilly middle and latter parts fresh
gale and squally single sheet sail
End heavy rain thunder and lightning
Under head sea E N E E 80 miles Ex 2

No. 14
Lat. 30.
Lo. 34 44
Lo. Ch.

Monday The 2^d of May Light breeze from the North
With very bad sea from N E N W N set
Square sail middle and latter parts
Somewhat with much rain and hail
Sea E North 3 East 84 miles Ex 2 E

No. 15
Lat. 29.
Lo. 34.36
Lo. Ch.

Tuesday The 3^d of May Light baffling wind
from the S E with thick rainy weather and
Bad sea middle part variable at sea
With breeze from the N W N made veer End
With brisk breeze from the N W set of top sail

Lat. 28.
Lo. 28.19
Lo. 34.3
Lo. 33.32

Wednesday The 4th of May brisk breeze from the N W N
With Chilly weather bad sea from the S E S W
Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from
The South with fine weather Under all
Drawing sail E N 2 E North 110 lbs 4 1/2

Lat. 26.14
Lo. 26.26
Lo. 34.3
Lo. 33.35

Thursday The 5th of May Light wind from the
S E with clear weather middle part
Squally latter parts brisk breeze from E
With clear weather impeded at sundown
Sea E North 15 miles Ex 5 North 4

Lat. 23.
Lo. 23.
Lo. 34.2
Lo. 33.3

Friday The 6th of May brisk breeze from the
E S E with clear weather middle and
latter parts light wind from the East
And baffling Under all Drawing sail
Current setting to the N W

Lat. 21.2
Lo. 21.2
Lo. 34.
Lo. 33.24

Wednesday the 7th May Light breeze from the South
and East and baffling middle and Lat 16.20, 21
Latter part Light baffling wind Lat 20, 25
and Calms A Ship in sight Steering So. At 24 00
N.E. Caught 2 dolphins So End Lat 23 25 15
C.N. 4 E 68 miles past 4 Mts

Thursday the 8th May Light baffling wind
and Calms Middle part fresh breeze from Lat 18, 28
The S.E. with squally weather Split 3 S.M. Lat 18, 19
Sail Latter part brisk breeze with fine Lat 33, 50
Weather Moderate all hands in sail Ship Lat 33, 47
Still in sight C.N. 13 M past 4 Mts

Friday the 9th May Brisk breeze from the S.E.
with Charnam weather Middle and Lat 16, 34
Latter parts similar one Barge and brig Lat 16, 28
In sight Steering North East 5 Mts Lat 33, 40
So. At 33, 51, 30

Saturday the 10th May Moderate breeze from the
S.E. with Charnam weather Middle Lat 14, 29
and Latter parts similar two sail in sight Lat 14, 31
Standing to the North So End Bear 8 Mts Lat 33, 57
Course S.W. 128 miles Light Current to the N.W. Lat 34, 07

Sunday the 11th May Moderate breeze from
the S.E. with Charnam weather Middle Lat 12, 15
and Latter parts similar two sail in Lat 12, 11
sight Steering N.E. C. North 133 Dec 7 M. Lat 33, 50
So. At 34, 09

Monday the 12th May Moderate S.E. wind with
squally weather Middle and Latter part Lat 9, 40
Similar took in 1 sail at 8 one Lat 9, 44
and 2 S.M. S. 1 sail Current setting to the Lat 33, 30
N.E. C.N. 156 Lat Bear 6 Mts Lat 34, 06

North America Apr 1842
Sunday the 13th of April Light baffling wind
And squally in mid weather Down Bigger
Middle and latter part Light baffling wind L 17.0
And squally Minor Sail at 5 am. Mute. L 18.0
Cautious to sail in sight many (Cane) L 18.4
in sight at 12 Mandan Bernamboo M 18 L 19.4
15 miles strong Current setting to the N. W. L 19.6

Saturday the 14th of May Light & W. wind with
Clear weather & sail of S. M. & D. in sight
Middle and latter part baffling wind and L 19.4
Squally Minor all drawing sail both L 19.8
Ship out of sight to Astoria setting Current L 19.8
Setting to the N. W. Current L 19.8

Sunday the 15th of May Light baffling wind from
The South with Clear warm weather
Middle and latter part Minor wind at L 19.8
4 pm Cape S. Roque bore 33 W 25 miles up L 19.8
off N. W. 2 knots Current to the N. W. L 19.8

Monday the 16th of May Light S. E. wind with
Clear warm weather Middle and L 20.1
Latter part Light baffling wind from L 20.2
The S. E. with very warm L 20.4
Down this in mid weather breaking out L 20.4
In mid weather putting on the same L 20.4

Tuesday the 17th of May Light baffling wind
And calm in mid and latter part
Light S. E. wind with Clear in mid both L 20.4
Down Bigger & Current to the N. W. L 20.4
from here L 20.4

Wednesday the 18th of May Light S. E. wind with
Clear warm weather & from mid to 8 L 20.4
Middle and latter part Light baffling wind L 20.4
And squally & N. W. 100 miles L 20.4

Sch. Betsey from Cape Horn

Thursday the 19th of May brisk breeze from the East
With squally weather Under all drawing sail
Middle and latter part Breezes and Clouds } Lat 47° 42' N
Under all drawing sail impleid at Lat 41° 53' }
Sunday 20th of May 1846 Bar 2 W. S. } Lat 41° 06'
Lat 41° 30' 45" }

Friday the 20th of May Brisk breeze from the N.E.
With large weather Middle and latter part } Lat 3° 34'
Similar in wind and cloudy weather } Lat 3° 40'
C. N. W. 138 miles Dist Mar 4. N. S. } Lat 42° 31'
Lat 42° 55' 30" }

Saturday the 21st of May brisk breeze from the N.E. with
Cloudy weather Middle and latter part } Lat 5° 50'
Brisk breeze from the N.E. & E. with squally } Lat 5° 51'
Weather C. N. W. 146 Dist Jan 00 } Lat 44° 21'
Lat 44° 45' 15" }

Sunday the 22nd of May brisk breeze from E. N. E. with
large weather Middle and latter part } Lat 8° 04'
Similar in wind with squally weather } Lat 8° 00'
Under all drawing sail C. N. W. 147 miles } Lat 46° 04'
Lat 46° 28' 30" }

Monday the 23rd of May brisk breeze from the E. & E.
With flying clouds and hazy weather } Lat 70° 30'
Middle and latter part fresh breeze from the } Lat 10° 31'
N.E. with hazy weather at same place } Lat 47° 44'
In square sail Sat Gile to End } Lat 48° 11' 30"
C. N. W. 150 miles }

Tuesday the 24th of May brisk breeze from the
N.E. with flying clouds and breezy weather } Lat 13° 04'
Middle and latter part Similar Under all } Lat 43° 05'
Drawing sail at 8 am Set square sail } Lat 44° 40'
A strong NW Current this day } Lat 37° 08' 10"
C. N. W. 152 Distance great quantities of }
fish }

Thursday the 25th of May brisk breeze from the
 NE with squally weather middle and latter
 part similar at 4 pm set sail for on
 I sail C.M.T. 183 miles to North Cape
 L.B. 15.33
 L.A. 15.34
 L.C. 15.28
 L.C. 15.55

Friday the 26th of May brisk breeze from the
 East with clear weather middle part
 squally latter part brisk breeze from
 the E. with haze at 10 am past
 at Bark Ship Thure Thos
 C.M.T. 202 miles to 1 May
 L.B. 18.1
 L.A. 18.1
 L.C. 18.33
 L.C. 18.06

Saturday the 27th of May brisk breeze from E. & E.
 with squally weather middle and
 latter part brisk breeze from E. & E. with
 fine weather in the afternoon at Sunday
 I sail C.M.T. 194 miles to 0037
 L.B. 20.38
 L.A. 20.5
 L.C. 20.24
 L.C. 20.56

Sunday the 28th of May brisk breeze from
 the E. & E. with clear weather middle
 and latter part similar in the evening
 Piggery and Sunday I sail C.M.T. 196
 L.B. 20.29
 L.A. 20.3
 L.C. 20.16
 L.C. 20.46

Monday the 29th of May moderate breeze from
 the E. & E. with warm weather
 middle and latter part moderate
 breeze and strong weather middle
 evening calm C.M.T. 162 miles
 L.B. 23.3
 L.A. 23.40
 L.C. 23.58
 L.C. 23.31

Tuesday the 30th of May moderate breeze from
 the E. & E. with clear warm weather middle
 and latter part similar in the evening
 Piggery and Sunday I sail C.M.T. 165
 L.B. 24.1
 L.A. 24.1
 L.C. 24.00
 L.C. 24.00

Schr. Belang from Cape Horn

Tuesday the 31st of May Light S E wind in the
Clear warm weather Middle and latter part
Brisk breeze from the S E with mist Lb 29. 01
Heavy weather in p.m. Drifting in sea Lb. 29. 02
And of pass C. M. W. 135 Dist. - Lb. 41. 20
Lb. 41. 48. 1

Wednesday the 1st of June Brisk breeze from the
S E with Cloudy weather Under all Drifting in
M. sea and latter part Brisk breeze from the S E
The S W with heavy weather and swell Lb. 31. 19
Sail C. M. W. 144 Dist. 1. 00 Lb. 43. 58
Lb. 44. 45

Thursday the 2nd of June Brisk breeze from
the S W with Windy weather middle No Ob-
served thing Gale from the S W with thick
Stormy weather and bad sea bunch of Ice Lb. 32. 28
Single sheet sails End thick Stormy weather Lb. 46. 18
C. M. W. 125 Dist. Bred East 20 miles Lb. - -

Friday the 3rd of June Moderate breeze from the
South with thick Stormy weather much rain
Middle and latter part more wind round the Lb. 33. 50
Compass with a heavy bad sea Hook in Lb. 33. 34
Sailed at 8 A.M. & sail (thick) sheet Lb. 67. 18
End with S. E. winds and Cloudy Lb. 67. 02. 43

Saturday the 4th of June Moderate breeze from the S E
With Cloudy weather Middle part Calm with Lb. 34. 0
Bad sea all sail in at 8 A.M. Drifting up A Light Lb. 34. 18
Breeze from the South S. E. all Drifting sail Lb. 67. 4
Fine a Current to the S E 2 mile per hour Lb. 66. 5
So End June voyage

Ad 3th ~~June~~ ¹⁸⁴² June 1842

Sunday the 5th of June Light baffling rain
 From the south with warm weather
 Middle and latter part Simultaneous wind of SSE
 Current of 88 miles this 24 hours - - -

L. A. 34.4
 L. A. 31.0
 L. A. 48.8
 L. E. 68.2

Monday the 6th of June Light S.W. wind with (the
 Weather) Under all drawing sail at 1 pm Bore
 The Ship Muhagan Sailed from Boston
 To Jamaica 4 days out Middle and latter
 Part brisk breeze and cloudy one fine
 A Current this 24 hours to the SSE 24 mi

L. A. 36.0
 L. A. 69.0
 L. E. 69.1

Tuesday the 7th of June Brisk breeze from the S.W.
 With Cloudy weather Under all drawing sail
 At 4 am wind shifted to the N.E. in squalls
 Away flying Gile Boon through the night
 Strong N.E. Gale with sharp lightning and
 Red Sea at 10 am Came out the Gulf
 Water falling from 46 to 64 are 63 at some time

L. A. 38.0
 L. A. 38.0
 L. A. 70.4
 L. E. 70.2

Wednesday the 8th of June Moderate breeze from
 the N.E. with sharp weather out all hands
 3 hand implem^t making Mast & Boom
 Middle part strong East wind and strong got
 Out flying & Boon at 11 am Made Montauk
 Light at 5 pm & Came along side of Lamerone
 Wharf Made fast Discharged all hands

To End of this Boston's voyage
 of 22 Months to the South Seas
 Cargo 12000 hare Seal Skins bound at
 3250 Otter Skins \$ 19662.50
 250 Nuts Skins Sold 7400 or
 120 lbs Seal & Elephant Whales or
 1500 lbs Whale Bone

40
 29 91
 69 69
 28

C

48
4
2

231
178
309 - 150

231
178
5848

Stamen

4 50
6 "
2 25
3 00
" 25
50

231
178
409
8

80

32.52

1 00
4 00
50

82.90

Wm. 5/7

Ship Cabinet of Stonington

Sunday the 21st April 1848

At 4 am Got under way stood out the
The new channel at 9 am Discharged
The pilot Ends with Light NW wind

Saturday the 22nd April Light Baffling
Wind and hazy weather at 5 pm Black
Island Bore NE 25 miles Middle S 1/2 E 39.5
and latter parts Light baffling wind S 1/2 E 39.5
From the S W with hazy weather until 10.30
Putting boats and sundry jobs S 1/2 E 40.2

Sunday the 23rd April Light wind and
Chilly Middle part Calm at 1 pm 2 pm
W. A breeze from the SE at 2 tact S 1/2 E 40.75
Go the East spoke ship Liverpool S 1/2 E 40.20
Go to End SE wind and Rainy in Squalls S 1/2 E 40.30
13 sails in sight S 1/2 E 40.25

Monday the 24th April Bore breeze from the
SE with Chilly weather Anchor all day
Sail Middle and latter parts strong Gale
From SSW to SE with rain fog and S 1/2 E 40.30
Heavy sea took in all light sails S 1/2 E 40.38
Double kept top sails to End the happy Song. All
S 1/2 E 40.30

Tuesday the 25th April Strong Gale from the
SE with thick fog and bad Sea
Middle and latter parts similar at 5 am
Back to the SSW out all Shups Set
Top & sails to End bad Sea and S 1/2 E 40.32
Chilly weather in p.m. getting S 1/2 E 40.40
Boats putting Sails on S 1/2 E 40.21
S 1/2 E 40.21

Ship Cabinet from Stonington

Wednesday the 25th April 1843
At this day strong Gale from the
East with heavy Sea at 6 pm Double Shift
Top sails at 11 o'clock took in M sail L 6 38 57
Gile Set M Spencer End Simular L 6 38 48
With rain squalls in the Gulf L 6 46 40
L 6 46 03 30

Thursday the 27th of April Fresh Gale
from the ESE with equally weather
Under Double Shift top sails at 6 pm
Sail to the East Middle part L 6 38 57
Simular at 4 pm Set one reef L 6 38 59
Set the top sails Set top Goad L 6 43 58
L 6 43 50 45

Friday the 28th April Fresh Breeze from
the South with hazy weather Middle
And Sater parts simular impleid L 6 39 06
At Sunday 10 o'clock Ends with hazy L 6 39 14
Weather L 6 40 00
L 6 49 48 30

Saturday the 29th April Brisk breeze from the
South with hazy weather impleid getting
lower purchase Blocks Straps Middle part
Strong Gale from the South with No Ob
sharp lightning heavy rain and L 6 39 00
Had sea took in all light sails L 6 36 18
End Baffling wind NE L 6 40 00

Sunday the 30th April Moderate Breeze
from the North with Cloudy weather
Set M Royal at 5 pm Same as to blow
A heavy Gale from SW that No Ob
Need top sails, 2 Course banded L 6 38 20
M Sails Gile Top Goad Ends L 6 38 18
With heavy Gale and Sea L 6 40 00

at
Sommers (ape Horn Whaling Co.
Monday the 1st of May Strong Gale from
North with thick haze weather and heavy
Sea Set M & J sails Middle and Satter with
Part Simular at 7 pm hauled top S. 37.30
Sail at 10 am Set the same S. 37.30
S. 37.30
Tuesday the 2nd of May Strong Gale from the
North with thick squally weather heavy
Sea Middle part heavy rain and S. 37.38
Sea at 1 am more moderate out all S. 37.49
Heaps set top J sails wind halling S. 49.00
Go the East so End S. 49.24
Wednesday the 3rd of May Moderate Breezes
from the E. & E. with cloudy weather
Under all drawing sail at 4 pm S. 37.49
Part ship to the North at midnight S. 37.34
hauled top J sails at 1 am single S. 48.34
Heft top sails End hazy weather S. 49.22
Thursday the 4th of May Brisk breezes from
the E. & E. with cloudy weather middle
Part simular at 3 am hauled to the S. E. S. 38.36
Out all Heaps set M P J sail at S. 49.00
11 am single Heft M P sail set M S. 48.40
P J sail over so End cloudy S. 48.38
Friday the 5th of May Brisk breezes from E. & E.
with cloudy weather middle part squally S. 38.05
Satter parts Moderate breezes from the E. & E. S. 38.12
with cloudy weather set all light sail S. 49.30
Amphid fitting Whaling gear S. 48.45
And canvas jobs about the ship
No End

Ship Cabinet From Stonington

Saturday the 6th of May
Light winds from the E N E
With cloudy weather under all Dravny
Sail Middle and latter parts { Lb 37.42
Baffling and calm Ends with light S A. 37.34
SW wind with cloudy weather { So A. 45.20
{ Lb 45.10 =

Sunday the 7th of May Moderate SW wind
With cloudy weather Set P P M S
I Studding sails Middle part { No lb =
Moderate breezes from the SW with { Lb 37.25
Cloudy weather Under all Dravny { Long A 43.05
Sail Ends fresh NW Gales and strong { Lb 43.29
Took in all studding sails

Monday the 8th of May Fresh breezes from the
SW with squally weather with rain Middle
And latter parts similar Under all { Lb 37.15
Dravny sail past A ship and { Set A 37.00
Barge both steering N E ship { So A. 39.35
Showing American Colours { So E 40.11.45

Tuesday the 9th of May Fresh breezes from the
NW with squally weather Under all Dravny
Sail Middle wind inclining to the { Lb 36.49
SW shifted S sails Ends with squally { Lb 36.54
Weather took in light sails. { So A 36.54
{ So E 37.30.30

Wednesday the 10th of May Strong Gale from
the S W with heavy weather Handed Down
Mizen Sails Middle and latter { Lb 36.18
Parts similar Bad sea and heavy { Lb 36.00
Weather { So A 32.52
{ Lb 33.28.15

Am Mored at Sundrey
Joby about the vessel So Ends

Towards Cape Horn 1843

Thursday the 11th May Strong Breeze from the
 SW with Smoky weather Bad Sea Lb 34.5
 Middle and latter parts similar Lb 34.4
 Under all drawing sail imploid Lb 29.9
 At sundry jobs about the ship Lb 29.3

Friday the 12th May Fresh SW wind with
 Smoky weather Hauled P P & sail
 Middle and latter parts Light winds and Lb 33.4
 Pleasant Under all draw sail imploid Lb 33.3
 At sundry jobs about the ship Lb 27.2
 A porpoise and several fine Bowhales Lb 27.3

Saturday the 13th May Light wind and fair
 Under all drawing sail at 10 pm
 Wind shifted to the East? Set Stg Lb 31.4
 M. studding sail Ends with brush Lb 31.4
 Breeze from the ENE with cloudy Lb 26.0
 Weather under all drawing sail Lb 26.4

Sunday 14th of May Breeze from the
 ENE with cloudy weather Under all draw
 sail Middle and latter part fresh Lb 29.2
 Breeze and equally at same Set fore Lb 29.1
 P M sail main Royal M & G sail Lb 24.3
 Lb 24.4

Monday the 15th of May fresh breeze from the
 East with cloudy weather Middle and Lb 26.2
 latter parts similar or under all drawing sail Lb 26.1
 So Ends imploid at sundry jobs about the ship Lb 24.1
 Lb 24.4

Tuesday the 16th of May Moderate breeze from the
 NE with hazy weather Under all drawing sail
 Middle and latter parts Moderate Lb 23.4
 Breeze from the NE with NW Cloudy Lb 23.3
 Weather Under all drawing sail Lb 23.3

Ship Cabinet from Stonington

Wednesday the 17th of May Light N E wind from T
Cloudy weather Middle and Sallar parts light wind and cloudy
Under all drawing sail impl. v. l. at 12 noon
Sundry jobs about the ship - -

Thursday the 18th of May Light wind and haze with
Under all drawing sail Middle and Sallar parts
Sallar part similar impl. v. l. at 12 noon
Jobs about the ship and a barque
Ship steering SW to End

Friday the 19th of May Light wind from the
N with haze weather Under all drawing
Sail Middle and Sallar parts light wind
and haze impl. v. l. at 12 noon
The Ship's Carpenter at 12 noon
Jobs about the ship

Saturday the 20th of May Light wind from the
N with haze weather Under all drawing
Sail at 12 noon took in all light sails
At 4 am made Salt island Bearing
S E 15 miles at 5 am made sail End
Moderate breeze and haze weather
E S E 25 miles to End under all drawing sail

Sunday the 21st of May Moderate Breeze from
the N E with haze weather under all drawing
Sail running for St. James island at 3 am
Made the land End with light wind and haze under
Bop sails

Monday the 22nd of May at 1 pm. Leaved away at
Boat went on shore returned at 3 pm. Laid off
Upon the night at 8 am. Went on shore Ship
Lying off and on to End fresh breeze from E

D *Southern Pacific Ocean 1843*

Tuesday the 23rd of May fresh breeze from the
N.E. with hazy weather at 8 pm. Put under way
 With 6 hogs 15 dollars 25 Bunches Bananas 25 Dollars
 60 bunches of fish 2.50 fish 1 dollar bunches of fish 2 dollars
 took up the boat made sail S.E. 400 oranges at 1/2
 Mistle and Lattan part moderate breeze *L. 13.00*
 From N.E. with very warm weather *L. 13.24*
 Employed at sundry jobs about the ship *L. 22.00*
 Ship so End. Strong tide *L. 22.00*

Wednesday the 24th of May Light wind and light
 Under all drawing sail at 2 pm took in the
 Mistle and Lattan part Light Wind and *L. 12.12*
 Very warm weather employed breaking *L. 11.42*
 Out after board and sundry jobs *L. 20.30*
L. 20.49

Thursday the 25th of May Light wind and
 Pleasant Under all drawing sail Mistle to
 Light baffling wind Lattan part Calm *L. 11.07*
 And very Warm Weather at 12 made *L. 11.09*
 Light baffling and from W.S.W. End sundry *L. 19.40*
 Employed at sundry jobs about the ship *L. 19.30*

Friday the 26th of May Light baffling and calm
 Mistle and Lattan part moderate breeze *L. 10.16*
 From the E.N.E. with hazy weather *L. 10.00*
 Under all drawing sail employed *L. 18.40*
 At sundry jobs about the ship *L. 18.41*

Saturday the 27th of May Light wind and hazy
 Under all drawing sail Mistle part
 Moderate breeze from N.W. at same *L. 9.12*
 Leaved away the boat struck a *L. 9.10*
 Black fish at 10 took up the boat *L. 11.38*
 Kept off S.E. 6 S. so End hot weather *L. 11.12*

Ship Cabiner from Stonington

Sunday 28th May light winds from the
West with very warm weather { L 8. 01
Middle and latter part light { L 8. 00
Baffling wind from the NW with
very warm weather which all day { L 7. 08
Sail to End { L 7. 45

Monday the 29th May light baffling wind from
the South and West with very warm weather
Middle part light baffling wind with { L 7. 06
heavy thunder sharp lightning latter { L 7. 10
part light baffling wind that { L 16. 00 -
Several times during 24 hours to End { L 7. 45

Tuesday the 30th May light baffling wind from
the South and West with cloudy weather
Middle and latter part light baffling { L 08. 00
Winds Calms frequent rain squalls { L 6. 24
End with heavy thunder sharp lightning { L 16. 12
Gale reverse times during the 24 hrs { L 7. 45

Wednesday the 31st May light wind from the
SSE with cloudy weather Middle { L 6. 29
and latter part light wind Calms equally { L 6. 12
Standing to the west the latter part of { L 7. 14
the 24 hours to End wind SSE light { L 7. 31

Thursday 1st of June 1843 Moderate breeze from
the SSE with hazy weather standing to the
SW Middle part Calm and equally { L 5. 55
latter part moderate breeze from { L 5. 40
the SSE with very warm weather { L 18. 00
Sail to End { L 7. 31

Ship Cabiner from Stonington

Forwards Cape Horn 1843 June

Friday the 2^d of June Light wind from the
SSE with cloudy weather Under all drawing
Sail Middle part Light wind and squally I Obs. 41
At 5 am San Am^o of Black Fish I. 13. 15
Saw all boats took much 2^d bls oil to End I. 19. 00
This day Current setting to the NNE 2^d I. 18. 31

Saturday the 3^d of June Light wind and pleasant
Under all drawing sail two sail in sight first
A brig standing to the North showing Am Colors
At 6 pm first A Brig showing English Colors
Middle part light winds at 1st I. 13. 27
1st contact to the East End broke lines I. 18. 42
And cloudy 1st knots Current setting to the NNE I. 18. 30
To the S. E.

Sunday the 4th of June Brisk breezes from the
SSE with hazy weather Middle and Latter part
Brisk breezes from South between 1st I. 4. 00
Times. during 24 hours Current setting to the NNE I. 18. 00
NNE 2 miles per hour all the 24 hours I. 17. 00
Expecting to make 40 miles Southing

Monday the 5th of June Light wind from the south
with hazy weather standing to the NNE
Under all drawing sail Middle and Latter part
battering and calm A brig in sight standing to the south
Boiled I. 18. 35
Died 2 lb Black Fish oil one find 43 knots I. 16. 26. 30
Current this day to the NNE

Tuesday the 6th of June Light baffling wind and
Calm Middle and Latter part moderate I. 4. 49
Breezes from the NW with hazy weather I. 2. 54
Standing to the SE at 10 am spoke the English Brig Mary going to the I. 15. 00
S. E. in a hurry.

Ship arrived From St Jago

Wednesday the 7th June Brisk breezes from
 the S with fine weather standing to the
 NW under all standing Mickle S. 4. 01
 And latter parts fresh breezes from S. 2. 10
 They at Ship in sight Sunday the 10th 18 30
 The west end of the island S. 21. 00

Thursday the 8th June fresh breezes from the
 South with hazy weather mickle
 And latter part moderate breezes from
 the South with hazy weather under S. 3. 21
 All drawing sail Wind at 12 knots S. 1. 40
 Current to the NW at 10 in sight S. 19. 50
 Standing to the NW. Sea 10 knots S. 15. 15

Friday the 9th June Brisk breezes from the
 South with cloudy weather in fore part
 Boats and sundry jobs mickle S. 2. 28
 Latter part Brisk breezes and clear S. 00. 49
 Under all drawing sail Avail S. 22. 00
 In sight to windward Sheering on S. 20 14. 30

Saturday the 10th June Brisk breezes
 from the south with cloudy weather
 Mickle and latter parts Brisk breezes S. 00. 33. 8
 And cloudy handied S. 11. 4. 35
 End Brisk breezes from S. E. with S. 24. 18
 Fine weather in fore part at Sund S. 22. 13. 15
 Jobs about the ship

Sunday the 11th June Brisk breezes from
 the S. E. with fine weather Mickle and
 Latter parts fresh breezes from S. E. S. 1. 12. 5
 With cloudy weather handied S. 1. 13
 Sails set and sail to landward S. 26. 00
 S. 20. 12. 15

Ronards Cap Horn 1843

Monday the 12th of June Brisk breeze from the S.E. with cloudy weather Set 7th M
Moya Middle and Latter parts squally { Lot 3.12
Wind most of the time S.E. imp. wind { Lot 3.14
At sundry jobs about the ship. { Lot 28.00

Tuesday the 13th of June Brisk breeze from the S.E. with squally weather at 2 pm past A
Brig showing English Colours Middle { Lot 4.16
And latter parts light wind and { Lot 4.20
Squally Set 7th M & S & S sail to end { Lot 29.08
Employed at sundry jobs about the ship { Lot 26.18.00

Wednesday 14th of June Light buffing wind
And squally Under all drawing sail { Lot 6.11
Middle and Latter parts brisk breeze { Lot 6.14
From the S.E. with cloudy weather { Lot 29.30
Under all drawing sail to end { Lot 28.30.40

Thursday the 15th of June Brisk breeze from the S.E. with cloudy weather Middle and { Lot 8.11
Latter parts similar Under all drawing { Lot 8.14
Sail imp. wind filling & S. sail { Lot 31.30
{ Lot 30.24

Friday the 16th of June Brisk breeze from the S.E. with fine weather middle { Lot 10.04
And latter parts similar imp. wind filling { Lot 10.10
Now sails showing in hold and { Lot 33.00
Various jobs about the ship. { Lot 31.9.15

Saturday the 17th of June Brisk breeze from the S.E. with squally weather took in
of sails Middle and Latter parts squally { Lot 06.
With much rain Wind flying from { Lot 12.04
S.E. to N.E. in squally S. end { Lot 33.33
Cloudy weather { Lot 00.00

Ship Cabinet From St. Jago

Sunday the 18th of June Brisk breezes and squally
Weather all drawing sail Middle
Part baffling from the west with
Much rain Sattar part wind SSW Lat. 13. 10
To South with thick rainy weather Lat. 34. 20
To Ends took in light sails Lat. 35. 00

Monday the 19th of June Moderate breezes from
the SW with thick rainy weather standing
To the S E & S Middle and Sattar
Parts Light baffling winds from
Most points of the Compass with
heavily falls of rain at 5 pm. sail
Sight standing to the West Lat. 34. 00
Lat. 33. 54. 15

Tuesday the 20th of June Light baffling
Winds from the South and west with squall
Weather Middle and Sattar parts Light
Winds from the South with Clear weather Lat. 15. 21
Standing to the West To Ends stand Lat. 34. 30
Pine Back whale Current to the North Lat. 34. 22. 45

Wednesday the 21st of June Moderate breezes
From the South with Clear weather
Middle and Sattar parts light baffling
Winds from the South with Clear
Weather standing to the S W & S End Lat. 35. 40
Lat. 35. 28. 00
At 9 am Took A Line Of Sattar Lat. 36. 28. 00

Thursday the 22nd of June Brisk breezes
From the South with Clear weather
At 1 pm Sattar to the E S E Middle
and Sattar parts Light baffling wind
From the South with Clear weather
Saw A Sanguine ship to Sea and standing
East at 9 am Took A Line of Sattar Lat. 34. 13. 45

Ponds Cape Horn 1843

Friday the 23rd of June Light wind from the South with clear weather standing to the ESE Barque in sight to leeward under top sails fore standing to the ESE middle { Log 17.06
 And latter parts light SSE winds and { Lat 17.18
 Cloudy at 5 pm tack to the SW Ends { Lat 35.09
 Similar winds and clear weather { Lat 34.52
 { Lat 35.16

Saturday the 24th of June Light SSE winds with clear weather standing to the SW middle and latter parts light baffling { Log 18.00
 Winds and calms saw a hump back { Lat 18.12
 Whale SE End slow way { Lat 36.04
 At 7 am took a Sundr. obs. Log { Lat 35.3230
 Reduced at Noon was 36.18 { Lat 36.18

Sunday the 25th of June Light baffling wind and calms middle part light { Lat 18.08
 Wind from ESE with cloudy weather { Lat 18.19
 Latter part light NNE winds and { Lat 36.50
 Cloudy Set all of sails SE Ends turn { Lat
 Setting to the SE. y. mile per hour { Lat 37.04

Monday the 26th of June light NE winds and cloudy under all drawing sail middle and latter parts moderate NW winds with cloudy weather { Log 20.24
 Set all studding sails on the Starboard side { Lat 20.33
 SE Ends saw a fin back whale { Lat 37.00
 { Lat 36.22
 { Lat 37.15

Tuesday the 27th of June Brisk breeze from the NW with cloudy weather under all drawing sail middle part brisk breeze from NW with clear weather { Lat 22.38
 At 10 am wind shifted in a squall to the SW { Lat 23.00
 Took in all right sails so Ends squally { Lat 36.13
 { Lat 36.10

Hard Chance

Ship (Robert from) St. Jago.

Wednesday the 28th of June moderate winds from the SSW with cloudy weather middle and latter parts brisk breezes and squally single Muff top sails at 7 am out Muffs set top & sails at 9 do single Muff top sails squally set top & shifts over so end

Lat	24:25
Long	24:28
Lat	36 40
Long	35:02
Lat	36 30

Thursday the 29th of June Moderate Breeze from the South and west with squally weather at 1 pm tack ship to the West middle and latter parts light baffling winds and calms with frequent squalls and heavy swell from S.W. well simplified setting up top mast rigging back stays and running

Lat	24:35
Long	24:42
Lat	37 10
Long	35:22
Lat	37:00

Friday the 30th of June light winds from the SW with squally weather heavy swell from SW at 6 pm tack to the NW middle and latter parts fresh Gale and squally A breeze from NW and steering West southerly on a Wind so Ends bad sea and squally

Lat	24:33
Long	24:40
Lat	38 30
Long	36:42, 15

Saturday the 1st of July fresh Gale from the S.W. with squally weather bad sea from W.S.W. middle and latter parts brisk breezes and squally sent down M. the yard & gave Mast sent up stump & Mast and Vind M & gave so Ends

Lat	25:51
Long	26:04
Lat	40:12
Long	38 27:15

near 4 East

Sunday the 2nd July fresh breezes from S.E. with squally weather bad sea middle and latter parts Brisk breezes from the N.E. with squally weather set P.M. & lower stuck up sails so Ends same Numbers of June

Lat	27:42
Long	27:50
Lat	42:12
Long	40 26 30

Bonwins Cape Horn 1873

Monday the 3^d of July brisk breezes from the N E with
Squally weather Middle and Lattar parts Lat 06²
Strong breezes from the N North with thick Sat. 1st 29.33
Squally weather shifted fine course P.M. Sat. 1st 44 24
Stay sail Spanker so end this day Sat. 1st 43.18.13

Tuesday the 4th of July fresh Gale from the North
With thick squally weather single sheet top sails
At 11 pm sharp lightning wind shifted to SW
Back to the NW at 11 tent to the south Lat 06 30.06
Middle and Lattar part strong Gale Sat. 1st 30 20
From the SW with squally weather Sat. 1st 45.00
And bad sea. A line to toward strong Sat. 1st 43.57.15
South so ends under double sheet
Top sails & course Var 4 East

Wednesday the 5th of July strong Gale from the
SW with squally weather and bad sea stand by
To the South under sheet sheet top sails Sat. 1st 31.04
At 11 pm hauled & S. Mission top sails Sat. 1st 31.18
Middle and Lattar parts strong Gale Sat. 1st 45.00
From the WSW with heavy squalls Sat. 1st 43.57.15
And bad sea & South 18 miles Var 6 East

Thursday the 6th of July strong Gale from S W
With heavy weather and bad sea Sat. 1st 31.02
At 11 pm move ship to the WNW at 1 am Sat. 1st 31.09
Set fore & main top sails at 10 so let out Sat. 1st 45.18
Sheet sheet and sail to toward shore south Sat. 1st 44.05.75
So end wind SW and bad sea Part 6 East

Friday the 7th of July fresh breeze from the WNW with
Cloudy weather under single sheet top sail Sat. 1st 30.44
Middle and Lattar part calm heavy Sat. 1st 30.34
In all from SW implied falling Sat. 1st 46.00
Water in after hold for bottom Sat. 1st 44.38

Ship Cabinet from St Jago's Sonora

Saturday the 8th July baffling airs and dry
 Breeze from the NE light breeze from the NE
 Set fore top mast sheeting sail Lat 31 44
 Latter part fresh breeze from the SE Lat 46 40
 NE with cloudy weather all day
 Sail out the ends at barrow 43 43 30
 Jibs about sails and rigging bar 6 30 East

Sunday the 9th of July fresh breeze from the
 NE with cloudy weather small rain
 Middle part fresh breeze and cloudy Lat 33 14
 At 5 am wind halling to the westward Lat 33 23
 In all studding sail Ends with light Lat 48 44
 NW wind and squally weather Lat 47 59 30

Monday the 10th of July light baffling wind and
 squally Middle and latter parts fresh
 Breeze from the SW with cloudy weather Lat 33 29
 Part several times during the 24 hours Lat 33 29
 Ends similar Sant. Am. of fire Lat 49 30
 Back whales bar 10 Easterly Lat 48 15

Tuesday the 11th of July fresh gales from
 the SW with cloudy weather but to the
 South at 2 pm single sheet top sails
 At 10 pm to the West at 4 pm to
 the South out ships set top Gal No 16
 Sails Ends with moderate breeze Lat 34 29
 From the SW with cloudy weather Lat 49 14
 A brig in sight to leeward steering south Lat 49 00

Wednesday the 12th of July Moderate breeze from the
 NW with cloudy weather water cool and
 Middle and latter parts strong breeze Lat 36 00
 From NW with haze weather Lat 36 10
 Landed top sails and sent down Lat 45 00
 At 10 pm the ship was in sight

Cape Horn July 1843

Thursday the 13th of July fresh breeze from the NW
 With Cloudy weather at 6 pm hauled to
 the west² Middle part Calm At Lane
 Sprung A light breeze from the NW
 Set Fore top Mast Lower Studding sail
 At 12 Meridian A Portugees Schooner of war
 Past by Steering W. S. to End in place
 At various spots about the ship

Friday the 14th of July Moderate breeze from
 the NW with hazy weather took in all
 Studding sails at 8 pm Single Mast
 Top sails at 10 pm hauled to the west
 At 12 out all Masts Set top & sails
 Ends with Moderate breeze from the
 South with Cloudy weather
 Strong Current setting to the N E bar 12 East

Saturday the 15th of July Moderate breeze from
 South with hazy weather Middle
 And latter parts moderate breeze from
 the S E with hazy weather Back sea from
 SW at 12 Meridian water much Col
 Sounded no Bottom with 120 fathoms
 bar 13 Easterly

Sunday the 16th of July Light S E wind with
 Fine weather saw Penguins and Gulls
 Middle and latter part Light E N wind
 With fine weather saw much Seal penguin
 And various kinds of birds So End saw
 God hump B Whales bar 13² Easterly

Monday the 17th of July Moderate breeze from E
 With fine weather Steering S W S under
 Mchewing sail Middle and latter part
 Similar wind and weather Ship too
 Top sails So End bar 14 E S

Ship Cabiner from St. Pedro
 Tuesday the 18th of July Light baffling winds from
 the South with hazy weather Middle No. 18
 And latter parts Baffling airs and calms Lat. 41° 39' 18"
 Thick fog Ends with the same Same way Lat. 41° 56' 10"
 Siquins Var^{to} 14 degs Easterly Lat. 41° 55' 00"

Wednesday the 19th of July Light baffling airs
 from the NW with thick fog at 6 pm fog lifted
 Wind came out NW handed top Lat. 41° 40' 04"
 Gallant sails middle and latter Lat. 41° 44' 30"
 Parts Brisk breezes from NW Lat. 41° 57' 10"
 With hazy weather Under all Lat. 41° 55' 03" 00"
 Drawing sail Var^{to} 14 East

Thursday the 20th of July Brisk breezes from
 the NW with hazy weather Under all
 Drawing sail Middle and latter parts Lat. 41° 22'
 Fresh Gale from the SW with squally Lat. 41° 40'
 Weather in knot current setting to the SE Lat. 41° 58' 00"
 This 24 hours sand half Siquins Var^{to} 14 East Lat. 41° 20' 30"
 At 9 am took a Lunar to Sun Moon & Lat. 41° 20' 30"
 Longitude Deduced at Noon was 36° 20' 14"

Friday the 21st of July Strong Gale from
 the SW with flying clouds and hazy with
 At 6 pm Blowing heavy. Then kept top sail Lat. 41° 32'
 Handed top sails at 9 pm wore ship to the Lat. 41° 50'
 West at 11 am made sail End with wind Lat. 41° 58' 30"
 From the south with hazy weather Lat. 41° 53' 45"
 Standing to the west Var^{to} 14 East

Saturday the 22nd of July Light south winds with
 Larg weather standing to the west Lat. 41° 17'
 Middle and latter parts Light South winds Lat. 42° 10'
 With clear weather at 7 am raised a Under Lat. 41° 59' 50"
 At night whales chased them untill 12 March Lat. 41° 56' 48"
 Gave up the chase going too far for us
 The SW 1/2 knot NW but this day Var^{to} 14 East

Somerset's Cape Horn 1843

Sunday the 23rd of July Light winds from the south
 With fine weather steering to the WSW
 Middle parts baffling and calm at 2 am
 Sprung up a breeze from the NW
 Ends with brisk breeze from the NW
 Cloudy weather and Calp Pinguins about
 Water &c Variation 14 East

Lat 44.57	Long 74.50
Lat 44.10	Long 75.30

Monday the 24th of July brisk breeze from the NW
 With cloudy weather steering S under all day
 Sail at 4 pm blowing strong hauled top
 & sails single sheet top, sailed at 10
 Double sheet top sails End strong Gale and
 Bad sea took in Mast Boat So Ends
 Sand much half bar 16 East

Lat 43.41	Long 75.30
Lat 43.37	Long 76.48
Lat 42.48	Long 76.31

Tuesday the 25th of July strong Gale from
 the NW with heavy weather and bad sea
 Middle and latter parts strong Gale and heavy weather
 Double sheet top sails at 7 and let the 2nd fly out the
 Pop sails Ends with strong NW winds with
 Clear weather water much calmed

Lat 45.12	Long 76.48
Lat 45.20	Long 76.35

Wednesday the 26th of July strong Gale from the
 NW with clear weather middle part
 strong Gale from NW with clear weather
 Hauled M S Brail double sheet top sails
 At 8 am made sail at 4 pm Got sounding
 40 fathoms mud Ends with clear cold
 Weather Under single sheet top sails

Lat 46.59	Long 77.44
Lat 47.44	Long 78.00
Lat 48.00	Long 78.00

Sent down 32 fms also 3 fms Boon. Hagg

Thursday the 27th of July fresh Gale from NW
 With clear cold weather steering to the south
 Middle and latter parts similar in wind
 Pulling and stowing down salt water in
 Lower hold So Ends Moderate and clear
 Out all ships Set 12 fms Var 22 East

Lat 47.53	Long 78.59
Lat 48.30	Long 79.15

Ship Cabinet from St. Jago towards

Sunday the 28 July light SW wind with heavy weather
 standing to the S S E at 8 pm tack to the
 West at 2 am tack to the south End with
 Fresh Gales from the NW with heavy cold
 Weather sent down 3 sail toomys to End
 Bear to 22 Dees East

Lat	48, 29
Long	48 38
Lat	46, 10
Long	64 44, 15

Saturday the 29th July Fresh Gales from NW with
 heavy weather standing south by west by compass
 Middle part squally at 4.30 am wind shifted to the
 South blowing heavy Closest Mast top sails hauled
 Main Course & the Mast for Course set the same
 End with squally weather bad Sea standing
 to the SW by W

Lat	49, 50
Long	49, 58
Lat	68, 00
Long	66, 19, 15

Bear to 22 Dees East

Sunday the 30th July Fresh Gales from the south with
 squally weather at 5.30 pm move ship to the
 E S E middle part strong Gales and heavy squalls
 At 7 am more moderate made sail tack to the
 W S W at 10 tack to the S E out all Masts set
 Top Gallant sails End heavy and squally

Lat	49 47
Long	49, 58
Lat	68, 00
Long	65 37, 30

Bear 21, 30 E

Monday the 31st July light baffling winds from the
 South and west with cloudy weather middle and
 latter part strong Gales from NW with heavy weather
 Under Closest Mast sails at 10 am Got Soundings
 On 45 fathoms fine Black white & Mid sand
 Hauled 3 S sail at 12 Marcellan set the same

Lat	37, 30
Long	37 40
Lat	38, 45
Long	66, 52, 45

Tuesday the 1st Aug^t Strong Gales from NW with heavy
 Weather backing S E at 1.30 pm heave off S E
 Out all Masts 50 fathoms fine White Black and
 Mid Sand Middle part strong breezes and heavy
 At 9 am blowing heavy from W S W shore
 Good Under Closest Mast M Top sail Hauled
 On 55 fathoms at 10 do heave off E S E under
 Closest Mast M Top sail & Course

Lat	33, 33
Long	33 43
Lat	67, 00
Long	63, 15, 18

Bear to 28 East

Cape Horn Aug^{at} 1843

Wednesday the 2^d of Aug^t Strong Gale from NW with
Heavy weather Stowing E^d and Ch^r M^t Top Sail
M^t & Course Middle part Simular at 2 line

Made Station land at 8^h past Cape St Johns
Under Mast M^t top sails and 2^d Course { L^t 5^h 00
At 12 Marchant Commenced blowing a heavy S^t E^t
Gale from SW drove too Land to Horn of Land
E^d yard S^t End Cape St Johns NW 15 miles { L^t 6^h 11

Thursday the 3^d of Aug^t Strong Gale from the SW
With Equally weather lying to under Stagger sail
At 9^h fore S^t E^t S^t M^t Staggered M^t Top Course { No 0^h
Middle part light wind and Clouds out all { Lat 5^h 18
M^t Top S^t M^t & sail latter parts strong breeze { Lat 6^h 50
From NW with Cloudy weather Under Double
M^t Top sails S^t End Cape St Johns NE 30 miles { Lat 7^h 20
Bar 23rd

Friday the 4th of Aug^t Light wind from the north
With Cloudy weather Set Main S^t & sail Middle
And latter parts light baffling wind and calms { L^t 5^h 38
Standing S^t M^t & Pursant setting to the E^t NE { Lat 5^h 40
Per Ch^r S^t End Cape St Johns NE true 60 { Lat 6^h 37
Miles Bar 23rd 20th { Lat 6^h 44 45

Saturday the 5th of Aug^t Light NW wind with
Fair weather Middle and latter parts { L^t 5^h 28
Both times from the NW with heavy weather { Lat 5^h 30
Under single M^t top sails at 12 Marchant { Lat 6^h 08
Cape Horn NE true 45 miles wind all { Lat 6^h 10
Set 2^d M^t & Pursant to the E^t NE { Lat 6^h 15 40
This day S^t End Bar 23rd 20th Casly

Sunday the 6th of Aug^t Light baffling air from NW
With Calms and heavy weather 20th from NW { L^t 5^h 00
Shifted suddenly to the NW Ch^r M^t top { Lat 5^h 20
Sails hauled 2^d M^t Course Middle and latter { Lat 6^h 30
But other extreme it is 22nd { Lat 6^h 38

Ship Cabinet Working Round Cape Horn

Monday the 7th of Aug^t Strong Gale from the NW with
 Squally weather hale and snow middle and latter part
 Strong Gale from WNW with heavy sea and
 Thick squally weather hauled P & L Misen Lat 58.05
 Top sail sent down P & L yard & end Lat 67.50
 Bar 23 Eastly S. Ch.

Tuesday the 8th of Aug^t Strong Gale from the WNW
 with thick squally weather and bad sea standing
 SSW and close in Top sail Mift P & L Misen Spence
 P & L Misen sail at 8 pm. More ship to the NW Lat 57.50
 Middle and latter part Strong Gale from Lat 57.40
 The West with heavy squally flying too much Lat 67.00
 Part of the time a heavy ice going S. End Lat 68.52.30

Wednesday the 9th of Aug^t Strong Gale from West with
 heavy squalls and bad sea rolling in West by NE
 at 3.30 pm. more ship to the South middle part very
 heavy Gale from WNW with heavy squalls Lat 57.31
 and sea at 7 am. More ship to the NW Lat 57.50
 Set top sails Close Mift End thick snow Lat 57.50
 Storm at 11.30. Clear up Set in courses Lat 66.00
 Look Larboard Quarter boat Bar 23 Eastly S. Ch.

Thursday the 10th of Aug^t Light Baffling wind
 from NW with heavy weather Lat 57.59
 Puffed out the top sail Middle part thick Lat 57.20
 Snow storm latter part Wind from S. W. with Lat 58.40
 Frequent squalls of wind and snow saw
 A ship to windward standing to the West Lat 67.28
 Saw a sperm whale Bar 24 Eastly

Friday the 11th of Aug^t Fresh Gale from the SW
 with frequent squalls of wind and snow Lat 56.44
 At 8.30 pm. Close Mift top sails and courses Lat 56.40
 At midnight hove to the south at 4 am. hove
 to the NW at 6 tent to S. E. hauled in top sail Lat 59.50
 End Strong Gale from NW with squally weather Lat 68.10.00

Ship's Cabinet off Cape Horn Augth 1843

Saturday the 12th of Aug Strong Gale from the NW
With thick squally weather under storm sails.
At 2 pm ran past A Barque ship, showing fresh
Coulors at 8 pm wore ship, to the West-muddle and
Sattar part fresh Brees and Squally } L O 36, 38
At 4 am made the digges Bearing West } Lat. 45. 50. 48
18 miles at 10 am tack to the South French } Lat. 48. 30
Barque in sight to toward West } Lat. 48. 30. 15
Barque in sight to toward West } Lat. 48. 30. 15

Sunday the 13th of Aug fresh Brees from the NW
With squally weather hauled in P & E sail
Close kept top sails at midnight wore ship to
the West at 8 am wore ship, to the South } Lat. 48. 30
At 10 following heavy hauled P & E } Lat. 48. 30
Top sails end with heavy gales and } Lat. 48. 30
Squally had seen Bar 24 East } Lat. 48. 30

Monday the 14th Aug Strong Gale from NW
With squally weather at 4 pm wore ship, to the
West-muddle and latter part fresh Gale
Fresh SW with thick muck mon } No Obs
Several times at 9 am made the digges } Lat. 48. 40
Bearing West at 11 wore ship, to the E } Lat. 48. 30
Must Close kept top sails kept away } Lat. 48. 30
So End thick weather Bar 24 E } Lat. 48. 30

Tuesday the 15th Aug Strong Gale from SW
With thick cold weather heavy sea muddle
And latter part similar under } No Obs
Kept top sails and Carves standing to the } Lat. 48. 30
SE End similar with thick rain with } Lat. 48. 30

Ship's Cabinet off Cape Horn

Ship Cabinet of Cape Horn 1843

Wednesday the 16th of Aug strong Gale from the
 WSW with thick rainy weather standing to the
 South Middle and Mallan parts
 Winds with thick weather squalls No M^r
 Of wind rain and snow at noon Lat 38° 28'
 Set the Clost Reef out the top sail Long 118° 10'
 So End standing to the South Bear 24 E
 So E

Thursday the 17th of Aug fresh Gale from the
 WSW with snow storm heavy swell from the
 SW standing to the South at 4 pm. back to the NW
 Wind SW blowing a heavy Gale Clost Lat 37° 48'
 Reef top sails hauled & M top sails Lat 39° 50'
 End with strong Gale from the SW Lat 69° 00'
 With cold weather much ice making Lat 66° 38' 45"
 In the ship for the last 3 days there has been 2 knots
 Current setting to the East Bear 24 East

Friday the 18th of Aug strong Gale from the
 SW with squally weather and bad Sea Middle
 and Mallan part light baffling wind and Lat 37° 23'
 Cloudy out all Reefs Set M & P sail Lat 37° 28'
 End with NW and Cloudy Bear 24 E Lat 69° 54'
 So E Lat 67° 59'

Saturday the 19th Aug Moderate NW wind
 With Cloudy weather at 7 pm Double Reef top
 Sails at 10 Pm wind shifted to the WSW Lat 38° 12'
 Clost Reef top sails Reeft P Course hauled Lat 38° 18'
 M sail Gib End with strong Gale from Lat 41° 54'
 WSW with squally weather Bear 24 East Lat 67° 10' 15"

Sunday the 20th of Aug strong Gale from the WSW
 With squally weather at 1 pm now ship to the
 NW and back to the SW End with thick No obs
 Stormy weather Under Clost M top sail and Lat 48° 18'
 P sail backing SSW Bear 24 East Lat 49° 20'
 So E

Ship Cabinet off Cape Horn 1843

Monday the 21st of Aug strong gales from the NW with
thick cloudy weather let the Mast reef out the top
Sails middle parts Baffling wind and squally
At 10 pm hove to the NW End with the strong NW
wind with the squally weather budding
Went under Double Mast top sails — Lat 58.30
Long 74.40

Tuesday the 22nd of Aug strong breezes from the SW
with thick cloudy weather set 1 pm hauled Gib
Crest Mast M Top sail Mast M sail set these are
fast A ship steering ENE middle and latter
Parts baffling wind and squally at same time
To the south End squally but sea fair Lat 57.28
Long 76.00
S. 6. 73.22

Wednesday the 23rd of Aug fresh gales from the NW
with squally weather standing to the SSW
Middle Part Baffling with heavy squally
A wind and snow hail rain Lat 57.12
Wind hailing to the SW hove to the NW
To End squally hauled M & Gib. Var 23 Lat 57.15
Long 74.55

Thursday the 24th Aug strong NW gales and squally
Crest Mast M when top sail hove to 8 pm
Took a heavy squall from the SW hauled
Gib M sail & sail middle top sail Lat 55.10
At 6 am made sail Ends British lines Lat 55.15
And incline ... " Var 26 Long 76.56.30

Friday the 25th of Aug strong breeze from the
SW with cloudy weather let the 2nd Mast out
The top sails middle and latter parts
Wind from the East with clear weather hove to
To 3 of yard set the sail Ends with similar
Wind inclining to the ENE
At 4 pm past A New 24 East
Ship showing English Colours
Steering ENE Lat 54.25
Long 78.30

Ship Cabinet on the west Coast of

Saturday the 26th Augt brisk breezes from the E N E
 With Chazy weather Middle and latter parts { Lat 37 52
 Similar steering NW under all drawing { Lat 37 42
 Sail Var^{tr} 14 East { Lat 37.00
 { Lat 37.45

Sunday the 27th Augt Moderate breezes from the
 NW with Cloudy weather Middle and { Lat 37.25
 Latter parts light baffling wind and { Lat 37 10
 Calms with Chazy weather Var^{tr} 24 Ely { Lat 38.50
 { Lat 38.45

Monday the 28th of Augt Light baffling ares and
 Calms and hump back Whales middle { Lat 39 56
 And latter parts moderate breezes from E N E { Lat 49.46
 With foggy weather Under all drawing { Lat 48.50
 Sail Same hump back Whales Var 24 Ely { Lat 49.38.30

Tuesday the 29th of Augt Moderate breezes from
 the E N E with foggy weather standing to the { Lat 49.00
 North West Middle and latter parts Similar { Lat 48 56
 With fog most part. of the time Wind halting { Lat 49.30
 To the north Var^{tr} 23 East { Lat 48.30.00

Wednesday the 30th of Augt fresh Breezes from N E
 With thick squally weather Single Reef 3^d &
 Misent top sails Middle and latter parts { Lat 48 25
 Brisk breeze from the North with Rainy { Lat 48 00
 Weather Double Reef top sails hauled { Lat 48.30
 Gile M Corse So End Var^{tr} 23 East { Lat 47.44.30

Thursday the 31st Augt fresh Gales from the
 North with Rain standing to the West 2^d from
 Now ship to the N E Close Reef top sails 2^d & 3^d
 Middle part strong breezes from NW with { Lat 48 00
 Thick rainy weather Latter part wind { Lat 47.50
 Similar with flying Clouds and haze { Lat 48.00
 Weather Var^{tr} 22 East { Lat 47.25.00

Patagona Steering North 1843

Friday the 1st Sep^r Moderate winds with hazy weather part ship. Steering south showing General Colours Let the reefs out the top sail Set top sail Middle part Light baffling wind and rain
 4 2 am Sprung up. A fresh breeze from the East at 11 am Shifted to the NW End with Cloudy weather Bar to 22 East

Lat 47° 03'
 Lon 47° 00'
 Lat 48° 20'
 Lon 48° 15'

Saturday the 2nd of Sep^r Moderate breeze from NW With Cloudy weather at 2 am wind shifted to the SW Ends with fresh breeze from the SW With hazy weather Under all drawing sail

Lat 45° 57'
 Lon 45° 45'
 Lat 47° 00'
 Lon 47° 48'

Sunday the 3rd of Sep^r Fresh breeze from the SW With Cloudy weather Got the Anchors on the bow At 4 pm saw a right whale board the boat Chase him until Sundown at 7 took in sail at 6 am made sail At 10 am Saw two sperm whales The boats saw no more of him at 12 Took up the boats

Lat 45° 39'
 Lon 45° 30'
 Lat 48° 18' 30'

Monday the 4th Sep^r Fresh Breeze from the NW With hazy weather Standing in for the Land Saw two Whight whales at midnight the ship To the NW Ends with strong Gale from NW With thick stormy weather Under the top sails at 4 pm Shifted to top sail At 6 pm Shifted to top sail At 10 pm Shifted to top sail At 12 pm Shifted to top sail

Lat 45° 30'
 Lon 45° 30'

Tuesday the 5th of Sep^r Fresh Gale from NW With thick stormy weather at 4 pm Wind shifted to the SW made sail at 6 so took in sail At 7 Saw a number of Whight whale board the Boat killed one at 12 noon Got him along Side Saw Whale in all directions

Lat 45° 12'
 Lon 47° 40'

S.D.

14th

Ship Cabinet Whaling on The Columbia

Wednesday the 4th of Sept Light S.W. wind with heavy weather at 1 pm commenced cutting finnish at 6 pm took in sail laid head off shore at 9 am Saw { Lat of 45 07
Whale more ship to the South wind S.W. End { Long 77. 36 3
With fresh S.W. wind and squally imp. wind {
At Planing blubber and sundry jobs { Jan 21 29

Thursday the 5th of Sept fresh S.W. wind and squally single must top sails handed M.S. At 6 am made sail at 10 am Saw whole S.W. too Boats 40 Whales in sight S.W. End squally working the ship to windward Boats in chase { Lat 44 50
{ Long 77 15

Friday the 6th of Sept fresh Gale from N.W. with squally weather at 2 pm boats came along side with A 75th Whale commenced cutting finnish at 11 pm left head driving to a head sea going at 3 am more ship to the South at 7 am set try works going End fresh Boats from the West Wind { Lat 44 26
{ Long 77 20

Saturday the 9th of Sept Moderate breez from the West with cloudy weather boiling out middle part squally latter part Light S.W. wind slowly at 12 Marchman saw a right whale Lat 44 38
Long 77 34 45
Load and Chast him at 1 pm took up the Boats S.W. End imp. wind Boiling out

Sunday the 10th of Sept Moderate Brees from the S.W. with cloudy weather standing to the South middle part fresh Brees from N.W. with cloudy weather at 4 pm struck a whale and lost him at 6 o'clock must top sails at 6 am blowing heavy hauled fore main Lat 45 00
top sail fore course and thick storming Lat 45 00
could elowd try works Lat 45 00

Chili Sep^r 1843

Monday the 11th of Sep^r Strong Gale from the
NW with thick stormy weather at 6 pm. wind
shifted to the WNW at 8 set try works & going
Latter parts squally at 12 moderate firm
Boiling out The two whales 65 ^{lb} Lot 45 22
So End squally Wind NW Var 22 E Lot 44.50

Tuesday the 12th of Sep^r Moderate NW wind
with squally weather in p.m. & evening
Clearing up & ducks middle parts moderate
Breeze from the north with cloudy weather
Stove down 70 bbls Whale oil in Lot 45 19
Fore hold So Ends standing in shore Lot 44.40

Wednesday the 13th of Sep^r Fresh breeze from
the North with cloudy weather standing
In shore. At 4 pm. shifted to the NW & middle
Part Strong Gale from the north with
thick stormy weather at 4 pm. Wind now
shifted to the NE. A Brig in sight standing
NE So Ends heavy sea tide Nips

Thursday the 14th of Sep^r Strong NW wind with
hazy weather and bad sea at 6 pm. Whoreship to
the WNW middle and latter parts fresh Gale from
from the north with thick stormy weather
Whoreship several times So Ends under Chart Lot 45.00
Heft top sails Bar 21 - 20 Lot 44.15

Friday the 15th of Sep^r Light North wind and stormy
At 4 pm. Wind shifted to the SW blowing heavy & hard
S.E. 3/4 S. M. S. E. middle part similar latter part
more moderate Moderate sail Wind NW standing to the
NE on a wind Saw two fin backs Lot 44 28
So Ends weather looking bad Lot 44.08.15

Ship Cabinet Cruising for Whales

Saturday the 16th of Sep. to fresh NW gales from the NW with thick squally weather standing NE true at 5 pm hauled to the SSE at 6 took in sail at 6 am made sail at 10 shifted Main top sails M top G sail at 11 am Arrived at 44.50
 Whale low & half leave the boat (lost them) Some time took up the boats to End of fresh WSW winds and squally Sea Mates Sick

Sunday the 17th of Sep. to fresh Breezes from WSW with squally weather hauled top & G sails at 6 pm took in sail Middle part squally at 6 am made sail at 8 am and then in hauled all boats (lost them) until 12 noon when took in the boats hauled off shore Wind still W with squally weather

Monday the 18th of Sep. to fresh gales from the North with thick stormy weather standing off shore Middle part fresh gales from the north with thick weather sharp lightning latter part wind NW with squally weather and bent F. C. in place M. saving the same and getting New Boat to go on one ship, to the North

Tuesday the 19th of Sep. to fresh gales from NW with squally weather at 6 pm lost shifted Top sails More ship, to the SW Middle and latter part strong gales from NW to WNW with heavy squalls and very bad weather Made and took in sail accordingly to End standing off shore

Wednesday the 20th of Sep. to strong gales from the NW with bad sea and very bad weather Middle part similar hauled fore & M top sail at 6 am more moderate made sail to End standing to the North wind NW

On The South Coast of Philoe

Thursday the 21st of Sep^r Fresh W^{ind} Gale and
Squally Standing to the north and East
Middle part Squally Latter part light wind
From the South with hazy weather Land S. 45.0
Several Whight whales seen and Chast J. E. 110
Nothing so Ench. heading off Shore S. 46.54

Friday the 22nd of Sep^r Moderate breeze from the
SW with hazy weather Leaved and Chast several
Whale got Nothing at 6 pm took in sail
From the night Middle part Moderate Wind the
The W with Cloudy weather Latter part strong Gale
From NW with thick stormy weather
Under Close Mast top sails to End stormy S. 45.12
SW to W S. 44.13

Saturday the 23rd Sep^r Strong NW Gale and
Stormy Middle part similar Latter part Moderate
SW wind and Cloudy Standing to the E. NEat
At 12 Marchian bay S. 44.13 Struck a Spine whale
Killed him so End in 10 min in getting S. 44.53
Him along side so End Chast hazy weather S. 46.54

Sunday the 24th Sep^r Fresh SW wind and Cloudy
Got the whale along side commenced cutting
Finished at 6 pm laid head off Shore at
A pm commenced boiling out the blubber at
7 so made Samue tapping East at 8 saw
A Whight Whale land and Chast him some
Time at 10 took Ship to the NW so End S. 44.32
Squally at Marchian Samue bon E. 10 S. 46.20
20 miles

Monday the 25th of Sep^r Fresh breeze from the SW
with squally weather impleid boiling out
Middle and latter part Fresh S. wind and S. 44.32
Hazy Stowed down 23 lb Spine oil so End S. 46.15

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the
 Tuesday the 26th of Sept^r Moderate S.W. wind and
 Hazy Saw several Wright whales Loard and
 Chast got nothing at 6 pm took in sail
 laid head off shore at 9 am saw two Wright Whales
 Loard and killed one got him along side at midnight
 A Barque ship in sight to the west Whaling
 So Ends LOB Collected End wind S.W. Sept 26
43.13
So 76.00

Wednesday the 27th of Sept^r Moderate S.W. wind and
 Hazy weather commenced cutting finnish at 6 pm
 took in sail laid head off shore set the try
 works going at 6 pm made sail at 10 do struck
 A whale and lost him by cutting the line
 with the spade at 11 do spoke the brig Entrep
 Capt Ash scalar got from him A Chace for
 Bluke Phane gave him the ships ~~hanger~~
 So Ends Brig in company and one Sept 27
43.00
 French Ship Duke of Orleans - Sept 28
46.00

Thursday the 28th of Sept^r Light S.W. wind
 And Hazy im. p. v. d. Boiling out oil
 At 6 am Capt Ash went on board
 Middle and latter part similar wind and weather
 Loard for two Wright whales got nothing Sept 28
42.53
 So Ends two French ships in sight Sept 29
75.40

Friday the 29th of Sept^r Brist. breeze from the
 South with clear weather im. p. v. d. Boiling out
 oil and cruising for whale Middle part
 do wind and weather slowed down 60 lb whale
 25 Spun oil So Ends Sept 29
42.32
75.20

Saturday the 30th of Sept^r fresh breeze
 Green the south saw two Wright whales Loard and
 Chast Middle and latter part fresh S.E.
 Wind and clear standing off shore Sept 30
42.40
82
So 76.12

Coast of Chile 1843 Oct 1st 1843

Sunday the 1st Oct Strong wind from the S E with
Clear weather Last night the top sails at 6 pm were
Ship to the East Latter part moderate South
Winds and Foggy by Spells So Ends Oct 22 E

Monday the 2nd of Oct Light South winds with fog
Squally standing in shore at 4 pm Lard and struck
A right whale Got him along side at 6 am Cut him in
Made ~~W-B~~ standing in shore Ends with
Light SW wind and hazy Bar 21 Gale

Tuesday the 3rd of Oct Light SW wind and hazy
At 4 pm Lard for A right whale Got nothing
At 6 pm Set try works going at 10 am Lard for A right
Whale Got nothing Ends with strong wind with
Thick weather Under Double Reef top sails

Wednesday the 4th of Oct Strong SW Gale with
Thick weather Under double Reef top sails
Standing to the south at 2 pm fresh Boiling
11 bu Black oil Middle and Latter part
Light baffling wind saw many right whales
Lard several times Got nothing So Ends

Thursday the 5th of Oct Light wind and Clear
At 4 pm Lard and struck two whales Got one
along side Lard one 80 lb at 6 am Lard
Cutting ~~W-B~~ 80 lb SB
Bo the South Set try ~~W-B~~ at 10 Do Made sail stand
going So Ends

Friday the 6th of Oct Fresh Westly wind with squally
Weather standing to the south Boiling middle
Part Light Baffling wind and squally at 10 am
Came on to blow A heavy Gale from the S E
With thick stormy weather have too under
Storm sails hid fire SW

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the

Saturday the 4th of Oct Strong Gale from the
SSE with thick squally weather Set 4 Cows
Hept heading SW by Compass Middle part small
Latter part light South wind with Clouds
Weather standing in shore Boiling
Lat 43° 51'
Long 75° 15'

Sunday the 5th of Oct Moderate SSE wind
with clear weather Saw two right whales
Saw twice Got nothing at 6 pm. Tied to
the SW took in sail at 6 am made sail stowed
down 40 lbs whale oil at 10 am made ship 20 miles
at 11:30 tied ship to the WSW wind south
with clear cold weather
Lat 43° 47'
Long 74° 40'

Monday the 6th of Oct fresh breeze from the south
with squally weather Middle and latter parts
Moderate South wind and heavy weather Saw a
number of right whales Struck one and lost
him So Ends Aship in sight So Ends
Lat 43° 15'
Long 75° 00'

Tuesday the 10th of Oct Moderate SSE wind with
clear weather Saw four whales twice Got nothing
Middle part light wind with clear
Weather at 6 am made sail at 4
Saw and struck a whale at 9
Got him Along side Commenced cutting firmish
At 11 am made sail Wind SSE
Lat 43° 01'
Long 75° 12'

Wednesday the 11th of Oct light wind with clear
Weather Saw four whales Got nothing
At 4 am commenced Boiling Middle and latter parts
similar saw and saw four several right whales
Got nothing So Ends boiling a hawque in sight
Cutting a whale
Lat 42° 57'
Long 75° 00'

Thursday the 12th of Oct light North wind with cloudy
Weather Middle and latter parts Strong Gale from the
North with thick Boiling weather standing
Lat 43° 18'
Long 75° 40'

South Coast of Chili - 1843

Friday the 13th of Oct fresh S.W. wind with heavy
Weather & storm 6th oil in main hold Middle
Part squally at 6 am made sail at 8 saw 1 seal of
Sperm whale heard and 1 cast saw also 1 young
right whale 30 End squally all boats off { Oct 43.28
To 43.20

Saturday the 14th of Oct Light winds and squally
At 2 pm Haul the 2 School of Sperm whale 1 cast
Until Sundown got nothing saw also 1 young
right whale Middle and latter part took 1 seal
Haul the S.W. with squally weather & standing to { Oct 43.59
To 43.20
Phoebe & 30 End saw many fin back whales

Sunday the 15th of Oct fresh S.W. wind with squally
Weather at 6 pm hauled S & S miles back to the
West Middle and latter part Light baffling wind
And calms saw many fin back whales { Oct 44.27
To 44.45

Monday the 16th of Oct Light baffling wind and
Calms At 4 pm saw 1 right whale heard
1 cast him at 6 & double heft the top sails wind NW
Middle part fresh NW winds and stormy at 8 am wind
Hauled to the S.W. made sail at mid saw 1 { Oct 44.30
right whale heard and 1 cast him at 12
Took up the boats 30 End fog squalls { Oct 44.40
To 44.50

Tuesday the 17th of Oct Light baffling winds
And Calms at 5 pm wind hauled to the NW
Back to the S.W. Middle part strong Calm from the
NW with thick squally weather Hauled to S.W.
3 sails End similar Oct 44.30
To 44.40

Wednesday the 18th of Oct strong NW gale with
thick cloudy weather Middle and latter part
strong Gale from NW with thick squally
Weather saw and saw 2 right whales { Oct 45.02
To 45.00
30 End Bad weather

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the Coast

Thursday the 19th Oct fresh WNW Gale with thick squally weather at 9 am wore ship to the north at 4 pm wore to the SW Middle part strong Gale from WNW with squally weather at 9 am wore ship to the NW End with heavy Gale with heavy squalls of wind rain hail bad sea

Lat 45.05
Long 76.10.15

Friday the 20th Oct heavy Gale from WNW with frequent heavy squalls of wind rain hail Under Lee Clove M'sail kept 3 courses at 4.30 pm Saw a ship standing to the north at midnight wore ship to the SW End with heavy Gale and squally Under Clove kept 3 courses and kept 3 courses

Lat 44.57
Long 76.10.00

Saturday the 21st Oct strong Gale from the WNW with squally weather Middle and latter parts strong Gale from SW with heavy squalls At 11 am wore ship to the NW End similar

Lat 44.42
Long 76.45.48

Sunday the 22nd Oct strong Gale from the SW north squally weather Under Clove kept top sails standing to the WNW at 6 am let the Out top sails and 3 course Ends with fresh SW Gale and squally standing to the NE

Lat 43.40
Long 76.11.15

Monday the 23rd Oct fresh SW Gale and squally Steady NE & E Middle part similar at 6 am wind NW and squally at 10 am Saw several right whales Load and killed one got him along side At Marcellian Commenced cutting at one

Lat 43.20
Long 76.30

Tuesday the 24th Oct fresh WNW Gale and stormy At 8 am finished cutting took in sail laid head offshore Middle and latter part strong NW Gale and squally Under storm sails so ended

Lat 44.12
Long 76.12

Of Childs Ship Cabinet 1843

Wednesday the 25th of Oct or first and middle
 Part fresh gales from the NW with
 Thick stormy weather at 10 pm set
 Try works again at 11 am wind shifted
 to SW more ship to NW End with heavy SW gales
 and squally ship in sight Standby off shore
 to End heavy sea and squall
 Lot 43 44
 Lo. 1. 75.30

Thursday the 26th Oct Strong SW gale with heavy
 squalls and sea Middle part similar latter part
 more moderate Made sail at 10 am Saw a hump
 light whale leaved and struck too
 could not get him along side at 11 am
 try works again plenty
 Lot 43 30
 Lot 43 40
 Lot 43 40

Friday the 27th of Oct Moderate S W wind with cloudy
 weather at 1.30 pm commenced cutting finnish at 5 pm
 leaved for whales got nothing Middle part light wind
 and cloudy Boiling at 4 am 40 right whales in sight leaved
 and chased got nothing at 11 am struck
 and killed a 20 B whale Ends with
 Lot 43 39
 Lot 43 30
 Lot 43 30

Saturday the 28th of Oct Light baffling wind and
 Calms at 1.30 pm Got the whale along side
 at 2 pm commenced cutting finnish at 5 pm took
 on sail laid head off shore Boiling Middle and
 latter parts light South winds and heavy sea many right
 whales leaved and chased struck too and lost
 Lot 43 03
 Then I sail in sight whale men so Ends
 Lot 43 00

Sunday the 29th of Oct Light South winds and
 haze at 1 pm struck a large whale lost him
 with a whole line of iron, lance
 at 11 am leaved and killed a whale at 110
 got him along side 6 sail in sight
 Lot 43 20
 Lot 43 20
 Lot 43 20

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the Coast

Monday The 28th of Oct. Moderate NW winds with
cloudy weather at 1.30 pm commenced cutting furrow
At 4 pm stowed down 60 bbl oil in fore hold at 7 pm
Book in sail for the night Middle and Latter
parts light winds and foggy at 11 pm went on board
The French Barque Duke of Orleans 30 months out
200 bbl oil Ends Simillar Boiling { Lot 43.06
Lo. 46.40

Tuesday The 31st Oct. Moderate South wind and foggy
Saw and board for two right whales at 6 pm took
On sail Middle and Latter parts Moderate South
Winds with thick fog So Ends Boiling { Lot 42.59
Lo. 46.30

Wednesday The 1st of Nov. Fresh South wind
With thick fog at 6 pm past the French Barque
At 6.30 more Ship to the East still thick fog
Middle and Latter parts the same Stowed down
100 bbl Oil in Main hold So Ends fog { Lot 42.47
Lo. 46.18

Thursday The 2nd Nov. Fresh South wind with
fog standing to the west Middle and Latter parts
Moderate South winds and cloudy standing off and on
Saw and board for one right whale lost Spinner
So Ends & sail in sight two showing Annue { Lot 42.37
Collors one A Barque the other A Ship { Lo. 46.00

Friday The 3rd Nov. Light South winds with cloudy
Weather Middle part light wind and cloudy Latter
part fresh Gale from NW with thick weather
At 9 am struck A whale and lost him by the
Bum breaking So Ends two ships in sight { Lot 43.12
One cutting the other standing to the south { Lo. 46.15

Saturday The 4th Nov. Strong Gale and stormy
At 2 pm killed 3 black fish wall sunk at 3 pm lost
Napt top sails & Course Middle part stung { Lot 48.20
Gale from the NW with stormy weather Latter part { Lo. 46.25
Strong Gale from S W with squally weather

Chiloe Ship Cabinet 1843

Sunday the 7th of Nov Strong SW Gales with squally weather at 4 pm. went ship to the SE End of the NW Bight in waste boat impleid the paring M^d top sail Middle and latter part strong Gales from the NW with squally weather standing to SW

Monday the 8th of Nov fresh Gales from the west with squally weather at noon. Sail to the South Lane Ash to Linnard. Standing to the NW at midnight sail to the South at 10 am. 8 Night whales board and struck One lost. A whole line Ends squally back See

Tuesday the 9th of Nov First and middle part strong NW winds with squally weather standing to the South Lane many fin backs whales at 11 am. Past A Barque standing to the NW End with light NW wind and squally saw fin backs

Wednesday the 10th of Nov Moderate NW wind with squally weather at 2 pm. Saw and board from Night whale did not get on to him Middle part light winds and squally at 8.30 am. sail to the South End with wind from WSW with squally off wind and rain saw many fin backs

Thursday the 11th of Nov fresh Gale from NW with squally weather standing to the NW at 4 pm. Close M^d top sails. A C took in west Boat Middle and latter part strong NW Gales and stormy standing to the south so Ends many Birds

Friday 10th of Nov fresh Gales from the NW with squally weather at 2 pm. wind shifted to the SW. Went ship to the NW? saw a ship to Linnard. Stand in shore at 10 am. Spoke and board ship Empire of Antwerp 3 1/2 months out 7 Night whale

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the
 Saturday the 11th Nov Light S.W. wind and clear
 At 4 pm board and killed a large right whale
 Got him along side at 6 am
 Commenced cutting finnish at 11 am
 Sand and board for whale
 Lot B 44 08
 Lot A 76.40

Sunday the 12th Nov Light wind and clear
 At 11 pm struck and killed a large whale
 Sunk along side the ship best Churn
 Middle and latter parts fresh North wind
 With thick weather and fog board for
 Whales several times got nothing
 So Ends Boiling one ship in sight
 To Mid Whaling
 Lot B 44.00
 Lot A 76.30

Monday the 13th Nov Fresh North winds and
 Calm with fog and fine Main standing
 To the South Middle part similar at 8 am
 Made sail at 10 am finnish Boiling commenced
 Storing down oil in Main hold Lot A 44.49
 Right whale board did not get him Lot 76.50

Tuesday the 14th Nov Moderated wind and fog
 Finnish storing down 83 lb oil Middle and
 latter parts light winds and Calms standing Lot B 44.17
 To the NW sand and board for whales twice got Lot 76.30
 Nothing so Ends light breeze from the North

Wednesday the 15th Nov Light North wind and
 Clouds standing to the East at 6 pm out to the
 NW Middle and latter parts strong Gale Lot 44.07
 From the north with thick stormy weather
 At 11 am Wind shifted to the NW so Ends Lot 76.48

Thursday the 16th Nov Light baffling wind and
 Calms with fog two sail in sight one whale in sight
 Middle and latter parts fresh Gale from the NE
 with cloudy weather a ship in sight Lot 76.50

South Coast of Chili 1843

Friday the 17th of Nov - fresh Gale from the ENE with
Cloudy weather A ship to windward Pulling Anchor
At 4 pm tack to the North at 7 to took in sail
For the night Middle and latter parts fresh East
Gales and Stormy Engly Simular

Saturday the 18th of Nov - fresh Easty
Gales and Stormy at 3 pm More moderate
Made sail Standing to the South & sail in
sight at 4 took in sail Middle part light winds
And rainy Latter part fresh breezes from the south with the Cloud
Weather saw and load of 4 night whale did not
Strike him So Ends sail in sight

Sunday the 19th of Nov - fresh South winds and Cloudy
Middle part simular Latter part moderate NW
Winds and Squally with rain at 7 am
4 Sail in sight So Ends No whale in sight

Monday the 20th Nov - Light NW winds and Squally
Standing to the East at 6:30 pm tack to the NW
At 10 am spoke ship Nantastic Smith
Bark Cero New London Bayley 800 4 months out
Ship Herald Stonington Morgan 5 months Clear
Ends strong South winds and Cloudy

Tuesday the 21st of Nov - strong South winds and
Cloudy weather Middle and latter part moderate
NW winds and Cloudy at 10 am spoke ship Kingston
of Nantue ^{Sagison} 41 months out 1200 200 Whole
So Ends 4 sail in sight Standing to the South

Wednesday the 22nd of Nov - Moderate NW winds
And Cloudy Standing to the SSW Middle and
Latter parts strong Gales from the NW with the
Stormy weather Standing to the SSW
So Ends thick Stormy weather

Ship Cabinet Cruising for whales

Thursday 23 Nov fresh gales from the NW with thick
squally weather standing to the SW under double
masted top sails middle and latter parts fresh gales
from the North with thick rainy weather { Lat 45 10
No one too sail in sight steering SW to End { Long 77 40

Friday the 24th Nov fresh gales from the NE with thick
stormy weather standing to the East many birds no whale
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the East
with cloudy weather standing to the North { Lat 44 57
{ Long 77 30

Saturday the 25th Nov moderate Easterly breeze
with cloudy weather at 2 pm spoke a fresh
ship flaver from 23 months out 15 barrels oil
at 4 pm saw a right whale board did not come up with
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the E
with heavy weather too sail in sight one { Lat 45 19
steering SSE one NW to End many birds { Long 78 00

Sunday the 26th Nov fresh winds from the NE with
heavy weather standing to the west saw many
small birds plenty of feed no whales
middle part similar latter part fresh gales { Lat 45 00
and stormy standing to the East to End { Long 78 20

Monday the 27th Nov fresh gales from the NE
with thick stormy weather standing to the
East at 4 pm took in sail laid head off ship
middle and latter parts moderate SW winds
and cloudy standing in shore to End { Lat 45 18
No whales in sight many small birds { Long 77 40

Tuesday the 28th Nov moderate SW wind and
cloudy standing in shore under all drawing
sail middle and latter parts similar at 10 am
spoke a French ship from the East 28 months
out 1500 lbs oil to End, saw no
whales and not many birds { Lat 44 57
Ship Cabinet Monmouth { Long 75 56

On the South Coast of Chili 1843

Wednesday the 29th of Nov. Moderate South wind
And Cloudy standing to the N.E. ~~at 8 pm~~ true at 8 pm
Took in sail stung SW by compass under double
Mast M & P sail and P sail at 8 made sail at 10 am
P sail in sight at 11 Do San and ward for two whale
Did not strike him Ends with fresh South wind
And cloudy one French ship in sight { Lat 44,00
Long 75,30

Thursday the 30th of Nov. Fresh South winds and
Cloudy at 6 pm San and ward for two whale
Did not strike them at 8.30 took in sail
Middle and latter parts strong South winds with
Bad sea Under double Mast M & P sail fore
Sail So Ends one ship in sight French { Lat 43,37
Long 75,10

Friday the 1st of Dec. Strong Gale from the North
With Cloudy weather and close sail heading
Off shore Middle and latter parts fresh South
Winds and Cloudy standing to the S.E. S.E. { Lat 43,10
Long 75,00

Saturday the 2nd of Dec. Fresh S.W. winds and Cloudy
At 3 pm spoke Ship, Charles Phelps Lap hall 2600
bb oil Left ball came on board the Cabinet
Middle and latter parts fresh West winds with
Thick hazy weather So Ends { Lat 43,36
Long 75,50

Sunday the 3rd of Dec. Fresh West winds and thick
Weather Middle and latter parts strong Gale from
The SW with squally weather standing to { Lat 42,57
Long 75,50

Monday the 4th of Dec. Strong Gale from the SW
With squally weather at 4 pm spoke ship
To the S.E. Middle and latter parts fresh
Gale and squally standing in shore { Lat 42,52
Long 75,50

Ship Cabinet Cruising for Whales

Tuesday the 5th of Dec fresh S. wind with Cloudy weather at 12 made a keel off from same then Plump Barks at 7 pm saw a barge towed at 10 pm spoke the Barge Ferry of Salem 24 months out 800 Spinn Ends with Moderate South winds and slowly standing to the North Under all drawing sail
Lat 41.42
Long 74.30

Wednesday the 6th of Dec Moderate South Winds and Cloudy Saw many Birds No Whales Middle and latter parts fresh South winds and barge standing to the north
So Ends Saw no Whales
Lat 40.57
Long 74.40

Thursday the 7th of Dec fresh south wind And early morning to the north at 7 pm took the sail for the night at daylight made sail Got flying Gile Boom out bent sail sent Miss Pop & most an end Cross the yawl Ends with light north wind and slowly
Lat 39.20
Long 74.00

Friday the 8th of Dec fresh North wind and Cloudy with fine rain past several times during the day Saw no Whales Middle and latter parts light Winds and slowly standing to the East Under all drawing sail So Ends
Lat 39.19
Long 72.49

Saturday the 9th of Dec light wind and Cloudy standing to the north at daylight made a N & E 30 miles So Ends light wind and Calm Struck a black fish and lost him
Lat 38.38
Long 74.28

Sunday the 10th of Dec light wind from the south at 4 pm past Mocha set F & L Lower Streeting sail Middle and latter parts Strong Southerly wind and Cloudy morning
Lat 36.14
Long 75.15

On the Coast of Chili 1832

Monday the 10th of December. Strong South wind
And slowly standing to the north under
All Avance sail at 4 past Marchan made
Juan Fernandez bearing WNW 12 miles at 2 past
The S E point at 6 Wint in length at 12 fath at
8 am Wint on Shore Got a boat load wood
found no inhabitants on the island So End

Tuesday the 12th of Dec. fresh South wind
And slowly at 1.30 pm Wint in north too
Boats got a part of load wood one bushel
Straw up at 6 took up the boat back off
NNW for S Ambrs Set all drawing sail
So End this day

Wednesday the 13th of Dec. fresh South wind
And slowly standing to the North and west
Middle and latter. Part light wind and clear
Set F T M & L Sails So Ends in good M. Surge
Sails and various job about the ship

Thursday the 14th of Dec. Light winds and clear
All drawing sail Set Middle and latter parts
Light baffling wind and Calms on St Louis in place
Preparing the same So End wind West and
Light and baffling Wint in St. Louis So End

Friday the 15th of Dec. Light baffling wind from
The west with warm weather in place
St Louis at 6 pm Bent the same middle and latter
Parts Moderate winds from the South with hazy weather
So Ends all drawing sail Set

Saturday the 16th of Dec. Moderate South wind and clear
At 1 pm Boarded a large sperm whale did not start
in leaving William and fell on an iron bar
him belly in the side middle and latter parts
So End

Ship Cabinet from the Coast of Chile

Sunday the 14th of Decr Light baffling ares and calm
Steering to the north Under all drawing sail
Middle part wind Light and baffling at 8 pm
Made St Ambrose Most 50 miles Ends Log 26 4
With Baffling ares and calms S. E. 79. 7

Monday the 15th of Decr Light baffling wind with
Calms Standing for St Ambrose Island at 6 pm
Bore N.W. by W 15 miles took in all St sails Bore
At 4.30 am went in with two boat fishing Ends the
Ship lying off and on the island

Tuesday the 16th of Decr Moderate South wind
And Bury at 4 pm boat returned too W. S 180
Fish of different kind Middle part Breeze
From the South and East lying off to reach the
Provinces at 5 am went in to St Felipe with two
Boats fishing Ship lying off and on Log 26 06
S. E. 79. 5

Wednesday the 20th of Decr Light wind and
Cloudy at 4 pm returned with the boats
4 boats fish too W. S 180 keep off N.W.
At 6.30 St Felipe Bore S.E. 10 miles Middle
And latter part light winds from the S.E. with
Cloudy weather at 11 am past A ship steering
N.W. So Ends this day Log 25. 05
S. E. 80. 28. 15

Thursday the 21st of Decr Light S.E. wind and Cloudy
Steering N.W. Under all drawing sail Middle and
Latter part light winds and calms at 10 am past A Barge
Ship showing french colors steering S.W. on
A wind So Ends Shifted M.S. & Masts Set M. byel No. 1
S. E. 23 40
S. E. 30 45

Friday the 22nd of Decr light South wind and Cloudy
Middle and latter part similar in part Log 22 39
Breaking out and restoring After hold So S. E. 80. 18. 15

Towards The North West of America

Saturday The 23rd Deer Light Baffling winds
And Calms Under all Drawing Sail imployed
Restoring After boat & Middle and latter part
Light Winds and calms Sealed for Black No Ob
Gush Got nothing So Ends this day

Lat. 21.49
Long. 81.10

Sunday The 24th of Deer Light baffling winds and calms
Under all drawing sail Middle and latter parts
Light winds and Calms So Ends

Lat. 20.48
Long. 81.14

Monday The 25th of Deer Light S E wind and Cloudy
Weather very warm and Sultry Sheering mtd
Under all drawing sail Middle and latter
part Light wind and Cloudy Set M P & S sail
So Ends imployed at various jobs

Lat. 19.13
Long. 81.53

Tuesday The 26th of Deer Moderated S E winds and
Cloudy Under all drawing sail Middle
And latter parts similar imployed making Rope

Lat. 17.29
Long. 82.26

Wednesday The 27th of Deer Brisk Breeze from the
E S E. with fine weather Under all drawing sail
Middle and latter parts similar imployed
At various jobs So Ends and saw many Boobies

Lat. 15.17
Long. 83.13

Thursday The 28th of Deer Moderate E S E winds
With fine weather imployed Paring Boats
Plating Riggers Middle and latter parts Light
Wind and baffling End wind NE at 3 pm
Took A Sunner On Sea Sing Deduced at Noon
Was

Lat. 13.49
Long. 83.55
Lat. 84.11.15

Friday The 29th of Deer Light NE wind and haze
Middle and latter parts similar imployed Balling Down
P L M Riggers and Sundry jobs about the Ship
At 3.30 pm Took A Sunner On Sea more Sing
Deduced at Noon was

Lat. 12.49
Long. 84.30.45
Sunner 84.32.45

Ship Logbook Running Down the

Saturday the 30th of Dec Light wind and calms
 At 6 am started sperm whales board struck a large
 sperm whale after hanging a few moments
 came head on and cut the boat in two
 Pick up the men without injury

No 86
 Lat 41° 20'
 Lo 84° 30'

Sunday the 31st of Dec 1843 Light winds and calms
 Sperm whales in sight in all directions board and
 chased until sun down did not strike whales mostly
 yielding to the E S E middle and tatter parts
 Light South winds with fine weather at 6 pm
 Set all drawing sail So Ends saw black
 Pick up sperm whales not many birds

No 11. 22
 Lat 41° 30'
 Lo 85° 15'

Monday the 1st of Jan 1844
 Light S E winds with very warm
 weather steering N W by N under all drawing sail
 Middle and tatter parts Light Boffling wind
 And Calms imp. wind Rep 8 Boat Gun

No 10 21
 Lat 41° 30' 15'

Tuesday the 2nd of Jan Light wind from E N E
 With very warm weather Middle and tatter
 parts similar imp. wind Rep 8 Boat and Sundry

No 8. 57
 Lat 41° 15' 15'

Wednesday the 3rd of Jan Light winds and Calms
 Under all drawing sail Middle and tatter
 parts similar imp. wind Rep 8 Boat with
 Sundry jobs So Ends very warm weather

No 9. 11

Thursday the 4th of Jan Light winds with very
 warm weather Middle and tatter
 parts brisk breeze from the S E with
 heavy weather Under all drawing

No 6 04
 Lat 41° 14'

Sail So End Rep 8 Boat Gun

Coast of Peru towards the Gal Islands 305
Friday the 5th of Jan'y 1844

Moderate breeze from the S E with
Clear weather middle and latter part Breeze
Winds and Cloudy Under all Sails
Vail S E end implid. Bop & Boat

Saturday the 6th of Jan'y Moderate S E wind
With heavy weather at 4 pm Cook in all Sails
Sail at 6 am Set the same S E end implid
Preparing Boat and Sundry jobs

Sunday the 7th of Jan'y Moderate breeze from
the S E with Breeze Warm weather at 2 m
Grove two at daylight Square away saw the
Land Charles Island Set all Studding sails
South point of Charles Island 1 E S 15 miles at 11.30

Rate of Chas 135 off - 1 day
Rate of Chas 135 off - 1 day

Monday the 8th of Jan'y Moderate
S E wind with very warm weather James's
Island and Albernarle in sight middle and latter
part light S E wind with very warm weather
Steering W by N P E end implid Bunching up
Whale bone and Sundry jobs

Tuesday the 9th of Jan'y Brist breeze from the
S E with fine weather Under all running sail
Middle part similar at 4 pm saw four large
Whales Lard and Chast them at 6.00
Up the boats End with brist breeze and
Fine weather Under all running sail

Wednesday the 10th of Jan'y Brist breeze from the
South with fine clear weather middle and
latter part Brist breeze from the S S W with
Cloudy weather implid the 7 sail and
Sundry jobs 45 miles W Cumant at 24 hours
Wind S S W to S W by S all this day

Ship Log from the Galapagos

Thursday the 11th of Jan^y Fresh breeze from the
the SW with cloudy weather Middle and
latter parts Moderate South winds with thick
Weather impleid Repairing Main top sail
Setting up Shocks and sundry jobs
Log 246
Lat 99.47.45

Friday the 12th of Jan^y Moderate breeze from S E
with thick weather Middle and latter parts brisk
breeze and squally Eneb Baffling and
Squally impleid Repairing Mizen
Rep. sail and sundry jobs
Log 3.51
Lat 102.13.15

Saturday the 13th of Jan^y Baffling wind and
squally with in all stretching sails Middle and
latter parts light winds Baffling with steady
Rain and thick weather S. Ends
Log 4.26
Lat 103 13.15

Sunday the 14th of Jan^y Light baffling wind with
thick rainy weather Middle and latter
parts similar wind flying round the compass
with steady rain caught 4 porpoises
Log 5.07
Lat 104 12.15

Monday the 15th of Jan^y Light baffling winds and
calms with thick weather and steady rain
Middle and latter parts light winds calms
being warm weather impleid at sundy
Jobs about the ship so ends
Log 6.42
Lat 104.30
Lat 103.44.15

Tuesday the 16th of Jan^y Light baffling winds and calms
with thick weather Middle and latter parts similar with
squalls of rain and large quantities
of fisher and hump Back in half
Log 6.30
Lat 104.30

Wednesday the 17th of Jan^y Moderate SW wind and
baffling impleid scrubbing the ship outside
middle and latter parts baffling wind from the
SW with warm weather
Log 7.13
Lat 104.30

1844 Shore's Journal the Sunbeam

Thursday the 18th Jan Light breeze with clear
 Hot weather Middle part similar standing
 to the SW at 8 am Wind inclining to the NW
 Set 4 PM 2 MS & Sails Ench. with brush 13 m
 From the NW Ench being warm weather

Friday the 19th Jan Breeze from the
 NE with cloudy weather Under all changing
 Sail Middle and latter part fresh breeze
 From NE with squally weather Set MS PM
 Striking Sail simplified painting yards &c

Saturday the 20th Jan Breeze from the
 ENE with being warm weather at 5 pm saw
 a large school of sperm whales going quick to the
 SE Middle and latter part fresh breeze
 And squally Under all changing sail -

Sunday the 21st Jan Breeze from ENE
 with squally weather Under all changing sail
 Middle and latter part Breeze from
 ENE with cloudy weather Under all
 changing sail To Ench caught 12 Boneto
 E NW 160 at 6.10 E

Monday the 22nd Jan Breeze from the ENE
 with cloudy weather Under all changing sail
 Middle part light baffling winds and
 Calms latter part fresh Breeze from NW
 With squally weather took in all light
 Sails E NW 90 m. bant 9 E

Tuesday the 23rd Jan fresh NE wind and squally
 Middle and latter part similar improved
 At sundry jolly about the ship To Ench
 This day

Ship's Cabinet towards the Sandwich

Wednesday the 24th of Jan & fresh N E trade
 Winds. Daniel Phoebe & Middle and Latter parts
 Latter parts squally with strong breeze
 From the N E & E W. Miss 188 N E & E
 119.48.15

Thursday the 25th of Jan & fresh N E trade
 with squally weather Under all drawing
 sail Middle and latter parts fresh
 Breeze and squally Under all drawing
 sail E W. N 189 miles Bar 7 E & E
 122.56.00

Friday the 26th of Jan Breeze N E trade and squally
 Under all drawing sail Middle and latter
 parts Breeze breezes and Phoebe Under all drawing
 sail E W. N 190 miles Bar 8.30 East
 126.10.15

Saturday the 27th of Jan Breeze breezes from the
 N E with Phoebe weather Caught & Ship fresh
 12 lbs each Middle and latter parts breeze
 Breeze and Phoebe all drawing sail Set
 At 2.30 pm Took A Lunar 184 Long Redwood
 E W. N 184 miles Bar 7 East
 129.13.45
 129.26.15

Sunday the 28th of Jan Breeze breezes from the
 N E with Phoebe weather Middle and Latter
 parts Breeze breezes and squally Under
 all drawing sail at 2.30 pm Took A
 Lunar 184 Long Redwood brought up before
 132.10.30
 132.12.30

Monday the 29th of Jan Breeze breezes and squally
 Under all drawing sail Middle and latter
 parts strong breezes from N W to N E with
 squally weather took in all sails
 We End we find of hot current to the
 W all this 24 hours Course W N 2 N 194
 Bar 7 Easterly
 135.27.15
 135.29.15

Islands and N. W Coast Ice

Tuesday the 30th of Jan^y Fresh Gale from the
N. W. with squally weather Under all drawing
Sail Middle and latter part strong breeze
And squally we find 36 miles S. W. Current
This by hours C. W. N. 2 N 199 miles East E

Wednesday the 31st Jan^y Fresh N. W. winds and
squally Shaving water N. Middle and
latter part brisk breezes and squally
C. W. N. 2 N 179 miles East E

Thursday the 1st Feb 1844
Brisk breezes from the
E. S. with cloudy weather Under all drawing
Sail Middle and latter part brisk
Breezes from the E. N. E. with hazy weather
C. W. N. 4 N 175 miles East E

Friday the 2nd Feb^y Brisk breezes from the
E. N. E. with hazy weather Under all drawing
Sail Middle and latter part brisk breeze
And cloudy Under all drawing Sail S. E. ends
C. W. N. 173 miles East E

Saturday the 3rd Feb^y Brisk breezes from the
E. N. E. with cloudy weather Middle and
latter part moderate East winds and squally
C. W. N. 140 miles East E

Sunday the 4th Feb^y Light Easterly winds and
squally Under all drawing sail Middle
And latter part moderate West from the E. 19 E
With squally weather Under all drawing
Sail
C. W. N. 147 miles
Dear about 7 3/4

Ship Cabmet Towards The Islands

Monday the 5th of Feb^r Brisk breeze from the
E. N. E. with cloudy weather middle parts similar
Under all Draining Sail At 7 am Made } Lat 20, 21
Onkyree South East point Bearing South S. E. 4th
At 4 pm Made Monree So End Running } 155. 28. 45
Hon Monree Var 9 East S

Tuesday the 6th of Feb^r Brisk breeze from
the E. N. E. with hard weather running for
Monree Under all Draining sail at 4 pm
Glove too for the night blowing strong from the East
At 4 am Squand away at 10 so became under
the lee of Monree and many islets So End 2

Wednesday the 7th of Feb^r Light baffling and
And calms working to the west slowly at 4 pm
Chromometer gave Longth 156. 35. 30 with
the rate of 1. 38. 37 being about right with
the Longitude said for Monree middle
and latter part light baffling and calms
At 8 am Pilot came on board So End Current
Setting strong to the west

Thursday the 8th of Feb^r Light baffling and
And Calms at 6 pm came to anchor
off Monree in 16 fathoms water full sail
At 6 am commenced heaving the ship Comm^d Blaikie
Bores and painting starboard side End with
light and calms took on shore 14 Water
Rashes and filled the same

Friday the 9th of Feb^r Light and calms
On sail painting ship middle and latter
parts similar impleid painting and
various jobs So End Third mate took on shore

Lying at Monree S. Perrels

Saturday the 10th of July Light Boffling wind
With very warm weather - Got on board 4 boat
Loads wood at 11 am Got on board 1 Maft of water
Employed Stowing the 2nd Am hold So End
Arrived an English Sloop of War and Sailed with
Island Brig

Sunday the 11th of July Light boffling winds
And Calms Got on board two Mafts wood
Middle and latter parts Strong breeze and squally So End

Monday the 12th of July Fresh Breezes and squally
At 5 pm Ship hauled of New Bedford Rickertson Master
21 Months out 400 Spenn Middle part Strong Gale and
Squally Latter part fresh Wind Got on board 6 1/2 sat Loads
Wood So End

Tuesday the 13th of July Fresh Breezes and Squally
Got off A Maft of water 40 bls at 6.30 pm Sloop of war
Hesard Sailed for Honolulu Worked at 4 Blowing heavy
Sent down in royal yard Middle and Latter part
More moderate one reach on shore on Liberty

Wednesday the 14th of July Light boffling wind
And calms Got on board 200 Pumpkins 100 Cabbages
4 bb Sweet potatoes 5 bb yams 6 Liberty men
On Shore without liberty Middle and Latter
At 5 pm Arrived Ship Hamilton Sag Harbour Port
But 60 bb Spenn oil Got on board 25 1/4 bb Irish
Potatoes 6 men on shore without liberty

Thursday the 15th of July Fresh Wind and (breeze)
At 2 pm Arrived Ship Harrison of New Bedford 30 months
Out 1200 bb at 4 pm Got the liberty men of
From the port fee to Ensigns 36 Dollars
So End

Ship Cabinets lying at Sahara Moor

Sunday the 16th of July Irish SW wind and Cloudy
Muddy part Strong breeze from the ENE with Clouds
At 6 am William Jackson Black without Cause
On Provocation cut his arm with an axe and then
jumped over board and was Drowned. Got on
Board 3 hogs 2 bb Potatoes 14 Bunches Bananas

Saturday the 17th of Feb Strong Wind and Clouds
At between 9 and 10 O'Clock William from William
Randall an American Seaman Disappeared from the
Ship Suppose fell over board in consequence of being
impossible to get on shore and not to be found
On board of either of the ships in port Hence his
Capt. Minkerson 4000^{17/3} S. Harrison Capt. Smiths 30 months out
1200 Spermals Hammetts Harbor Capt. Sevier 6 months
Out 60 Bk Sperm Citizen's Har' 10 months 400 Whale
At 11 AM Got under way stood out the bay Light was
and saw a ship standing in

Sunday The 18th of July Light ens and Cobins
at 8.30 am West point of Moroto island ESE 8 miles
Weather Middle W. N. 30 miles Ends Light veered
And baffling

And baffling
Bar^{try} 9 East } Lat 21, 04
Monday the 19th Feb Light wind and Calm } Lat 21, 18
Middle part similar latter part strong
Gale from the North hauled top & Sails
Single Meeft top Sails End strong } Lat 21, 51
Gale and heavy Sea Bar^{try} 9 E } Lat 21, 24.45

Tuesday the 20th Feb^r Strong Gale from the
 North with Bad Sea. Middle part Simular at 3 am
 Wind hauled to the East² End with
 Strong Breeze from the E. & S. with
 Cloudy weather Under Single Sheet
 2nd sails. Bartr 12.6. E. 44

Ship Cabinet from Norvee towards the East America

Wednesday the 21st of Feb fresh Easterly wind
 And Cloudy Under single Muff top Sails imple
 Repairing top sail and Sundrey jobs { L 25 53
 Middle part Brisk breezes and Cloudy Sinter alone L 8 10
 Main & Mast sent up stump in place of 157 12 15

Thursday the 22nd of Feb Brisk breezes from S S E
 With sharp weather shifted on S & sails
 Middle and latter parts Brisk breezes { L 27 22
 And Cloudy Under all Drawing sail L 8 10
 To End E S E 157 M Bar 11 2 S E 154 4 15

Friday the 23rd of Feb Brisk breezes and Cloudy
 Under all Drawing sail impleid setting up
 M & M S M Sails and Sundrey jobs Middle
 And latter parts Wind round the compass { L 28 02
 With squalls of Wind and Main changed L 8 10
 All light sails Bar 13 Eastly 152 41 48

Saturday the 24th of Feb fresh N E wind
 And Squally Middle part Strong Gales
 And Squally with bad Sea Post Muff top { L 29 05
 Sails To End wind E S E Bar 13 E 154 00 00

Sunday the 25th of Feb Strong Gales from the
 E S E with bad sea Middle part Strong Gales
 From the E S E with heavy bad Sea hands { L 30 18
 M Course & Gibe Post Muff M Top sail To End L 15 3 00

Monday the 26th of Feb Strong Gales from the
 E S E with heavy weather and bad Sea Under the
 Muff top sails Middle and latter parts { L 32 05
 Similar impleid filling Whaling L 8 10
 Gear and Sundrey jobs 152 17 40

Ship Cabinet from Sheeps Island

Tuesday the 27th Feb. Breeze from the East with heavy weather. Mistle and Sallan parts similar. Shifted S.P. sails. S. End 10^h 34. 29
Wind blowing to the S.W. bar 15 East 10^h 151. 11.

Wednesday the 28th Feb. Fresh South Gales with heavy weather. Sent down P.P. and Mistle Diggins at 6 pm. Hove to on the night at same square away blowing. S. End 10^h 35. 150. 00

Thursday the 29th Feb. Strong Gales from S.W. with thick weather and bad sea at 1 pm. Hove to under M.P. sail. Mistle and Sallan parts strong Gales and stormy lying too under storm sails. S. End 10^h 36. 28
Sea very bad bar 14 1/2. S. End 148. 55

Friday the 1st March 1844 Strong Gales from the S.W. with thick weather and bad sea lying too under M.P. sail. Spinner P.P. M. S. and Mistle part similar at 3 pm. Wind shifted to W.S.W. more ship to the W. End. S. End 148. 33
With strong Gales and bad sea bar 14 1/2. S. End 133. 33

Saturday the 2nd of March Strong W.S.W. Gales with squally weather and bad sea. Mistle and Sallan parts light baffling wind. S. End 148. 1
Calms with heavy W.S.W. wind bar 19 1/2. S. End 148. 1

Sunday the 3rd of March Light E.S.E. wind with cloudy weather heavy S.W. swell and Sallan parts light baffling wind. S. End 148. 13 1/2
With heavy weather S. End sea same smoother bar 18 East 148. 13 1/2

Sounds The N W Coast Area

Monday the 4th March Light winds and heavy
sea. Wind shifting slowly middle part light
winds and calms. Latter part fresh breeze from
the South with thick weather { L 39.42

Tuesday the 5th of March fresh South
wind with thick weather fine rain at 4 pm
A Whale Breach at 6 to 6 in sail
at daylight took made sail Wind ENE
Ends light winds and stormy bar 20 Ely { 40.30

Wednesday the 6th of March Light winds from ENE
with thick stormy weather middle and
latter parts similar with thick fog and
rain standing to the NW bar 22 Ely { 41.31

Thursday the 7th of March fresh SW wind with
thick fog middle part stormy latter part fresh
South winds with thick cloudy weather { L 42.33
Thinning NW bar 22 Ely to ENE
Chron to show Green meantime
1.42.00 Losses 7 second Dally

Friday the 8th of March fresh South wind
with cloudy weather set on 3 of sail
at 6 pm took in sail at 6 am made sail at
10.30 Wind shifted to the NW bore too Under storm
Sail's End heavy Gale with thick stormy weather - { 43.45

Saturday the 9th March strong Gale from NW with
thick squally weather lying two under storm sails
middle part similar at 6 am made sail more
moderate Ends fresh NW wind squally
with cold weather saw some few
birds and fowls
bar 22 Ely { 43.54

Ship Cabinet Cruising on the NW.

Sunday the 10th of March fresh gale from the West with
 Squally cold weather Steering North by Compass
 Under all drawing sail at 6 am took in Sail
 Laid head to west - at 6 am made S 45° 11'
 Sail Ends strong breeze from WSW S 61°
 With Squally Weather and bad Sea Bar 22° 145° 38' 15"

Monday the 11th of March fresh breeze from the
 W. North Cold weather at 2 pm Saw two hales
 Look for Whight whales Middle and latter
 Parts fresh gales from the SW with thick
 foggy weather and bad Sea Bar 22° 144° 59' 15"

Tuesday the 12th of March fresh SW Gales with
 Thick fog at 1 pm hauled fore Case hove to
 At 6 am made Sail Ends Moderate South wind
 and thick fog fine rain and heavy S.W. S 47° 00'
 Swell Bar 22° East 145° 00' 00"

Wednesday the 13th of March Moderate South wind
 With thick fog heavy SW swell going at 6.30 pm
 Took in sail Middle and latter parts strong
 S.W. Gales with thick stormy weather S 47° 45'
 Bad Sea to Ends Bar 22° E. Ely 145° 00' 00"

Thursday the 14th of March strong S.W. Gales with
 Thick stormy weather Lying too making W. S
 Middle part similar at 6 am more moderate made
 Sail to the N.W. Ends with fresh S.W. gale S 48° 41'
 And cloudy Saw a fin back W. Bar 22° S 144° 33' 15"

Friday the 15th of March fresh South wind and cloudy with fog
 Squalls heavy SW swell going at 6 pm took in sail
 At 6 am made Sail and fresh from the S 49° 44'
 South with fog squalls and bad Sea S 61°
 No hot funart till 8 Bar 22° East 144° 26' 30"

Coast America March 1

Saturday the 16th of March fresh South wind
Fog squalls Bad Sea Steering SW by S
At 6 fine took in Saie Middle part strong
Gales from the South with thick fog
Weather at 7 am: Made sail to the
North more moderate wind fresh South
Winds and Phosphy Var 22 Ely

Sunday the 17th of March fresh South wind
And Cloudy Saw again back Whale
at 6 put up on Saie at 6 am made sail to the
North at 10 am Saw two large Night whales Sound
And Chase them at 11 do took up the boats leave
Up the Chase keep off NW End with light
South wind with fog squalls Var 22 Ely

Monday the 18th of March Light South wind and
Hazy steering to the N E by Compass
Middle and Latter parts fresh Gale from the S E
With thick rainy weather Lying by
So Ended Var 22 Ely

Tuesday the 19th of March fresh S E
Winds with thick rainy weather Lying by
Middle part strong S N Gales with thick weather
And back Sea at 6 am wore ship to the
S E End more moderate made sail to
the East Var 22 S Ely

Wednesday the 20th of March fresh S W wind
With Cloudy weather Middle part strong South
Winds and foggy Latter part strong Gale and
Squally at 11 am Wore ship to the East S End
Sea getting bad Var 22 Ely

Ship's Logbook Cruising on the RR
Thursday the 21st of March Strong Gale from the
South with squally weather and bad sea at 1.30
pm hauled fore Eases hove too Middle and Latter
Part Strong Gale from the S W with heavy
Squalls of Wind hale Snow and Dr Seel
So Ends very bad weather Bar to 22 Ely S 145.20
Friday the 22nd of March Strong S W Gale and Squally
Wale Snow and heavy Sea lying too Underlost
Beft M S Sail Spikes and Staysail Middle
Part similar Latter part Baffling with thick
Snow Storm and Cold weather Bar 22 Ely S 145.00
Saturday the 23rd of March further W winds with thick Snow
Storm and cold weather Middle and Latter parts Similar
With frequent Squalls of Wind Snow So Ends lying
Under M S Sail fore sail Bar to 22 Ely S 144.37
Sunday the 24th of March Strong W W Gale with frequent
Squalls of Wind hale and Snow with very Cold with
lying head to the South Middle and latter parts
Similar with frequent Squalls of hale and Snow
So Ends Set to Misen Top sail Bar to 22 Ely S 144.33.30
Monday the 25th of March further W W winds with Squalls
of hale and Snow being Cold weather Phenomenon
Standing 28 S Middle and Latter parts more
Moderate at 6 am made sail at 10 to the
to the north So Ends Bar to 22 Ely S 145.00.15
Tuesday the 26th of March Light baffling wind
and the more with Phenomenon weather Standing
to the north Middle and Latter parts Light snow
Winds with Phenomenon weather at 6.30 am
Past to the West So Ends Bar to 22 Ely S 145.00

Coast of America 1844 1844

Wednesday the 27th of March Light breeze from the N
and caters with cloudy weather in the morning
at 10 am saw three large { L 45 32
White Whales leave and chase them Whales { L 45 33
Going NW fast so End Boat in Chase { L 45 34

Thursday the 28th of March Light breeze from the N
with cloudy weather at 1.30 took up
the boats at 6 pm took in sail at 6 am made sail
at 9 am saw and chased for three night { L 45 32 09
Whales at 10 took up the boats Whales all { L 45 33
hacking to the north going quick — { L 45 34

Friday the 29th of March fresh Gale from the
North with squally weather hauled M &
Gale M & G sail Double Muff top sails at 5 pm
lost Muff on B S Muff P & C middle part thing { L 45 32 09
Gale and stormy at 5 am hauled P & C hove to Bay { L 45 33
Heavy N E Gale and heavy Sea Bar to 22 Ely { L 45 34

Saturday the 30th of March heavy N E Gale with
Heavy Sea Lying too under lee due of M & G sail M & S
P & G M & S sail Choking NW by Compass Middle part
similar Wind inclining to the NW at 10 am { L 45 32 09
More Moderate Set Double Muff top sails { L 45 33
Gale to the N E End squally with { L 45 34
Cold weather Bar to 22 Ely { L 45 35

Sunday the 31st March fresh NW Gale with
cloudy cold weather standing to the N E
Middle and latter parts fresh breeze and cloudy with { L 45 32 24
Cold weather standing to the N E Bar to 22 Ely { L 45 33 08 15

Monday the 1st April fresh breeze from the N N W with
cloudy cold weather Middle and latter { L 45 33 10
parts similar standing to the North same { L 45 34
Several fin B Whales Ely cold weather Bar to 22 { L 45 35

amended

Ship's Cabinet. Whaling on the A. W.

Tuesday the 2nd April fresh WSW winds with Cloudy
Cold weather Standing NWN by Compass Under all
Draining Sail Middle part Simular at 9 am Saw
and heard four's might Whales at 10 took up the
Boats at 11 Saw and heard for a single
Whale at 12 past took up the boat Whales
All heading to the SW End Cloudy and
Cold Standing SSE by Compas Var 22 E

I Ob 23 44
33 46
Sng 11
145.20
22 33 33 33 33

Wednesday 3rd of April fresh Breezes from the
NW with Cloudy weather at 1.30 pm took Ship
to the NWN Middle part fresh Gales and thick
Weather lying under N S S E Latter part
Strong Gales from SW with thick Stormy
Weather Port Heft N S S E Low Bar

No Ob
I Ob 34 15
S. A. 145.00

Thursday the 4th April Strong Gales from the
SW with thick stormy weather Middle and Latter
Parts strong Gales from WSW with frequent squalls
of Wind Snow and hail took Ship several
Times during the 24 hours End Simular
With bad Sea and Cold weather Var 22 E

I Ob 34 18
S. E. 14
145 12.4

Friday the 5th of April Strong WSW Gales with
very bad cold weather and heavy Sea Going
Middle and latter parts similar Wind direction
to the NW so Ends lying too

I Ob 33 35
S. E. 14
144.5

Thom 29 3

Saturday the 6th of April Strong NW Gales with bad
Sea and Cold Squally weather Middle part
Simular at 6 am made Sail Wind SWWN thick
Cold weather at 10 am Saw three W Whales
So Windward heading WSW so Ends Snow
Squalls and bad weather Var 22 E

I Ob 2
33 39
S. E. 14
145.21

Chronom to Stone Mean time 145.23
Greenwich Mean time 6th April 1844

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the NW Coast

Sunday the 7th of April Fresh Gales from S S W with
thick cold weather with snow middle and latter
parts fresh Gales from the South with thick I N O
stormy weather Lying head to the West So
Bar. 22.25 Ealy

Monday the 8th of April Fresh Gales from
South with thick stormy weather middle part
similar at 6 am Wind hauld N S W more ship to
the S S E Ends heavy Gales and Squally hole
And Snow So Ends Bar. 22.25 Ealy

Tuesday the 9th of April Strong N S W Gales with Squally
Weather Bad Sea standing S S E Under C M S
Sail Mapt S S E middle part more moderate at
6 am Made Sail to the North Ends Brisk
Bris from the West with Chilly weather
Under all downing Sail So Ends Bar. 22.25

Wednesday the 10th of April Brisk Brisk from the
West with Chilly weather standing to the North
Under all downing Sail at 2 am more ship to the
South Ends with fresh Gales from the N S W with snow and
very cold weather Under double Braft top sail
Sail Again B. Weather Bar. 22.25

Thursday the 11th of April Fresh N S W Gales with Chilly
Weather and very cold middle part moderate and
Chilly latter part strong S E Gales and stormy under
S S W Under Braft Mapt Sails So Ends thick
Snow storm Bar. 22.25

Friday the 12th of April Strong Gales from S E with
thick stormy weather strong S S W Comp
middle part Brafting and Squally latter part
Heavy Gales from N S W with Squally and hail
S E Lying too Under C Mapt M Pore Medding to

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the NW

Saturday the 13th of April heavy Gale from the NW
 With squally weather heading to the SSW Under Coman
 Sop sail Masts & C. Middle and Latter part Moderate
 Breezes from the SSW with Cloudy Cold weather } Lat 52 26
 Standing NW Wind all Drawing Sail - } So 6th 148.30.45

Sunday the 14th April fresh Breezes from SE and
 Cloudy Cold weather Standing to the S Warrden
 All Drawing Sail Middle and Latter parts Strong
 Gale from the SE with thick Storm } No Ob
 Weather lying to head to the South } Lat 51.45
 } So 149.40

Monday the 15th of April fresh Gale from the
 SE with thick fog and bad at 4 pm Wind
 Shifted to the NW at Midnight Shifted to the SE
 At daylight Made sail Ench with Bree } Lat 52.11
 Breezes from East with Cloudy Cold weather } So 6th
 Standing to the NW } Bar^{to} 22 8ly } 147.51.30

Tuesday the 16th of April fresh Ebbly wind with
 Cloudy Cold weather Standing to the SE & E
 At 4 pm More Ship to the NW - at 7 took in sail Sail back
 to the SE at 4 pm made sail to the NW } Lat 52.55
 Ench with fresh Breezes from the North } So 6th 148.53.15
 With fog squalls and Cloudy So Ench - } ~~148.53.15~~

Wednesday the 17th of April fresh NNE wind with
 Fog and Cloudy weather Middle and Latter part
 Simular at 10 am Saw and heard for a W. Whale
 Boat Steer Mist him twice So End Boat off } No Ob
 Whaling Saw many birds Bar^{to} 22 8ly } Lat 53.30
 } So 149.30

Thursday the 18th of April Light & Breezes with Cloudy
 Weather at 2 pm took up the boat } Lat 54.00
 Middle part Moderate Breezes with fog } So 6th
 At 10 am Saw a Cow and calf so on and then
 the fall out from him after being east for 2 hours

Coast of America 1844

Friday the 19th of April Fresh NW E winds with
thick fog at 1 pm Saw three Whales took
No land on account of fog middle and latter
parts similar at 7 am saw two W Whales
Holding N E So E and standing to the N E
149 23 30

Saturday the 20th of April Fresh Gale from E with
thick foggy weather with rain middle and latter
similar with the heavy swell from the E N E
So Ends saw drift wood Calp Ducks & 22
149 14 15

Sunday the 21st of April Moderate E S E wind with
thick fog and heavy swell from E N E middle part
squally and rainy at daylight made sail for
many W Whales and five Backs Load 3 times
Got Nothing So End Wind S E and Cloudy
148 43 30

Monday the 22^d of April Fresh S E wind and
Cloudy at 2 pm Load for W Whales took
Stewer Mist him Saw 5 W Whales middle and latter
parts moderate from the East and Cloudy Saw and
Chart 4 W whale So Ends standing to the N E
148 34 45

Tuesday the 23^d of April Fresh Breeze from the
E S E with Cloudy Cold weather Saw 5 W Whales at 5 pm
Saw and Load for three Long Whale at 6 pm mist
Blowing heavy from S E took in sail middle part strong
Gales from the E S E with thick Snow Storm
Latter moderate and Cloudy Load three times
for Whale Boat Stewer Mist two Saw 6 Whales
So Ends standing to the N E W Van 22
148 20

Wednesday the 24th of April Moderate S E winds
with Cloudy weather at 2 pm Wore ship, to the
N at middle part Fresh Gale from S S E and
Cloudy latter part more moderate Saw three
W Whales Load and struck one iron Breech
148 42 30

Ship's Cabinet Whaling on the

Thursday the 25th of Apr fresh Breeze from the South
With cloudy weather at 11 pm board and killed
A large Whale at 5 pm Got him along side
Sea Breeze Middle part Boasting at Daylight
Common Cutting Saw Whales Blowing
Ends with fresh S E wind
And quickly imploded Cutting Bar. 22 E 148.40

Friday the 26th of Apr fresh S E wind with cloudy
Weather and Snow at 2.30 pm finished Cutting
Saw the Whale at 150 lbs Middle part fresh S E
Gales with Snow at daylight Set tryworks going at
11 pm and board for A large W Whale 22 E 148.42
At midnight took up the boats -

Saturday the 27th of Apr Light W W wind
With cloudy weather at 11 pm board for 4 W Whales killed
One at 3 pm along side at 4 pm common Cutting
Blowing in light wind and
Cloudy imploded Cutting Saw A Number of W Whales
Bar. 22 E 148.30

Sunday the 28th of Apr Moderate S E wind with
Cloudy weather at 5 pm finished Cutting at 11 pm
Wakes going Middle and latter parts strong S E Gales
With stormy weather so ended Boiling - 149.00

Monday the 29th Apr Strong S E Wind with thick
Stormy Weather Boiling standing to the East Under Close
Rift on Top Sail kept Close Middle part similar
Latter part strong Gales from SW back Sea
Boiling standing down oil in After hatch
which boiling saw 6 Whales off Deck 147.15

Quantity of Whales about 147.15
There Bar 22 147.15

South West Coast America

Tuesday the 30th April Strong Gale from WSW with
Bad weather and Sea struck down 1000 oil
in After hold Middle and Latter part Strong Gale
from the WSW with thick Squally weather 12 per cent
At 10 AM More Ship to the SW at 2 P.M. Sail
and with thick Rainy weather Boiling 147.20

May 1844

Wednesday the 1st of May Strong SSW Gale with
thick Rainy weather Standing to the West Whales
Short sail Boiling at midnight More Ship to the
SE Ends fresh Gale from the SSW with Squally weather
Amplified Stowing Stowing Down 85 bbls Oil in 150.40
After hold Boiling I saw 5 W Whales off Deck 147.50

Thursday the 2nd of May fresh SSW Gale with Squally
wind and Rain middle part similar
Latter part More moderate Made Sail Stowed 150.40
10 bbls oil Down Main hatch 100 bbls Boiling 147.50
The two Whales made 270 bbls Oil to Ends 147.50
A number of W Whales all going SW 147.50

Friday the 3rd of May fresh WSW wind with
Squally weather at 4 PM. Load four A W Whales
At 5 took up the boats Middle and Latter parts
Strong SW Gale with very bad weather and 147.50
Sea at 9 AM More Ship to the SE Ends 147.50

Saturday the 4th of May Strong SW Gale with
Bad Sea and Squally weather middle part similar
Latter part More moderate Saw many W Whales Load
and Chart a number in hold Churning W Bone 147.50

Sunday the 5th of May A heavy swell from the SW
Boat 22 147.50

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the W

Sunday the 5th of May Fresh WSW wind with cloudy weather saw many W Whales Landed 4. Number of things Landed with similar wind and weather { Lat 55.06 }
Strong Current setting to the East { Long 147.06.15 }
The last 4 days Bar. 22 Ely { Lat 55.06.15 }

Monday the 6th of May Fresh WSW wind with cloudy weather At 11 pm sailed to the South at 5.30 pm Landed and killed 2 or 3 W Whales got them along side at sundown Middle part strong WSW wind with thick squally weather at 6 am commenced cutting to sea some snow weather ended with moderate SW wind and cloudy saw two whales { Lat 55.07 }
{ Long 146.50 }

Tuesday the 7th of May Moderate SW wind with cloudy weather at 3 pm commenced cutting set by north going middle part light SW wind and cloudy latter part strong South winds with thick snow storm so ended Boiling Bar 22 Ely { Lat 55.12 }
{ Long 147.00 }

Wednesday the 8th of May Strong Gale from the South with thick stormy weather took in 2 L M Top Sails At 6 pm wore ship to the SE Middle and latter parts strong Gale { Lat 55.37 }
Fresh WSW with bad weather and sea { Long 147.05.30 }
Saw 3 W Whales so ended Boiling
Saw four Seal strong Ely wind Bar 22 Ely

Thursday the 9th of May Strong WSW wind with cloudy weather standing to the South Boiling at midnight wore ship to the NE with strong Gale from the WSW with thick stormy weather employed stowing down vessel After-noon to End saw 15 W Whales off deck mostly { Lat 55.40 }
{ Long 147.06 }

Coast America May 1844
 Friday the 10th May Strong SSW Gale with bad
 Weather and Sea finish Stowing down 85 bbls
 10 More Ship to the S E Close Muff on Top Soil
 10 Close the fire West boat middle and Letter parts
 Strong SW Gale with bad Sea and heavy
 gusts of Snow and wind Saw many W Whales
 13 S E
 146.463
 2555555555

Saturday the 11th May Strong SW Gale with
 Heavy squalls of wind and Snow Saw Whale all
 Hauling to the north at 6 pm More Ship to the
 North 1st com More Ship to the South
 10 S E
 146.463
 2555555555

Sunday the 12th May Strong WSW Gale
 with Cloudy weather bad sea going Middle
 And Letter parts Mon moderate Load the
 Times for whale Got Nothing saw many
 W Whales Mostly heading S E
 13 S E
 146.463
 2555555555

Monday the 13th May fresh S E wind with
 Cloudy Load two for whale killed one and
 Sunk the other too 10th channel from the
 Many Whales in sight at 10
 10 Seal Middle and Letter parts fresh S E wind
 with thick Rainy weather with fog
 17566
 146.463
 2555555555

Tuesday the 14th May fresh S E wind with
 Thick weather at 2 pm made sail at 2.30 Dr
 Load and Stuck A Whale Store Boat badly
 Lost whale with three lines 6 in and Sunday at 10
 Middle and Letter parts Strong Gale from the
 South with thick fog Bad Sea at 10
 Muff on Top Seal 10
 22
 146.463
 2555555555

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the

Wednesday the 13th of May Strong South Gale
With thick fog and bad sea went ship to the
East Middle and latter parts. To wind with thick
fog at 11 am made sail to End Standing Lat 56 10
To the W wind ENE bear 22 E Long 147 20

Thursday the 14th of May Light ESE wind
With cloudy weather at 2 pm Loosed for
Whale Struck and killed a large cow
Whale and sunk ⁵⁰ him saw and Chast
Other whales at 4 pm Cook in sail
Middle and latter parts Strong Bows from the
SE with thick weather Saw several W Whales
End with No wind and weather standing Lat 55 58
To the South Under Short sail Long 149 30

Friday the 15th of May Fresh SE wind with thick
Weather standing to the South Under Short sail
Middle part similar with thick fog and Lat 55 13
Rain at 10 am went ship to the NE End Ship Long 149 50
ESE wind with bad sea Set SE & M Top Sails
Wind 24 knots Current NW for the last 48 hours. Lat 55 30

Saturday the 18th of May Fresh ESE wind with Cloudy
Weather with bad sea standing to the NE Strong
Current setting to the NW Middle part similar with
thick fog at 4 am past wind and of a large ship
standing to the South at 9 am tack to the Lat 55 36
SE end Light East wind thick fog Long 149 40

Sunday the 19th of May Moderate East wind with
thick fog standing to the South Middle and
latter part Light wind with fog and Rain Lat 55 16
Still standing to the East wind NW Long 149 55
Saw three May & W Whales and a
number of the backs bear 22 E Lat 55 00

N. Coast America 1844

Monday The 20th of May Light wind from NW & with
thick fog standing to the East Middle and latter
part fresh S E wind with fog at 9 am Land and
killed a large whale lost in account of fog
So End Saw A number of Whales Var 22 E Fly 148 40
LB 14 150

Tuesday The 21st of May fresh S E wind with fog
and bad weather standing to the E N E at 2 pm
back to the S W Middle and latter part fresh S E wind
with cloudy weather with much fog Saw A number of Whales
and with similar wind and thick fog lost
for whale did not get fast Var 22 E Fly 147 29 1/2
LB 14 150

Wednesday The 22nd of May fresh S W wind with
cloudy weather and fog Middle part similar
at 4 am made sail at 5 am saw
Whales struck and killed one
and land for two Whales
one sunk him at 11 took up the boats
and A number of Whales End fresh S W wind with
squally weather sharp sea Var 22 E Fly 146 38
LB 14 150 SB 15 150

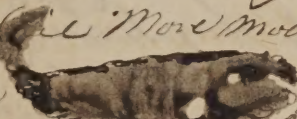
Thursday The 23rd of May fresh S W wind with squally
weather standing to the west at 2 pm back to the E S E
Middle and latter part fresh South wind with squally
weather at 10 am saw and land some whale
did not get fast saw a ship to windward
Whaling So End Saw A number of Whales 146 38
LB 14 150

Friday The 24th of May fresh Southern wind with squally
weather land 3 times for whale got
at 3 pm struck a large W whale line parted middle
and latter part light S E wind with squally
weather saw many Whales land A number of
saw did not get fast So End A ship
in sight Whaling Var 22 E Fly 147 30 30
LB 14 150

Ship Cabinet Whaling on

Saturday The 25th of May Fresh S E wind with Squally
 Weather impleid Phasing ~~Whaling~~ **PARTED** at
 3 pm Struck A Whale and lost him by the iron
 Draining Middle and latter parts Fresh S E Wind Ob.
 Wind South Rain and fog standing to the
 South Saw Several Whales

Lat 55.55
 Long 147.58

Sunday The 26th of May Fresh S E wind with thick
 Fog and bad sea Middle part similar at 4 am
 More moderate at 9 am fell in with a school
 of ~~Whales~~ **Whale**  at 10 took him along side
 Commenced Cutting him End with light East
 Winds with cloudy weather Saw Several Whales

Lat 56.10
 Long 148.00

Monday The 27th May Light baffling wind from the
 East with Cloudy weather at 4 pm finished Cutting
 lost Bone by falling out  Middle part moderate Boiling at 7 am
 Sound for whale did not get fast at 9 o'clock and
 Struck A Large Whale but from him after leaving ship
 Hull down to Starboard End foggy weather
 Looking back Bar. 22.88

Lat 56.10
 Long 148.28

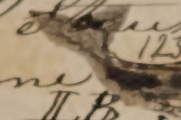
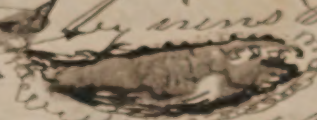
Tuesday The 28th of May Fresh Gales from the South
 With Fog impleid Boiling took in Sail middle
 and latter parts similar with fog and rain
 The Ship Several times Saw A Number of Whales
 S. End Boiling Current Setting NW 2 kts

Lat 56.05
 Long 148.30

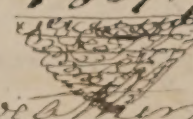
Wednesday The 29th of May Fresh E S E wind with fog
 and bad sea Middle part similar latter part
 more moderate impleid Sliving Down 100 lbs oil
 After beach part to windward of A Ship
 At 10 am Saw A Barge to Starboard
 At 11 am Sound for whale
 To End pleasant

Lat 55.40
 Long 148.20

The West Coast - America

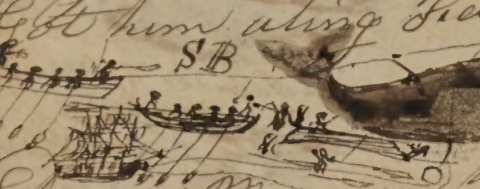
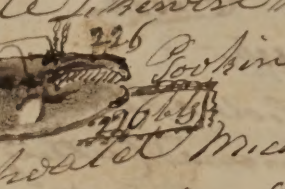
Thursday the 30th May Light boffling wind and
 Calms I took this whale lost and by inns diary
 killed one   
 125 125 125
 11.8 11.8 11.8
 At 8 pm Got ~~the~~ making side after turning 14 hours
 Part Calm at 8 am Commoned Cutting sea
 Ends with boffling and and Calms Barque on 1455.45
 Light Saw one Whale Part 22 E 5 So 148 20

Friday the 31st May Light Boffling and and Calms
 At 3 pm finished Cutting Set the work going
 Middle and latter part Fresh Eastly wind with hard
 Weather at 12 Midnight Part to the South I 14
 At 3 am 3 Sail in Sight all to Linard Ends 15.25
 With fresh Bress and rough Sea Saw 18.1
 Several Whale all heading to the East 148.24

Saturday the 1st June 1844
 Fresh Bress from
 The East with Cloudy weather at 1 pm Work
 Ship to the North Boiling at 4.16 Load for whale
 Boat Steer mist him middle part Light wind and
 Cloudy at 4 am Load for two Whale did not I 16.2
 Get fast at 8 Load for Whale did not get 15.42
 Part Ends Light wind A Ship in Sight 148.18

Sunday the 2nd of June Light with wind and
 Bress weather Load three for whale did not
 Get fast at 3 pm thick fog middle part Simula
 At 6 am Commoned Drawing oil down M board at 10 am
 Boarded Ship Expirates of New Bedford
 Wpton Master 24 Months out 450 Bress
 Whale oil Out 11 Load and Got fast to
 A Whale I Boat Store and Capon 16.1
 So End Still fast to the Whale 15.40
 Part 22 East 148 20

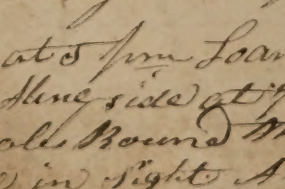
Ship Cabinet Whaling on The

Monday the 3rd of June Meluatal Mth Wined with
 Glazy weather at 1 pm turn up the Whale at 2. Dr
 Got him along Side. Likewise the Store Boat
 SB  Looking sail impl. wth shiny
 open on  hoisted middle and latter parts
 fresh knees from Mth Wth clear weather and
 commenced cutting them hale to lower Set 10
 So End saw one Whale Bar 22 Ely Set 148.00

Tuesday the 4th of June Light Wined with
 Glazy weather at 5 pm commenced cutting the whale
 At 8 am set by work going latter part light Set 10
 Wined from N E with hazy weather board for Set 35.35
 Whale did not get fast So End Boiling Set 148.30

Wednesday the 5th of June Light boffling wined
 With hazy weather Saw two whales middle and
 latter parts Light Wined from the N E with Set 10
 Cloudy weather impl. oil Storing down 100 Set 20
 bl. oil in 2 Hoald Boiling & Shung Cut Set 147.49
 Setting to the South for the last 3 days

Thursday the 6th of June Light N E wined with
 Cloudy weather stepping to the NW Saw 1 Whale
 Middle and latter parts Light Boffling wind Calm Set 10
 With fog squalls 1 Barque and Ship in Set 35.3
 In sight many Whales Mound all night Set 148.00
 So Ends Boiling Bar 22 Ely

Friday the 7th of June Light Boffling wined Calm
 with fog  at 5 pm Land and killed a whale got him
 WB  along side at 4 pm middle part Set 10
 Wined many Whales Mound the Ship at 8 am
 commenced cutting the sail in sight 1 Barque and Ship Set 148.00
 So Ends 1st S E wind and Cloudy

West Coast of America

Saturday The 8th of June fresh S E wind and hazy
H 4 fine firmish Cutting Pet. 30 Sail same number
of Whales feeding Middle part fresh breeze from S E
With Cloudy weather Latter part similar
Employed throwing oil down I holed 3
and 2 knot current to the NW
147.56.0
147.56.0

Sunday The 9th of June fresh breeze from the S E with
Cloudy weather Middle and Latter part
similar A Barge and Ship in S. 10
Saw two Whales So Enr Boiling - bar 32.84
148.00
148.00

Monday The 10th of June Light baffling wind from
the E N E with hazy weather at 2 pm
to the S E Middle part Calm Latter part fresh Breeze from
WSW with hazy weather Saw A Number of Whales
Saw three did not get fast So Enr Boiling
148.17
148.17
148.17

Tuesday The 11th of June fresh Breeze from the WSW
With hazy weather at 1 pm Sailed and held
A large whale sunk long side the ship at 4
Sailed and got fast to a whale
Travel and parted After being fast 3 hours
At 9 took in Sail Many whales in sight
Middle and Latter part Light wind with thick fog
throwing down oil Chert off main hatch stow
15 ft in I holed 3 min Sick off duty
147.40
147.40

Wednesday The 12th of June Light WSW wind with thick
fog standing to the NW under short sail employed
throwing oil in I holed Middle part similar Latter
part fresh Breeze from WSW with hazy weather
Fog lightening up Saw one whale only
Employed cleaning Bone Bar 22.8
Chronometers Rate this 12th June on S I
1.53.05
147.40
147.40

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the

Thursday the 13th of June fresh breeze from the NW
 with cloudy weather bad sea standing to the North
 Anclon double drift top sails at 4.30 Loard and
 Middle part fresh breeze
 from the NW with thick weather at 6 am Linnid cutting
 fresh wind and bad sea more ship and cut at 5.57
 So Lward to End Bar 22 Ely \$147.50

Friday the 14th June fresh NW wind
 with fog and bad sea at 8 am Finnish cutting
 at 4.00 spoke the Captain of Tanter 600 lb middle
 part fresh breeze with thick fog at 5 am } \$55.40
 shot the before mentioned French ship. So End } \$147.50
 same and Lward for a whale did not get }
 Past Boiling Bar 22 Ely

Saturday the 15th of June Moderate breeze
 from the NW with cloudy weather at 2 pm
 thick sea at 6.30 pm saw two whale near the ship
 middle part light wind and foggy } \$55.21
 at 12 Marsilian saw a ship to the SW whale } \$148.30
 So End fog lightning Boiling Bar 22 Ely

Sunday the 16th of June Light baffling sea with thick
 cloudy weather at 1 pm saw ship to the NE middle
 part foggy at 6 am Lward for whale boat stowed mist
 at 7.00 Lward again did not get on at 9 Lward again did not
 get fast End fresh ENE wind with thick weather } \$55.30
 saw two whales to windward So End Boiling Bar 22 Ely \$148.20

Monday the 17th of June fresh Easterly wind with thick cloudy
 weather standing to the north middle and Lard part
 moderate breeze from the East with thick fog most part
 of the time implied stowing oil down } \$55.50
 and saw two whales at 7 am saw one whale
 So End Boiling Bar 22 Ely

West Coast - America 1844

Tuesday the 18th of June Moderate Breeze from the East
The fog and thick weather at 4 pm Diminished Steering
At 5.30 Sailed and struck A small whale Travel from him
Middle part foggy Sailed on cloudy Sailed twice for L¹ 55.19
Whale did not get fast So Ends two sail in sight L¹ 55.19

Wednesday the 19th of June Moderate N.W. wind with haze
Weather Sent 2.30 M. S. Guard aloft Shifted 2 Courses
Sailed twice for whale Did not get fast Middle part Moderate
N.E. winds with Cloudy weather at 8 am Spoke and board
Ship Electra Sailed N London 11.00 months out Cutting L¹ 55.20
400 lbs 4 Sail in sight Ends with fresh wind L¹ 55.20
Winds with thick Rainy weather — — — 148.00

Thursday the 20th of June Fresh N.W. E. Calm with
Thick fog with rain Middle part Strong E. or E. wind
With thick fog Sailed part moderate Sailed 5 Whales
Sailed and Thos did not get fast So Ends L¹ 55.51
Ship S. Windward Steering N.W. — — — 147.40

Friday the 21st of June Moderate East by wind with
Cloudy weather at 4 pm Sailed and killed A whale
At 5.30 Got him along Side took in sail Middle
part ~~SB 33 20~~ Light winds and Cloudy at 4 pm
Diminished Cutting finished at 11 am L¹ 56.00
Made sail two ships in sight one rolling L¹ 56.00
End with light winds and calm pleasant L¹ 56.40

Saturday the 22nd of June Light Winds from West with
Hazy weather at 1 pm Set try net going
Middle part Light winds and Calm at ~~11.00~~
Sailed and struck A large whale with two
Net Boat Steered over board and hurt him badly in
Consequence had to let the line lost the whale L¹ 56.10
At 11 am Sailed for whale did not get fast L¹ 56.10
Spoke Ship Canada New Bedford 17 months out L¹ 56.45
400 lbs Saw this day 8 or 10 Whales

Ship Cabinet Whaling on On The

Sunday the 23^d of June fresh ESE Gales with thick
 stormy weather bore ship to the East Under Short
 Sail Paricle in company Middle and Latter part
 fresh Gales from the East with thick weather
 and light sea standing to the East Under I 56, 18
 Short Sail Boiling So End Var 22 E 147.38

Monday the 24th of June fresh Gales from the S E North Evely
 weather Middle and Latter part at 6 am commenced storming
 down 120 lbs oil in after holed at 10 finished Boiling
 End with fresh South wind with thick Clouds I 56 28
 Weather bare Sverac N Whales Bear 22 E 146.40

Tuesday the 25th of June fresh South wind with
 thick Cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts Moderate
 breeze from the South with Cloudy weather at 6 am
 search for two whales did not get fast at 10 Do search
 for two whales got fast in Barks at 11 Do
 Pick up the boat saw a number of Whales and
 many Finbacks So End two sail in sight at 6 am I 56 38
 146.20

Wednesday the 26th of June Moderate S Wind with
 Cloudy weather imp. wind breaking out and stormy
 after holed at 4 pm fell in with a dead Whale at 8 Do
 got him at 10 am commenced cutting lost one half
 of the Bone Ends with light winds I 56.20
 And fair weather 25 Whaling Bear 22 E 145.15

Thursday the 27th of June Light wind with hazy weather
 At 4 pm finished cutting set try works again Cooper impl.
 setting up Shocks Middle and part light wind and Cloudy
 Latter parts brisk breeze from S E with thick hazy weather
 Boiling and setting up Shocks Bear 22 E 146.09

Friday the 28th of June Brisk breeze from S E with thick hazy
 weather Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze with
 rain at daylight 3 ships in sight two Boiling saw a number
 of W Whales So End Boiling setting up Shocks I 56.14
 146.45

West Coast America 1844

Saturday the 29th June Fresh WSW wind with thick
barty weather with bad Sea S W Whales in sight and
Three Sail Middle and Latter parts fresh Gale from the
WSW with bad weather in place stowing oil in 3rd hold and
various jobs saw whole hulk in the fore part
At the day 30 Ends standing to the north

1455.32
147.00.00

Sunday the 30th June Fresh WSW Gale with thick Rainy
bad weather in place stowing more board and breaking
out Between Decks Middle part similar Latter parts
light wind saw many Whales several for Whales at 6 am
Did not get fast several at 11 to 12 got fast and hauled
The whole End Light Baffling wind and Calms Boat fast
Towing the whole 5 Sail in sight many Whales

1456.14
147.00

Monday the 1st July Light airs and Calms at 3 pm Got
the whole along Side at 3 pm commenced cutting at 8 pm
at head S.B. 120 Chard away knots off for the night at 6 am
commenced again finished at 10 to 11 Moe Ship to the
SW Made some Sail End with Light wind with
Fog and Rain 4 Sail in sight Set try Works again

1456.30
146.30

Tuesday the 2nd July Moderate South winds with fog and
Rain Middle part similar Latter part Moderate with Cloud
Weather several for whales did not get fast
Saw a Number of Whales 4 Sail in sight

1456.23
146.26.18

Wednesday the 3rd July Light wind with Cloudy
Weather at 2 pm several for whales did not get fast
At 5 pm Spike Barge Monmouth Cole Spring 2 Whales
on Along Side Middle part foggy with rain Latter parts
Moderate Breeze and thick Squally weather saw
a Number of Whales several times did not
get fast at 11 am Spike the Ship Delphic
Yr Bisbuney West Master 9 Months out 1400 bbl
So Ends stowing down 3rd hold Boiling 3

1456.27
147.00

Ship Cabinet Making On The N. H. M.

Thursday the 4th of July Strong Gale from the East with
 Fresh Bairy weather impleid storming down F. H. H.
 Middle part similar latter part moderate and cloudy
 At 8 am Sailed and got fast to a Whale Grand Jam
 Storm at 11 Sailed for whale did not get fast Sailed
 to Whales all heading SW & Sailed in light
 To End impleid setting up Shocks
 Boiling and Cruising for Whales and Sundry
 Jals

Oct 22 Ely

1056.14
 147.27.15

Friday the 5th of July Light baffling wind with Cloud
 Weather standing to the South Looking for Whales Sailed
 and Sailed for whales Several times Got Nothing Middle
 Part calm and Cloudy latter part fresh S. E. wind with fog
 and rain at 9 Sailed for whale did not get fast
 At 12 Sailed and killed two whales but one at Manahan
 With fresh Gale from S. E. and thick stormy

Along Side End

1056.10
 147.00

Saturday the 6th of July Fresh S. E. Gale with thick
 stormy weather at 2 pm Wore Ship Commence Cutting
 To forward at 3 do parted for Chane Gale increasing and
 off at 5 pm Schoke Barque Concorda Sag Harbour
 Two Whales Reported Cross Strington 10 day previous
 2200 lbs End with strong W. S. W. Gale with bad sea
 Good rain and bad weather lying too with
 Whale along Side

Oct 22 Ely

1056.00
 146.40

Sunday the 7th of July Strong Gale from W. S. W. with
 thick foggy Bairy weather with heavy sea going
 Middle part similar at 8 am more moderate Wore Ship
 Commence Cutting to forward End with fresh S. E. wind
 With wind with thick weather Broke the
 shaft of the Windlass S. E. End brought
 Sea Cutting

Oct 22 Ely

146.30

Coast America July 1844

Monday the 8th of July Light & Watery wind with
 Cloudy weather and bad Sea at 3 pm found
 pretty more ship to the North saw a ship to the
 South Middle part Light wind and Cloudy Latter part
 Moderate Breeze with fog Squalls implid Rolling Storm
 at 10 am After board setting up and looking for
 Casks and various jobs 4 Sail in sight

Lt 146.00
 2222222222

Tuesday the 9th of July Light Wind with Cloudy
 Weather Standing to the West blowing down saw
 one Whale at 4 pm Saw Whales Middle and Latter
 part light winds and Cloudy End Simultaneous Belling
 setting up Shooks and various jobs 9 Sail in sight

Lt 146.00
 2222222222

Wednesday the 10th Light wind and Calms at 4 pm found
 and killed a Whale got him along side at 6
 at 6.30 am commenced cutting Inks with Light Easterly wind
 with Cloudy weather 8 Sail in sight
 Belling to End cutting

Lt 146.00
 2222222222

Thursday the 11th of July Light S E wind with Cloudy
 Weather at 4 pm board and struck a Whale but from
 Horn after being fast 2 hours Middle and Latter
 parts Moderate Breeze from the East with Cloudy implid
 throwing oil Bitter
 East with Cloudy implid throwing oil Bitter
 Dunks Belling Coopering and Sundry jobs
 Saw a Number of Whales 4 Sail in sight

Lt 147.15.41
 2222222222

Friday the 12th of July Moderate Breeze from the
 East with Cloudy weather Saw a Number of Whales
 Middle and Latter parts Moderate Breeze from the E S E
 with Cloudy weather board for whale did not fit
 first implid checking off for board Belling and
 Sundry jobs Saw a Number of Whales 4 Sail in sight

Lt 147.15.41
 2222222222

Ship Cabinet whaling on the

Saturday the 13th of July Moderate Breeze from
 the S.E. with cloudy weather at 4 pm. Sailed
 for Whale did not get fast. Saw a Number
 of Whale Middle part Light wind with cloudy
 weather at 5 am. Sailed for whale did not get fast
 At 10 am spoke Ship Morar New London. When 13 miles
 out 2100 lbs. Saw many Whales of all kinds. Lat 36 36
 White hump and fin Backs 7 sail in sight. Lat
 So End Boiling and hooping — — — Lat 147.50

Sunday the 14th of July Moderate E.S.E. wind with
 fog squalls and cloudy weather. Saw and Sailed for
 a Number of Whales Middle and latter parts fresh E.S.E.
 Winds with cloudy weather standing to the South. Lat 36 24
 4 sail in sight, cutting So End. Lat 26. Lat 147.40.15

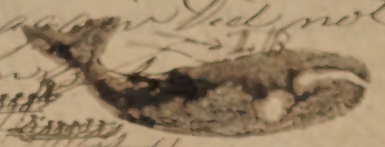
Monday the 15th of July fresh E.S.E. wind with cloudy
 weather at 1 pm. Sailed for whale did not get fast
 At 4 pm. Sailed again got fast. Lat 36 40
 but after being fast 3 hours Middle part fresh breeze from E.S.E. with
 cloudy weather Under double Masted top sails
 standing to the S.E. by compass at mid night when
 ship to the N.E. End with fresh gales from the S.E. Lat 36 40
 S.E. with thick stormy weather in which showing
 did show's the stage So End. Saw some Whales. Lat 147.50

Tuesday the 16th of July fresh S.W. wind with hail
 sea. Saw and heard for whales twice did not
 get fast. 8 sail in sight 6 ships 2 bargues. Saw
 a Number of Whales So End. Standing to the
 S.E. in fresh changing Breeze. Lat 36 13

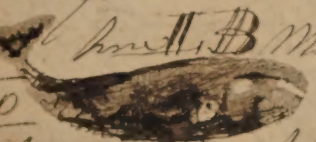
Barometer is this day 30 in 5. Lat 147.48.4
 Greenwich mean time 1.57.03

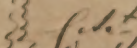
West Coast America 1844

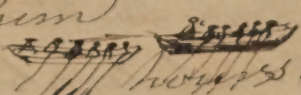
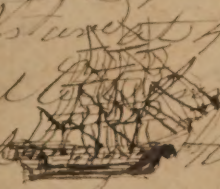
Wednesday the 17th of July Fresh Gale from the North had weather at 3 pm. Sailed for Whales did not get fast Middle part more Moderate at 4 pm. Sailed for whales at 9th Sailed again did not get fast at 11th Sailed got fast once in the day. The other travel in consequence of the weather. Whale so End Cloudy & Sail in sight. Saw a number of Whales but very much. Total 5613. 147.50.00



Thursday the 18th July Moderate Breeze from the ESE
 Lightly. Left there at 1.30 pm. Sailed for which
 I not get just but 3rd Sailed again killed a Whale got him
 to 5.30 pm. B. McCall part fresh Gale from the SW
 to 100 Squally weather and bad sea at
 to 30 Am more ship commenced cutting to Linnards L. B.
 and with fresh WSW wind with thick weather. To 6.09
 And back Sailed in sight, cutting to 11.30



Arrived the 19th of July fresh WSW wind with thick
 weather at 2 pm. Jinnish Lutting made sail
 to the West at 4 pm. Leaved for whaler Lot 8th.
 West and ~~left~~ him  after
 being fast  have  hours at 4 do took in sail
 at my works agoing middle and latter party strong gales
 from the south with thick stormy weather Lot 13th 16th
 & 18th one sail in sight Sea rough  Lot 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th



Saturday the 20th of July Fresh Gale from the S.W. with
thick foggy weather with heavy rain middle part Sunday
with thick fog Satter part moderate with heavy Sea 14.5. 15.5
and fog made sail upon ship to the S.W. & sail in 18.2^m
light End Simultaneous Boiling & pouring in 14.5. 15.5

Sunday The 21st July Light WSW wind with fog and rain
well Drizzle Part similar latter part
fresh Gale from the South with thick stormy sea
Weather improved showing old sunset & Quicks 145.30

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the

Monday the 22nd of July the first I spent fresh
Breezes from the South with thick stormy weather
Bad Sea Middle part similar Latter parts fresh Breeze
And Squally I land three times for whale Got Nothing
Ends similar 4 Ships in sight plenty of whales

Lot 56.09
So 146.50

Tuesday the 23rd July fresh Breeze from WSW with Squally
Weather I land three times for Whale Got Nothing
Many whales around & Sail in sight Middle
And Latter parts fresh Gales from WSW with Squally
Weather and bad Sea Saw some whales

Lot 56.24
So 146.20.15

Wednesday the 24th July fresh Gales from WSW with
Squally weather and bad sea at 1 pm I spoke Ship
Boat Howland & Bedford Fisher 12 Months out 2100
Also French Ship Ganges & Whale thorn 2 Whales
& Sail in sight Middle and Latter parts fresh Breeze
From the SW at 10 am I land and killed a Whale
Spoke Ship Columbus Croker New London 1 Whale
So Ends & Sail in sight implid working up to the

Lot 56.36
So 146.30

Thursday the 25th July fresh South winds with Cloudy
Weather at 2 pm Got the whale along side at 2 o'clock
Cutting at 8 knot off at 6 am Commenced again finished
At 11 am Spoke ice Howland New Bedford
12 Months out 3000 bb oil Ends with
Fresh S E winds with Cloudy weather implid
Brilliant loopy and Breezes July

No Oil
Lot 36.30
So 146.20

Friday the 26th of July fresh Breeze from the S E with
Cloudy weather at 1 pm Wore Ship to the SW Middle
Part strong Gales from the South with thick stormy
Weather at 7 am Set my Works agoing
End with strong S W Gales and
Stormy with bad Sea Saw one Whale
1 Ship in sight

Lot 56.21
So 146.43

North West Coast America

Saturday The 27th July Strong SW Gale with
Squally weather Middle and Latter parts similar
implied Boiling Saw 8 fin Whales & Sail in sight
In sight Ends with fresh WSW wind with
So 146.10

Sunday The 28th Moderate SW wind with cloudy
Weather at 2 pm Spoke Ship Europe Bremen 26
Months out 3200 Bulk Master at 8.30 am Sun
And Search for Whales Got first in Dravel No Ob
Saw A Number of Whales & Ship
So 145.10

Monday The 29th July Moderate Breeze for
WSW with cloudy weather at 4 pm Search hull
two Whales at 4 pm Got them along side in 50
At 9 am commenced cutting Ends with South one Sail
In sight Ends similar cutting the line
So 145.40

Tuesday The 30th July Light South wind with thick
fog at 5 pm finished cutting the line set try
wires going middle part fresh Breeze and foggy
At 7 am commenced cutting the calf finished at
11 am So Ends Boiling & Sail in sight
So 144.40

Wednesday The 31st July Light Boffling wind and foggy
Middle part similar Latter parts calm implied strong
Oil Between Decks Provision forward Ends Calm
With thick fog Boiling
Var 248 So 144.30

Thursday The 1st Augt Light Boffling wind and Calm
Imply Stowing forward between Decks middle
And Latter parts Light West wind with fog
two Sail in sight So Ends Boiling & Sailing
So 144.40

Friday The 2nd of Augt Light wind with fog & stormy
SE & N by E middle and Latter parts similar
Imply Stowing oil between Decks Boiling & Sailing
So 143.40

Ship's Log from the West

Saturday the 3 of Augt Fresh South wind with fog
 Middle and Lattar parts Simular at 11 am
 Finnish Boilling in plover Coopering oil
 And various jobs

Sett
 143.34
 143.58
 144.00

Sunday the 4 of Augt Moderate NW wind with
 Cloudy weather Steering SSE by Compass at 4 pm
 Well in with a small Whale took him along side
 Linnene Cutting at 9.30 having blubber boom full
 Cut here Shift Made Sail
 Lattar part Moderate Briers and fog
 SAW Whales at 10 am S End Boilling

Sett
 144.00
 144.18

Monday the 5 of Augt Moderate NW wind with Cloudy
 Weather Middle and Lattar parts Moderate Briers from
 the South with fog Shovel down's pipes between
 Decks S End Boilling Setting up Shrocks

Sett
 143.19
 143.40

Tuesday the 6 of Augt Moderate South wind with
 Fog Middle Part Simular Lattar parts Fresh NW
 Gale with thick weather and bad sea
 At 10 am Finnish Boilling

Sett
 144.00
 144.00

Wednesday the 7 of Augt Strong Gale from NW with
 Thick weather and bad sea Middle Simular
 Lattar parts Moderate Briers from the NW with
 Cloudy weather in plover of blowing down oil between
 Decks and various jobs S End Car 22

Sett
 144.24
 145.00

Thursday the 8 of Augt Moderate breeze from the NW
 with Cloudy weather Sent up M & G Mast yard
 Set the sail Got out flying Gib Boom set sail
 At 7 pm Set fore & M & S sail Middle and Lattar

Sett
 148.08
 145.00

Friday the 9 of Augt Light Boffling wind and Calms in plover
 Planing Rane and various jobs
 Chronometer slow

Sett
 145.31
 145.31

Coast America Towards the S.

Friday the 9th of Aug Light Boffling Moderate wind with
 fog squalls. Middle part Simular Latter part
 Wind SSW with Cloudy weather impleid Chaney
 Ship and various jobs Bar^{to} 22 Ely 144.53

Saturday the 10th of Aug Fresh SSW wind with Cloud
 Weather took in flying. Gale middle part Simular Latter
 part Strong WSW Gale with Cloudy weather impleid
 Chaney Ship and various jobs So End Sea bad 144.46
 144.47

Sunday the 11th of Aug Fresh Gale from the WSW with
 Cloudy weather Under Single Sheet top sails Middle
 part Strong Gale and Squally bad See Latter
 part more Moderate Set top & sails Bar 18 Ely 143.47

Monday the 12th of Aug Fresh WSW wind with Squall
 Weather bad see middle part simular Latter part more
 Moderate Set 3 PM S soil wind NW with
 Cloudy weather impleid Chaney lone and
 various jobs Bar 18 Ely 144.51

Tuesday the 13th of Aug Moderate breeze from the
 NW with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter part
 Moderate Breeze from NWs with hazy weather
 Shifted Spankers. Gale So End impleid Chaney
 Bone and various jobs Bar 15 Ely 145.21

Wednesday the 14th of Aug Moderate WSW wind
 With hazy weather middle part light boffling wind
 With rain and fog Latter part Calm with light
 Rain So End impleid Scrubbing Bind Looking forward
 and sundry jobs Bar^{to} 14 Ely 145.40

Thursday the 15th of Aug Light winds and Calms Middle and
 Latter part Simular Wind N.E with Rainy
 impleid at various jobs Under all Chaney Sail
 Bar 14 Ely 145.47

Ship's Cabinet From The N West

Friday the 16th of Augt Moderate N E wind with Squally
Weather Under all drawing Sail Middle and Latter
Parts fresh N E trades with Squally weather } L^o 36.33
Under all drawing Sail in fore Bunching } S^o 14
Bore and Carried Yets Car 14th Ely } 146.40

Saturday the 17th Augt fresh N E trades with Squally
Weather Under all drawing Sail Middle and Latter
Parts fresh trade wind with Squally weat
Implored repairing rigging vanes } L^o 34.29
S^o Ends } Car 14th Ely } 147.59.15

Sunday the 18th of Augt fresh trade wind with
Cloudy Weather Middle and Latter parts fresh bree
Fresh the N E with Cloudy weather at } L^o 32.05
From Peak A Lunar Obsⁿ N Limits } S^o 149.58.15
Longitude Deduced at Noon was } L^o 149.57.45

Monday the 19th of Augt Breeze from the
N E with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter
Parts similar at 4 pm Peak A Lunar Obsⁿ } L^o 29.52
Sun and moon N Limits Longitude Brought } S^o 150.08
Up at Noon was Car 14th Ely } 150.28

Tuesday the 20th of Augt Breeze trade wind
With heavy weather implored Bunching and
Stowing bore Middle and Latter part similar
At 4 pm Peak A Lunar Obsⁿ N Limits } L^o 27.50
Longitude Deduced at Noon was } S^o 151.04.15
} S^o 151.10.45

Wednesday the 21st Augt Breeze from the
E N E with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter
Parts similar Sent down Stump all P^o } L^o 25.41
Mast sent up pole to Port New M^o Pop Gall } S^o 151.54
Sail at 4 pm Peak A Lunar Obsⁿ Longitude } L^o 152.07.45
At Noon Day 152.07.45 Car 14th Ely } 152.07.45

Cons towards the land is

Thursday the 22^d of Augt Breeze from
East with cloudy weather - Ship the
Top Sail Crost M Breeze - Set Sail
Middle and Latter parts fresh Breeze } 153, 23, 24
And Squally Weather all morning Sail } 153, 21
To End at Baner job } 153, 23
Var 14 E

Friday the 23^d of Augt Breeze from the
East with cloudy weather Under all Baner
Sail Middle and Latter Sailed at 10 am Made
the island Owyhee and Mowee Latter Breeze } 154, 23
SW by W 1/2 mile Dist To End running for } 154, 35
Mowee } 154, 35
Var 12.38 E

Saturday the 24th of Augt Moderate EN Breeze with
clear weather running for Mowee sailed
Middle and Latter parts Moderate Wind
with cloudy

Sunday the 25th of Augt First part fresh
Breeze from EN with heavy weather
At 9 pm came to anchor at Mowee found
lying there B George Strong for 2000 Guinea
W London 23000 John Jay S Harbour 42,500
And several other ships lay at Mowee & they
got wood water painted ship and Lumber the
B Sept at 8 am Sailed out under way
Ship, Pushing in Company S Harbour 2000
To End running out the West passage
Between Mani and Mowee islands

Chronometer Show Greenwich Mean time
H m s
2 03 31 Loses 7 Seconds Daily
Sept 3^d 1844

Ship Cabinet From the Sarsel

Wednesday the 4th Sept Fresh Breeze from ENE
 With Breezy Weather at 4 pm SW point of
 More to the island NW or miles Ship Tuckany
 in Company Phenomenon being about Anglet
 with the State of 2.03, 31 Looing 7 Sund
 Dayly Shore of Greenwich mean time Middle part
 Strong Breeze hauled to, & Sails Ends with Light
 Baffling wind and calm Breeze in Cap. 4 } Lat 19.46
 On the in sight 40 miles out } Long 155.30

Thursday the 5th Sept Light Baffling wind
 and calm Middle parts similar Latter part
 Fresh Gale and Cloudy to End Breeze } Lat 18.25
 Out Sight Astern Var 6 East } Long 153.00.30
 Double full

Friday the 6th Sept Fresh ESE Wind with Cloudy
 Weather hauled to, & M Pops & sails of Gile Middle
 Part More Moderate Set Pop & sails of Gile } Lat 16.22
 to End two sail in sight Steering South } Long 157.18.30
 Strong SW Current Var 7 East

Saturday the 7th Sept Fresh ESE wind with
 Squally Weather Under all drawing sail Middle
 and Latter part Squally there A Ship } Lat 14.42
 to Windward Suppose to be the Gibraltar }
 of the London Var 6.30 E } Long 156.50.30

Sunday the 8th Sept Fresh ESE wind with
 Cloudy weather Under all drawing sail
 Middle and Latter parts similar Under } Lat
 All drawing sail Current Strong to the } 12.11.49
 SW }
 to End Var 8.30 East } Long 155.59

Islands Towards North West

Monday the 9th of Sept Breeze from the
N.E. with heavy weather Under all
Sailing Sail Middle and Latter part
Parts Simular imp. w. M. Sailing Boat
And Sunday 10th Bar 7.85

Tuesday the 10th of Sept. Moderate Breeze
And Squally weather P. M. S. Boats
Middle and Latter part Simular with
Frequent Squalls of Wind and Rain

Wednesday the 11th of Sept. Moderate Breeze from
the South East with Squally weather
Middle and Latter part Boffling Wind with
Sharp Lightning heavy Squalls of Wind
And Rain So Ends Showery

Thursday the 12th of Sept. Light boffling wind
With Squally weather Middle and Latter
Parts Light Boffling wind Calms with heavy Squalls
So Ends making Shore Way

Friday the 13th of Sept. Light Boffling and Calms
Imp. w. M. S. Boats Middle and
Latter Light Boffling Wind and Calms Got
But S. Boat imp. w. M. S. Boats the same

Saturday the 14th of Sept. Light Boffling and Calms
Set 2 P. M. S. Boats Strutting Sails
Middle and Latter part Light Boffling Wind Calms
Caught 14 Ship jacks L. Alvoor So Ends
Bar 8.85

Sunday 15th of Sept. Light and Calms
Middle and Latter part Simular
V. S. Current going

Ship Journal from The Star.

Monday the 16th of Sept Light Boffling winds from
the South with very warm weather
Middle and latter parts Simular im. cold
At various jobs about the rigging Car 7 30 } So 153.37
Tuesday the 17th } At 3 pm took a Line to End } So 153.20
Light ESE winds with very warm
Weather Under all drawing sail middle and
latter parts Light Boffling wind and
Calms at 4 pm took a Line to End } So 153.30
Wednesday the 18th of Sept } So 153.00

First part Light Boffling
Winds and Calms Middle part Thunder and Lightning
With heavy squalls of wind and rain latter
part Boffling and squally Car 7 30 } So 153.20
Thursday the 19th of Sept Light Boffling wind
from the South and East with squally weather
Middle and latter parts fresh Breeze from the
SE with squally weather Under all drawing
sail to End Car 7 30 } So 153.50

Friday the 20th of Sept Fresh SE winds with cloudy
weather Under all drawing sail middle
and latter parts moderate and cloudy
Saturday the 21st of Sept Moderate Breeze from
the SSE with cloudy weather Under all drawing
sail middle and latter parts Light winds with
very warm weather im. cold at various
jobs about the ship } So 153.39
So Ends Car 7 30 } So 153.39

1844 Towards N^oS America

Sunday the 22nd of Sept^r Moderate Breeze from
 the S^W with Clear weather Middle and
 latter parts Light Boffling winds from the South
 with Clear weather but Ship Several times

Monday the 23rd of Sept^r Light wind from the
 South with Clear weather standing to the East
 to 3 pm. at to the S^W middle part Light Wind from
 the South with Clear weather at 4 pm
 Tack to the East at 8.20 pm Took a
 Lunar Obⁿ Star Antares & Longitude

Tuesday the 24th of Sept^r Light South wind
 with Clear weather at 2 pm Tack to the S^W
 Middle and latter parts Moderate S E winds
 with hazy weather many fish around the ship
 To End 1 knot N^o Current East

Wednesday the 25th of Sept^r Moderate S E winds
 with Cloudy weather Middle and latter part
 Moderate S E winds with strong N^o Current
 going at 10 am Made Christmas Island
 Middle part South by off West to Toward
 at 10 To End Island Trenching NW SE
 25 miles N and South 20 East and West

Chronometer Now Green and Man
 Since 2 06.45 Loses 7 Secs daily 25 Sept^r
 1844

Thursday 26th of Sept^r Moderate S E winds with
 Cloudy weather Middle and latter part Light
 Boffling wind with Calms tack to the East at 8 am
 Tack to the West

Ends Lig E S E winds with Breeze
 Hazy weather
 Near to 30 E 1 knot Current to NW

Ship's Cabinet from The Sun

Friday the 27th Sep^r Light baffling wind from the ESE
 Very warm weather Middle and latter parts
 Light baffling wind and Calms at 8 am to 10 to the ENE
 Broke out Harbour side of between Deck } I 300 51 N
 Found the oil in good Order } 18th
 NW Current the day Bar 5.1 } 158 06.45

Saturday the 28th Sep^r Light S.E. Wind with
 Clear weather at 1 pm to 10 to the SW Middle
 And latter parts Brisk Breeze from ESE } 11th
 A pleasant weather implied at 10 } 10.38 S
 Was caught a Meerwer 138 lbs Weight } 18th
 Ends Bar 4.1 12 miles NW Current } 158 42.0

Sunday the 29th Sep^r Brisk breeze from ESE with
 Pleasant weather at 5 pm spoke ship similar
 New Bedford 12 months out 140 Spenn } 13th 03
 Middle and latter parts Brisk breeze from } 18th
 ESE with Cloudy weather Under all drags } 159 18.00
 Sail 12 miles NW Current the day } 159 18.00

Monday the 30th Sep^r Brisk breeze from
 The ESE with Cloudy weather middle and
 latter parts Moderate ESE wind with similar
 weather 30 miles NW Current this 24 hours } 13th 38 S
 So Ends implied at 10 } 159 18.45

Tuesday the 1st Nov^r 1844
 Light wind with Cloudy weather
 Middle parts Brisk Breeze and Squally hand
 Main Moyal and flying Gile } 10th
 Ends Brisk Breeze from ESE with } 3.23 S
 Heavy swell from the South } 18th
 30 miles NW Current this 24 hours } 159 25.30
 Bar 5.1 } 159 25.30

Islands Towards Cape Horn 1844

Wednesday the 2^d of Oct. Fresh Breezes from the
E & N with Hazy weather Middle part similar
the part Light wind and Calms Under all
raising Sail Bar 5 1/2

10h 6.59
158.30.45

Thursday the 3^d of Oct. Light and calm Squalls
hanging in the Southern Board Middle part Squalls
Wind ESE latter parts Brisk Breezes
with Cloudy Weather Under all Heavy
Sail at 9 am Took a Lunar Sun and
Moon Long Sighted at Noon

158.19
158.5.23
158.4.4

Friday the 4th of Oct. Brisk Breezes from the
ESE with Cloudy weather Middle and latter
parts fresh ESE winds with Squally weather
Heavy Sea from the South and
Westerly Current this day Bar 15.30
At 8.30 Took a Lunar 15.0 Took Noon

10 11
159.25
159.31.30

Saturday the 5th of Oct. Moderate ESE wind with
Squally weather Middle and latter parts similar
East by N island within 10 miles land
Nothing to End Under all showing Sail

160.11.55
160.04

Sunday the 6th of Oct. Moderate ESE wind with
Heavy Drizzle weather Middle and latter parts
Light Boppling winds and Squalls at 9 am
Took a Lunar 16. Long Sighted at Noon

161.13.08
161.26
161.19.30

Monday the 7th of Oct. Moderate East Wind with Squalls
of Wind and Rain Middle and latter parts
similar find 1 knot SW Current this
at 9 am Took a Lunar 16.30
Long Sighted at Noon

160.21.30
160.33.30
Bar 5 1/2

Ship Cabinet From the S^t Islands

Tuesday the 8th of Oct. Moderate E & E wind with
 cloudy weather at 4 pm spoke and boarded
 A Small Schooner from New Leland Bourn
 For Tahiti 30 days out Short of water and
 Provisions of all kind supplied him L 16, 33
 And gave him the Latitude and L 16, 41
 Longitude he being 800 miles out 160, 41, 45
 At his leaving 15 passengers on board L 16, 51, 15
 Ended with light wind in p.m. Over hollering
 Bore it being in back State Schooner in
 sight standing to the South Var S E 1/2 S

Wednesday the 9th of Oct. Light Wind with
 Clear weather in p.m. Munching Bore and
 various jobs Middle and latter part fresh L 17, 51
 S & E Gales with bad Sea hauled to 1/2 of sails L 17, 51
 Single Muff to 1/2 Sails to End Schooner 161, 23, 45
 Out of sight Small S & E Pur. ant Oct 9

Thursday the 10th of Oct. Fresh E & E Gales with
 Squally weather Middle and latter parts
 Heavy Gales from the E & E with thick Squally
 Weather with Squalls of Wind and 19, 11
 Rain Under Double Muff to 1/2 sails L 17, 2, 15
 to End Sea bad Var S E 1/2 S

Friday the 11th of Oct. Strong Gales from E & E
 With heavy Sea Under Short Sail
 Middle and latter parts Simmer
 With A Very bad Sea Under Short Muff L 20, 00
 On Top S and Muff to 1/2 Course Steering S E L 20, 20

Saturday the 12th Oct. Fresh Gales from the N & N with
 bad Sea Middle and latter parts L 21, 30
 Fresh Gales from the N & N with bad
 Sea with rain at 9 am Under Muff L 21, 30

1844 Southern North America

Sunday the 13th of Oct - fresh Gale from the NNE
 With thick & stormy weather. A heavy sea
 from NNE SSE middle and latter parts brisk
 Breeze from NNE with thick hazy weather $L 23.5$
 Under all drawing sail to End Bar & $L 160.30$

Monday the 14th of Oct Brisk Breeze from the NNE
 With thick & stormy weather Under all drawing sail
 Middle parts squally with rain latter part
 Wind NNE with hazy weather imp. wind $L 25.28$
 Overhauling Bone and Canvas jibs $L 159.00$

Tuesday the 15th of Oct Brisk breeze from the
 NNE with cloudy weather middle and latter
 parts similar Under all drawing sail imp. $L 26.34$
 Drying and Rebunching Bone and Canvas $L 157.31$
 Jibs to End Bar 4 $L 157.31$

Wednesday the 16th of Oct Moderate WSW wind
 With squally weather Under all drawing
 sail middle and latter parts light breeze $L 27.18$
 Wind with rain squally took in anchors $L 156.15$
 Out stock to the same to End Bar 4 $L 156.15$

Thursday the 17th of Oct Light wind with
 squally weather middle and latter parts light
 wind with cloudy weather imp. $L 27.45$
 Drying and Rebunching Bone and Canvas $L 155.20$
 Jibs to End strong NNE current this day $L 155.20$

Friday the 18th of Oct Light boggings wind and
 calm Under all drawing sail middle and latter
 light boggings wind from the East with heavy
 weather. At 10 am beat ship to the $L 27.39$
 South wind SSE imp. wind Overhauling
 Bone and Rebunching the same $L 154.30$
 & E & S Breeze swell from the

Ship's Log from San Pedro

Saturday the 19th of Oct Light Wind from ESE
 with hazy weather Middle and Latter parts
 similar With a heavy swell from the South Under all Draining Sail
 Log 29.15
 Lat 154 51.26

Sunday the 20th of Oct fresh ESE wind with
 hazy weather Shifted M E and M P Sails
 Middle and Latter parts Brisk Breeze from the N E
 with hazy weather Under all Draining Sail Log 31.07
 At 4 pm Took a Lunar Alt Sun and Moon
 Longitude Deduced at Noon was Log 153 36.00

Monday the 21st of Oct Brisk breeze from the south
 with hazy weather Under all Draining Sail Middle
 and Latter parts similar with thick hazy weather
 Impaired Preparing G P Sail and Breeze Log 32.18
 At 4.30 pm Took a Lunar Alt Sun and Moon
 Longitude at Noon this day Log 151.25.30

Tuesday the 22nd of Oct Light NW wind with
 clear weather at 1 pm Wind shifted to the South
 Took in all Light Sails Middle and Latter parts
 fresh S E Wind with hazy weather impaired at sundry
 Log 31.50
 Lat 150.00.00

Wednesday the 23rd of Oct fresh S E wind with
 hazy weather Middle and Latter parts
 similar standing to the S W Impaired
 Preparing Misc Top Sail S. Log 33.21
 Lat 150.31.15

Thursday the 24th of Oct Moderate Breeze from
 the ESE with hazy weather standing to the South
 Middle and Latter parts similar with
 with fine fair smooth sea
 Log 34.48
 Lat 151.21.15

Journals North America 1844

Friday the 25th of Oct Light winds from the
 S E with hazy weather Under all three
 Sail standing to the S S W at 3 pm. Sailed to the
 E S E Middle part similar Latter part S 34 33
 Strong S E Gales and Squally Single Sheet S E
 Top Sails Set on E G sail Over
 Var. 12th H^{ly}

Saturday the 26th of Oct
 Fresh Gales from S E with Squally
 Weather Under Single Sheet Top Sails
 Middle and Latter parts similar with Bad
 Sea from the E S E and W W S E End S 33 37
 Ship Making considerable Water to 12th S E
 147 52

Sunday the 27th of Oct Fresh S E Gales with
 Bad Sea at 1 pm hauled top E Sails
 Middle and latter similar Winds and Squally
 With bad Sea from E S E W W S E End S 33 37
 Var. 12th H^{ly}

Monday the 28th of Oct
 Fresh Breeze from the S E
 With thick Squally weather Under Single
 Sheet Top Sails M Top E sail Middle part
 strong Gales from the South with heavy
 Squalls and Bad Sea Stove Bull Work
 So Ends Under Last Sheet Top Sails Put
 F Course Var. 12.30 H^{ly}

Tuesday the 29th of Oct Strong Gales from the
 South with heavy Squalls and bad Sea Middle
 and Latter parts similar Under Shortened
 So Ends Var 12th H^{ly}

Wednesday the 30th of Oct Fresh Gales from the South
 With Squally weather and bad Sea Middle and
 Latter parts more moderate Made Sail more
 Var 12th H^{ly}

Ship Cabinet From S. Shores

Thursday the 31st of Oct. Fresh S.W. wind with
 cloudy weather Middle and latter parts Light
 Wind from the South with hazy weather } Loh 34, 10
 and similar Bar 29.5 - } S. Ch. 139.30, 30

Friday the 1st of Nov. Light baffling wind from
 the South with hazy Middle part Light
 Baffling winds with hazy weather } Loh 34, 22
 Imp. Wind Breaking out Starboard Side } S. Ch.
 Between Decks and Cooping the Same } 136.00
 Found hooks slack and oil leaking

Saturday the 2nd of Nov. Brist brass from the
 North with hazy weather Middle and latter part
 similar imp. Wind Breaking Out S. Side } Loh 35.01
 Between Decks and Cooping pipes } S. Ch.
 So Ends Bar 12.30 H. } 134.40

Sunday the 3rd of Nov. Light N.W. Wind with
 cloudy weather Under all Drawing Sail middle
 and latter parts Light N.W. winds with } Loh 35.27
 Hazy weather Under all Drawing Sail } S. Ch.
 } 133.14.15

Monday the 4th of Nov. Light baffling winds from the
 N.W. with hazy weather heavy S.W. swell on
 Middle and latter parts Light baffling winds and Calm
 Imp. Wind Breaking out Starboard Side of Between } Loh 35.36
 Decks Forward and Cooping Oil So Ends } S. Ch.
 heavy S.W. Swell on } Bar 12.30 H. } 132.36.00

Tuesday the 5th of Nov. Light N.W. winds with hazy weather
 Heavy S.W. Swell on at 5 pm ginnest Storming started
 Side of Between Decks Middle and latter parts
 Light Winds and Squally imp. Wind Breaking } Loh 35.49
 Out Starboard Side Between Decks Cooping } S. Ch.
 the Oil So Ends Bar 12.30 H. } 131.40.30

Bowmills Cape Journal

Wednesday the 6th of Nov - Light Baffling Windy Calm
With Slightly Squally Weather middle part Somewhat
latter part Light W. wind with fine weather H 36.1
Under all Drawing Sail at 9 am Took a Sun S. E. 130.48
Amen Seen Moon Longitude Determined Noon 131.02.48
By Lunar

Thursday the 7th of Nov - Light W. wind with
Clear Weather Under all Drawing Sail
Middle and latter parts Somewhat Under H 36.28
All Drawing Sail Var 13.30 S. E. 129.12

Friday the 8th of Nov - Moderate W. wind
With Cloudy Weather Middle part Fresh
Breeze and Squally at Sun Wind shifted to the S. E.
S. E. Took in all Studding Sails End with H 36.57
Thick Bairy weather Var 13 S. E. 129.12

Saturday the 9th of Nov - Breeze E. S. E. wind with
Thick weather Middle part Fresh Gale H 36.38
From E. S. E. with Squally weather at Sun S. E. 125.32
Took Ship to the South S. Ends led 125.32

Sunday the 10th of Nov - Fresh Easterly Wind with
Cloudy weather Middle and latter parts Moderate
Easterly Wind with Cloudy weather H 37.36
To the South Caught two Porpoises Var 13 S. E. 125.40

Monday the 11th of Nov - Moderate Easterly Wind
With Cloudy weather Shifting to the South Middle
and latter parts Fresh Breeze from E. S. E. H 38.53
Cloudy weather S. Ends Var 13 S. E. 125.01

Tuesday the 12th of Nov - Breeze from the E. S. E.
With Cloudy weather Under all Drawing Sail
Middle and latter parts Strong Gale H 40.23
From the North with heavy weather S. E. 125.13

Ship's Logbook from the S. S. Sham

Wednesday the 13th of Nov^r fresh gales from the North with cloudy weather and bad sea Middle and latter parts strong North S 41.40
Wind north cloudy weather Bar 14th S.E. 118. 3.00

Thursday the 14th of Nov^r fresh N.W. wind with cloudy weather Under all drawing Sail Middle and latter parts similar Under S 42.32
all drawing Sail Bar 18th S.E. 115. 14.45

Friday the 15th of Nov^r fresh Breeze from the North with heavy weather Under all drawing Sail Middle and latter parts similar with rain and thick weather Bar 14.30 S 42.58
S 117. 54.00

Saturday the 16th of Nov^r fresh N.W. wind with Showery weather Set 3 P.M. Sail Middle Part similar with Main at 3 p.m. Wind shifted to the S.W. handed all Light Sails single kept 3 P.M. Sails Bar 17th S.E. 108. 10.48

Sunday the 17th of Nov^r fresh S.W. wind with cloudy weather Middle and latter parts strong S.W. Wind with squally weather and bad sea handed all Light Sails at 3.30 p.m. Took a Sonar for Sun and Moon Brought Forward to Noon Bar 17th S 104. 27.30
S 104. 18.45

Monday the 18th of Nov^r fresh S.W. winds with squally weather A heavy S.W. swell going Middle and latter parts fresh gales from the S.W. with squally weather at 4 p.m. Took a Surge by Sun Moon Longitude Brought Forward to Noon Bar 18th S 101. 00.45
S 101. 00.45

Sanruels Cape Horn 1844

Tuesday the 19th of Nov. fresh WSW winds with
squally weather Middle and Lattar part fresh breeze from
NNW with squally weather Under all hands Sail Ends
Simultaneous Apr 17th 1844

Wednesday the 20th of Nov. fresh breeze from
the WSW with squally weather Set 2^d Gale
Middle and Lattar part fresh Gale from NWN with
squally weather Back Sea Bar 17.30 #

Thursday the 21st of Nov. fresh WSW wind with
squally weather Middle and Lattar part More
Moderate Set All hauling Sail Smartly
Via On To End Bar 18th 1844

Friday the 22^d of Nov. Moderate NWN wind with
Hazy weather Middle and Lattar part Moderate
WNW winds with hazy weather A heavy
SW Breeze on To End A strong SW
Current this day Bar 20th 1844

Saturday the 23^d of Nov. Moderate WNW wind with
Hazy weather Middle and Lattar part fresh Gale
from WNW with thick weather Under all hands
All hauling Sail Bar 21st 1844

Sunday the 24th of Nov. fresh Gale from the
NW with thick weather took in Light
Sails Sent Down in Royal Yard Middle part strong
WNW Gale with thick weather Under all hands
Top Sail Lattar part More Moderate But all
Hauls Set Top & Sails At P M & I Strong
To End Breeze weather and calm
Apr 23rd 1844

Ship Cabinet from the Land

Monday the 25th of Nov. fresh NW winds with thick
 Middle and latter parts fresh Gale from NW
 With Squally Weather hauled top, & Sails } L 55.16
 Ends similar with bad Sea Bar 25.1 } S 50.08

Tuesday the 26th of Nov. fresh Bries from the
 NW with thick Squally Weather Middle part
 similar latter part strong Gale from NW } L 56.18
 With heavy weather double Muff top, Sails } S 50.09.65
 Sails hauled top, & Sails Bar 24.30 } E 22

Wednesday the 27th of Nov. strong Gale from NW
 With cloudy weather under double Muff top
 Sails at 4 pm Muff top, Sails Middle part } L 56.52
 strong Gale with rain and bad Sea ship } S 70.13.45
 Shipping Great Quantities of Water at 4 pm } S 66
 Lane & long Showing English Colles Ends more } S 70.13.45
 moderate Made Sail Bar 25.30 } E 22

Thursday the 28th of Nov. fresh NW Wind with
 cloudy weather under all Darning Sail Middle
 part fresh Bries from the NW with thick } L 56.02
 Squally Weather at 8 am single Muff } S 63.31.23
 top, Sails at 10.30 double Muff the same } S 63.31.23
 At 11 am Wind shifted SW blowing heavy
 So Ends 36 Miles current East by 25.30 } E 22

Friday the 29th of Nov. strong Gale from SW
 With Squally weather strong & by compass -
 At 3 pm Made Station Land Cape St John N 60 miles
 Middle and latter part strong SW Gale with heavy
 Squalls of Wind hale Main and Snow Ends } L 54.22
 similar With A heavy Sea strong } S 61.21.30
 N.E. compass } S 61.21.30
 Bar 24.30 } E 22
 At 4 S
 Water 2.14 25 losing 7 seconds

Dayly
 Dessel about 10 miles to West of Cape
 20th Nov 1845

Phenomena recorded North America

Saturday the 30th Nov Strong Gale from the
NW with squally weather Set M 3 & Fair
Middle and latter part Just SW winds with { 52 30
squally weather Sea bad Some part of the S. E. L
Time So Ends Var 24 thly { 58 00

Sunday the 1st Dec Fresh SW winds with frequent
squalls Middle and latter part more moderate at
from part of Ship Strong South Ely { 57 15
to End Sent M Royal yard Aft. but the S. E. L
ail Var 24 thly { 55 28

Monday the 2^d of Dec Light Boffling ans from the
S. E. with hazy weather Middle part Light Northly
winds with Rain latter part Light Southly { 50 42
winds with pleasant weather Under all Dray S. E. L
ail So Ends Var 23^d thly { 50 00

Tuesday the 3^d of Dec Light Southly Wind with
hazy weather Middle part Semeter latter
part fresh Buss from NW with squally { 48 53
Wind and Rain to End Var 22 thly { 52 36 15

Wednesday the 4th Dec Fresh NW winds with
clear weather Under all hazy till { 46 30
Middle and latter part Semeter imp. till { 42 45
At various jobs at 9 am Took a Lunar
Now Sun and Moon Long Brought up to { 51 00 30

Thursday the 5th Dec Moderate SW winds with
hazy weather Middle and latter part fresh NW
winds with hazy weather took in Light Log { 44 40
to End at 8.30 am Took a Lunar Ob. & Long { 44 53 45

Brought up to 48.11 45
C. S. P. Caterer

Ship Cabinet from Cape Horn

Friday the 6th of Dec Fresh NW winds with heavy
 weather Middle part strong Gale from WNW with
 Thunder Lightning Rain and bad Sea } \$42.50
 Latter part More Moderate Made Sail } \$8.00
 So Ends } Var 14th } \$45.17.30

Saturday the 7th of Dec Fresh Gale from WNW
 with Squally weather Middle part similar
 Latter part fresh Breeze from the SSW with } \$41.15
 Clear weather Under all Drawing Sail } \$8.00
 So Ends } \$43.22.4

Sunday the 8th of Dec fresh breeze from the SSW with
 Squally weather Under all Drawing Sail Middle and
 Latter part Light baffling wind and calm at } \$39.58
 4 one Sailed Ship to N. O. Steved South M. } \$8.00
 So Ends Wind Light NW } Var 14th } \$42.00

Monday the 9th of Dec Moderate NW winds with
 Clear weather Under all Drawing Sail Middle
 and Latter part Light NW winds from the fine
 weather Under all Drawing Sail So Ends } \$38.48
 Employed Making Gaskets &c } Var 9th } \$40.05

Tuesday the 10th of Dec Light North E Wind
 with Fine weather Middle and Latter parts similar
 Employed Making Gaskets and various jobs } \$39.50
 So Ends Caught Sparrow } Var 8th } \$37.47.15

Wednesday the 11th of Dec Moderate North Wind
 with Clear weather Middle and Latter parts
 similar Under all Drawing Sail } Var 5th } \$36.57

O. to This Day & Now Greenwich } \$6.00
 Mean Time 2 15 49 } 35.46
 Days 18th Dec 1848

Journal South America 1844

Thursday the 12th of Dec. Moderate SW winds with
 Hazy weather Middle and latter parts fresh breeze
 from ESE with cloudy weather thick all evening
 At 9 am saw a sail to the N. E. Sailed North
 So ends looking like foul weather Dec. 3rd H. 34.59
 34.40

Friday the 13th of Dec. fresh East wind with thick
 cloudy weather Middle and latter parts fresh
 breeze from the N. E. with cloudy weather thick
 All drawing sail Dec. 2nd H. 34.59.4
 35.20

Saturday the 14th of Dec. fresh breeze from the
 N. E. with hazy weather thick all drawing
 sail Middle and latter parts fresh N. E.
 Wind with hazy weather hauled 2nd & 3rd sail
 Top of sail set No bar 36.19.4
 36.00

Sunday the 15th Dec. fresh ENE winds with
 cloudy weather Set 1st & 2nd sail Middle and latter
 parts fresh ENE from ENE with thick weather at 8 am
 Single kept top sail hauled M & Q sail
 So ends thing SW current bar 36.59
 36.40
 At 3 pm took a Lunar. Mo. Long Dided at 3 pm

Monday the 16th of Dec. fresh ENE Gales with
 thick stormy weather Middle and latter parts
 similar with bid sea at 11 30 am
 Wind shifted to the North fast ship
 So the East, So ends sea bad from N. E. 37.16.15

Tuesday the 17th of Dec. Moderate winds from the
 North with cloudy weather Middle part similar
 latter parts strong winds with squally rain
 Weather hauled 1st & 2nd sail
 Single kept top sail
 So ends Wind North 35.35

Ship's Cabin from The Land

Wednesday the 18th of Dec. Fresh Gale from the North with cloudy weather hauled to
 G Sails Single Mast top Sails at 4 pm } L^o 27.23
 Took A Lunar Obsⁿ Sun and Moon } L^o 34.12
 Longitude Brought up to Noon — } L^o 34.16

Thursday the 19th of Dec. Fresh Gale from the North with cloudy weather Middle and Latter
 similar Winds and Squally weather } L^o 26.42
 So Ends hauled Top Gallant Sails } L^o 32.14.15

Friday the 20th of Dec. Fresh Gale from the NNE
 with cloudy weather hauled P M P G Sails
 at 6 pm hauled to the NNE middle and Latter parts
 strong North winds with cloudy weather and } L^o 26.34
 Bad Sea took in and made sail accordingly } L^o 32.30.45

Saturday the 21st of Dec. Strong Gale from the North with cloudy weather Middle and Latter
 parts strong Gale from the North with thick stormy
 weather Under Double Mast top Sails at } L^o 26.22
 at 10 am to the ENE So Ends bad Sea } L^o 33.06.45

Sunday the 22nd of Dec. strong Gale from the NNE
 with thick rainy weather Middle and Latter
 parts light baffling winds and Calms Ends } L^o 25.50
 with Air from the South with rain set Sails } L^o 32.45

Monday the 23rd of Dec. Light baffling air from the South
 with frequent Calms Middle and Latter parts similar
 Ends with light E S Winds with cloudy } L^o 25.20
 weather Set P P M M P G Sails at 7 pm } L^o 32.19.45

Tuesday the 24th of Dec. Light Wind and Calms
 Middle and Latter parts light baffling winds
 and Calms saw a sail to the South } L^o 24.23
 at 10 am } L^o 32.45.45

Wednesday the 25th of Decr Light baffling wind and
 calm Middle and latter parts Moderate E with
 wind with squalls and baffling weather { L 23.38
 running sail to End Dec 7th { L 33.00

Thursday the 26th Decr Light baffling wind
 from the East with frequent squalls of the
 Middle and latter parts similar in position { L 22.03
 Mattering down Breeze and Tinner jobs { L 33.08
 came to sail to End Dec 4th { L 33.08

Friday the 27th of Decr Light baffling wind and
 from the East with clear weather at 4 pm Sea
 Breeze to the SW strong NE on shore { L 24.00
 to End Wind very Light weather very { L 33.19
 warm in position Mattering down Breeze { L 33.19

Saturday the 28th of Decr Light wind from
 the North with clear warm weather under all Sea
 Middle and latter parts similar in position { L 14.54
 down Breeze and Tinner jobs to End { L 33.48
 about End Dec 5th { L 33.48

Sunday the 29th of Decr Light baffling wind from
 the North and East with breezy weather at 4 pm
 took in all Studding sail Middle and latter
 parts Light baffling wind from the North { L 18.50
 and East with very warm weather { L 34.14

Monday the 30th of Decr Light baffling wind from the
 E with clear warm weather at 4 pm took to
 the ESE at 4 distant to the North End { L 18.17
 with Light baffling wind and calm { L 34.16
 with very warm weather in position
 running Spars and Ship in side to End { L 34.16

Ship's Cabinet from S. Islands

Tuesday the 31st Dec Light baffling Wind
 from the NE with clear weather Middle
 and Lattar parts Light baffling Wind and
 Calms in fore part Spent 17, 49
 Ship in Sade To End L^{Ch} 34, 40

Wednesday the 1st Jan 1845
 Light ENE Wind with
 Squally Weather Under all Tearing Sail
 Middle and Lattar parts Light baffling wind
 from the North and East with Squally
 Weather Part Several times To End - L^{Ch} 17, 07
 L^{Ch} 34, 53

Thursday the 2^d of Jan Light baffling Wind
 from the North and East with Squally
 Weather but Several times Lattar part fresh ENE
 Winds with Cloudy Weather at 9 am Took
 Lunar Obs. Saw Moon Long Brought
 Up to Noon Was 35. 16. 45 L^{Ch} 16, 00
 L^{Ch} 35. 16. 15
 L^{Ch} 35. 16. 15

Friday the 3^d of January Bish. hours from
 the ENE with Cloudy weather Under all
 Sail Saw a big H. Windmill steering S W
 Middle and Lattar parts Moderate NE Wind with
 Squally weather but Several times during
 the 24 hours To End 4 Sail in Sight L^{Ch} 15 + 3
 L^{Ch} 35. 10

Saturday the 4th of Jan Moderate NE wind
 with Cloudy weather 3 Sail in Sight Heavy
 North by Middle and Lattar parts Light
 ENE wind with Warm Weather at 9 am L^{Ch} 14 39
 Took A Lunar Obs of Moon Long at Noon L^{Ch} 35 16 4
 L^{Ch} 35 31. 1

Chronometer is this Day Slow 9 Min
 Time 2. 18. 44 Loss 7 Secured Day
 4 January 1845

Governors North America 1845

Sunday the 5th of Jan^y Light ENE wind with
Clear weather Under all Draining Sail
Middle and latter part moderate ENE wind with
breezy weather Under all Draining Sail { LB 133.
At 9 am Saw a brig to Leeward Stung { LE 1
South at 9 am Saw a Lunar the Island { 35.26
Moon Long Arch at Noon was { 35.40

Monday the 6th of Jan^y Light ENE wind with
breezy weather Current setting NW 1/2 mile per
hour Middle part brisk breeze from the ESE
With squally weather latter part wind
LE Saw a Sail to windward Stung South { 35.16.3

Tuesday the 7th of Jan^y moderate ENE wind with
breezy weather Under all Draining Sail
Middle and latter parts similar 25 miles { 106
W Current this day to ENE. Va 2nd { 11.07
{ 35.28

Wednesday the 8th of Jan^y brisk breeze from the
ENE with squally weather Middle and latter
brisk breeze from the ESE with heavy { LB 9.44
Weather at 9 am Saw the Sail to windward { LE 1
Setting NE to ENE Va 4th { 34.57.0

Thursday the 9th of Jan^y moderate breeze from
the ESE with Clear Warm Weather
Middle part Light Wind and squally at 6 am
Made the land Cape Augustus Bight North
35 miles Ends with buffing wind and Calm
Several Sail in sight { LB 8.36
{ LE 1
34.53.1

Chronometer is this day Shown
Greenwich Mean time 2.19.47 H m s
Losses 7 Sund Varys Jan^y 9th 1845

Ship's Journal from the West

Friday the 10th of January Light Wind from ESE
 With Cloudy weather at 4 pm Cape Augustus
 Bore N.W. 10 Miles Middle and latter parts
 Bristle breeze from the ESE with Cloudy { L 67.01
 Weather at 1 am. Breeze from ESE Light Bore { L 68
 West 12 Miles So Ends Under all Draining { 34 36 4
 Sail Saw A Barque Standing to South

Saturday the 11th of Jan^y Bristle breeze from SE
 With heavy weather Middle and latter parts
 Similar Under all Draining Sail { L 64 4.28
 Simplified cleaning Decks and Deck { L 65
 35.20

Sunday the 12th of Jan^y Bristle Breeze from the
 SE with Cloudy weather Middle and latter parts
 Similar Under all Draining Sail Current { L 61 59
 West 2 Miles per hour Bear 4 W - { L 63 44

Monday the 13th of Jan^y Moderate SE wind with clear
 Weather at 9 pm S sail Middle and latter
 parts Similar Under all Draining Sail { L 64 54
 At 9 pm Saw A Large School of Black fish { L 65
 40 Miles West Current this day { 37 48 30

Tuesday the 14th of Jan^y Light Boffling South
 Wind and Squally Middle and latter parts
 Light boffling wind and Calms with fog { L 66
 1.14
 Squally of Rain So Ends Bear 4 W { L 68 44 4

Wednesday the 15th of Jan^y Light boffling wind and Calms
 With frequent Calms Middle and latter parts { L 67
 2.40
 Strong NE Winds with Squally { L 68 6
 Weather took in all Light Sails { 40 04.4

Sounds North America 1845

Thursday the 16th of January Fresh ENE wind with
 cloudy weather Middle and Lattar parts
 under all drawing sail Van 3 W

Friday the 17th of January Breeze from NE with
 squally weather Middle and Lattar parts strong NE
 wind with squally weather hauled in 3 & 4 m. Top & Sails ship
 looking 100 fathoms fresh hauled to end

Saturday the 18th of January Fresh ENE wind
 with squally weather Middle and Lattar
 parts fresh ENE wind with cloudy weather
 under all drawing sail to end strong
 NE current this day Van 2 W

Sunday the 19th of January Fresh NE E wind with
 cloudy weather Middle and Lattar parts
 under all drawing sail with light of the
 nine 3 & 4 sail light Van 2 W

Monday the 20th of January Moderate ENE wind
 with cloudy weather Set 3 & 4 sails
 Middle and Lattar part light wind and cloudy
 under all drawing sail Van 2 W

Tuesday the 21st of January Light E winds
 from NE with cloudy weather Middle and
 Lattar parts Moderate ENE wind with
 heavy weather Saw a Brig to seaward
 running North S. Sails Van 2 W

Chronometer Rate this day
 2 21 12 Slow Greenwich Mean time
 21 January 1845

Ship Cabinet from Sandwich
 Wednesday the 22nd of Janry Moderate N E wind
 With Breezy weather Under all Draining Sail
 Middle and Latter parts Breeze ENE Wind { 16.38
 With Breezy weather Under all Draining Sail { 14.38
 So Ends At 10 miles West of Current { 15.27

Thursday the 23rd of Janry Breeze from
 the N E with Breezy Weather Under all
 Draining Sail Middle and Latter parts { 16.37
 Breeze from the ENE with Squally { 16.37
 Weather Under all Draining Sail { 13.12.18

Friday the 24th of January Breeze from
 the ENE with Breezy Weather Under all
 Draining Sail Middle and Latter parts Breezy { 17.57
 And Squally So Ends Oil Licking back { 17.57
 At 4 pm past A Barge Ship Stung West. { 14.55.16

Saturday the 25th of Janry Breeze NE E N wind with
 Squally weather Middle and Latter part
 Stung NNE winds with Breezy weather hauled up
 Gall Sails at 4 pm past A P L Mt. { 19.17
 Schooner Stung West So Ends { 16.22.16

Sunday the 26th of January Stung NE wind
 With Breezy Weather Middle and Latter
 parts Moderate ESE winds with Breezy Weather { 20.28
 At 10 am Saw a Whaler under Breezy Stung { 16.16
 West So Ends all Sail Set Van an { 17.42

Monday the 27th of January Light baffling SE wind
 With A heavy swell from NNE Middle part { 21.4
 Light SE wind Latter part Stung NW Gale { 18.16
 With squally weather Stung West So Ends { 17.57.1

Journal of the American

Tuesday the 28th of January Strong NW Gale
 weather M. all and latter parts heavy
 Gale from NW to SW with heavy Squalls
 1/4 Wind and rain. Also a heavy Sea from 22 54
 NE & NW to SW to End Under Close 56
 Heft Sails Oil Laking Back 57 52

Wednesday the 29th of January Strong NW
 Gale with Squally Bad weather M. all
 and latter parts heavy Gale from NW with Squally
 weather at 8 pm hauled in & m top Sails 23 2
 At 8 am Set the same Close Heft to End 58
 Heavy NW Gale with to Sea 57 23

Thursday the 30th of January heavy NW Gale with
 Bad Sea Under Close Heft Sails Middle part
 similar at 11 pm. More Ship to the Westward 23 2
 End just within reach with Squally weather 56
 Under Single Heft top Sails 57 48
 At 8.30 am Took a Sunrise S. N. to Sun 57 43

Friday 31st of January fresh NW Wind and Squally
 Under Single Heft top Sails Middle and latter parts
 light and baffling Made sail to End 16 miles Let 23 6
 NW Current This day at 9 am Took a Sunrise S. N. to Sun 58 5
 The Sun and Moon Longitude at Noon 58 52

Saturday the 1st Feb. Light baffling wind from
 the SW with clear weather Middle and latter
 parts strong Gale from the NE with Squally weather
 At 8 am Saw a Thunderbolt or Brig 23 3
 steering South to End oil Laking 56
 Booby Great Quantities Gull weed 60 17 30

Sunday the 2nd of Feb. fresh North wind
 with cloudy weather Middle and latter
 parts moderate breeze from the NW with Squally
 weather steering to the Westward 23 3
 56 46 62

Ship Cabinet from San Pedro

Monday the 3rd of July Light baffling Wind from the NW with heavy weather middle part baffling Wind Calms with Sharp Lightning at 3 took ship to the NW & Ende with heavy SW { L^{ts} 23, 45 }
Gales with Squally Under Close Reef { L^{ts} 24, 25 }
Sails at 11 am More Ship to the NW { L^{ts} 25, 30 }
{ L^{ts} 26, 35 }
{ L^{ts} 27, 40 }
{ L^{ts} 28, 45 }
{ L^{ts} 29, 50 }
{ L^{ts} 30, 55 }
{ L^{ts} 31, 00 }

Tuesday the 4th of July Strong NW Gales with Squally weather Middle part fresh NW & Gales with heavy heavy NW SW Swell at 8.30 am Wind shifted to the E & NE Made sail to Ende Oil Laking backly { L^{ts} 32, 00 }
{ L^{ts} 33, 05 }
{ L^{ts} 34, 10 }

Wednesday the 5th of July Fresh E & S Wind with Squally weather St. J. & P. M. Lower & Sails Middle part fresh breezes from the South with Squally weather latter parts Strong Gales from SW with Squally weather took in all light sails Double Reefed top Sails { L^{ts} 35, 15 }
{ L^{ts} 36, 20 }
{ L^{ts} 37, 25 }

Thursday the 6th of July Strong SW Gales with Squally weather Middle and latter heavy W & S Gales with heavy Sea and Squalls of Wind Rain Sharp Lightning very bad { L^{ts} 38, 30 }
Weather Under Close Reefed Sails { L^{ts} 39, 35 }
{ L^{ts} 40, 40 }

Friday the 7th of July Strong WSW Gales with heavy Sea Under Storm Sails at 8 pm More Moderate Made sail Ende With Moderate WSW winds with heavy SW Swell to Ende move try Works Over board

Chronometer, Slow Gun
Mean time 2. 23 11 Losses & Losses Day
4th of July 1845

Southern W A States America

Saturday the 8th of July fresh WNW winds with
breeze weather heavy swell from NW WSW
middle and latter parts light baffling winds from the
North with cloudy weather heavy swell { 29 30
from the NW at 4 am sent ship to the ship { 30 31
& ends much Gulf Wind { 64 37

Sunday the 9th of July Light baffling winds from
the North with cloudy weather heavy WSW swell
middle parts calm at 2 am sprung up a light S.W.
breeze from WSW ends with winds and squalls { 30 31
and two brig ships SE { 65 11

Monday the 10th of July Breeze from WSW
with squally weather at 4 pm took in light
sail middle part strong WSW Gale with strong
lightning bad sea shot the top sails { 30 34
ends with strong Gales and squalls { 65 06
saw a big ship East

Tuesday the 11th of July Strong Gales with squalls
bad sea middle part similar latter parts
more moderate squally under single masts top
sails m. 3 Gallant sail so ends 24 miles { 31 18
W Current this 24 hours { 64 45

Wednesday the 12th of July Moderate WNW wind with
baffling squalls of S Wind and rain middle part
strong Gales from the West with thick weather
sharp lightning lost mast top sails
laid head to the South for 20 hours
At 2 am more ship to the NW ends with
light baffling winds from the WSW { 31 39
with a heavy swell from the { 64 40
WNW 24 miles SW Current this { 64 40
Day

Ship Cabinet From J. S. Plaine

Thursday The 13th of July Light NW winds with
Breeze & weather Mild and latter part Wind from
the West with Smoky weather at 12 Midnight Lat 32, 2
Sail to the South at 2.30 and tack to the
NW End NW Winds with Smoky weather Lat 65, 1

Friday The 14th of July Moderate NW Winds with
Smoky weather At 4 pm Wind shifted to the
NE Middle and latter part Moderate breeze
from the NE with heavy weather Lat 33, 30
Smoky painting Sailing 30s Bar 3 W Lat 66, 23

Saturday The 15th of July Moderate ESE winds
with Breeze weather Middle and latter part
Breeze from the SSE with Cloudy weather
Under all drawing Sail Bar 3 West Lat 35, 0
Lat 68, 26

Sunday The 16th of July Breeze from the SSE
with Cloudy weather Under all drawing Sail
Middle part similar with Cloudy weather At 10 pm
Wind shifted to the NW Post Breeze Lat 37, 00
Dep Sails Ends heavy Rain and Wind Squally Lat 69
In the Gulf Are 68 Water 40 Bar 3 W Lat 70, 53, 15

Monday The 17th of July Strong NW Gales with heavy
Rain Under all Breeze at 3 pm Wind shifted
to the NW through the night Strong NW Gales
with thick weather in the Gulf So Ends Lat 38, 3
Ship in the Northern Edge of the Gulf Lat 70, 07, 1

Tuesday The 18th of July Fresh NW Gales with
Cloudy weather Middle and latter part fresh Breeze
from the NW with Cloudy weather at 3 Lat 39, 13
tack to the West So Ends Saw a Ship in
Strong SW Air 43 Water the same 43 Lat 70, 28

Southern W. I. America 184

Wednesday the 19th of July fresh N.W. winds with
breezy weather standing to the N.W. - Middle
part similar strong S.W. current
4.30 am. Tack to the N.E. End. Calm. Saw
Brig to the N.W. Strong East S. End

Lat 38 4
Long 71 30

Thursday the 20th of July Light buffing breeze
and Calms impeded sailing at 6.30 pm
hove up a light breeze from the East -
Sailed with moderate S.W. winds with
breezy weather Under all Tacking
15 miles N.W. Current this day

Lat 39 5
Long 72 0

Friday the 21st of July Breeze from the
N.W. with breezy weather Under all
sailing sail

Barque Kentucky Port From

Monday 26th April 1847

At this day fresh S.W. wind with clear weather finish taken flight at 11 am hauled to the head of the dock all ready for dropping out

Tuesday 27th April fresh S.W. wind and cloudy at 2 pm took steam ship round into the north river at 9 am took two steam boats towed under the western shore made sail at 12 Mardian Discharged the pilot

Wednesday the 28th April First part of this day strong breeze from the N.W. with thick smoky weather sail in sight Middle and latter part light wind set all light sails to End & sail in sight all Square Rigged
L. Schooner
73.54.15
Set 38.31

Thursday the 29th April Begins with light baffling wind and calm wind inclining Easterly Middle part strong Gale from the south with thick smoky weather at 8 pm last ship to the East at 12 M. brought last to the West at 4 blowing heavy from S.W. last to the East - single drift top sails set & go sail over

Friday the 30th of April strong S.W. Gale with thick weather and bad sea too sail in sight Steering S.E. on the wind Middle part heavy Gale from S.W. at 8 pm hove to Under. Last drift top sail at 9 do
L. M. 37.01
More ship to the westward at midnight More to the South wind inclining to the West Mardian sail Ends with light N.W. winds bad sea from the S.W.

Saturday the 1st of May 1847 Light baffling wind from West and East with hazy weather Middle part fresh breeze from the South with cloudy weather at midnight last to the South wind inclining to the North Ends with moderate N.E. Wind and hazy weather at Ship and Plunorphsade in sight
L. M. 74.15.40
Steering South Westerly

Exp. York towards New Orleans

Sunday 2^d of May 1847
Moderate breeze from the S E with
Heavy weather all drawing sail set Middle and Latten
Took fresh Gales from the South with squally weather
Cut A Number of times during the night in the
Puff To Ends seven sail in Company - - -
Lat 33° 00'
Long 74° 30' 10"

Monday the 3^d of May 1847
Begins with strong breeze from
the south with Heavy weather standing to the N N W
sail in Company at 4 pm Sailed to the E S E made sail
Took breeze from the South with squally weather with
Heavy thunder and sharp Lightning had soon
from the south Ends moderate N E wind
with squally weather A Breeze and Breeze in
Company Steering S S W To Ends - - -
Lat 34° 20'
Long 73° 30'

Tuesday the 4th of May fresh N N E winds with squally
Weather under all drawing sail Middle part set
with heavy squalls of wind and rain carried away 33
To S sail boom at 6 am wind shifted suddenly
To the South that kept 3 sails Ends similar wind
lying round the compass every hour with it
very bad sea going too sail in Company - - -
Lat 34° 36'
Long 74° 30'

Wednesday the 5th of May strong Gales from the South
with heavy rain and sea at 1 pm Wind shifted suddenly
To the North soon ship to the S S W made sail
Middle and Latten part fresh Breeze from the S E with
constant heavy rain and it heavy N E swell
Going Ends To too sail in sight steering South
Lat 29° 33'
Long 76° 00'

Thursday the 6th of May Moderate N N E winds with thick
foggy weather Middle part similar at 1 am shifted
To the N W and commenced blowing a heavy gale
Took in 3 sails at 3 pm sea increasing here
To head to the N E under Sea (the of main top)
Sail at 8 pm more moderate keep off made sail
To Ends squally

Barque Newbury Port from New

Sunday the 7th of May fresh NW wind with squally weather
at top Gallan sails A heavy swell going from the NW
The NW Middle and latter parts similar Set. Lat 06° 26'
All drawing sail in fine 40 miles SSE Current Lat 07° 20'
This day So Inch Wind NW and Squally

Tuesday the 8th of May Breeze NW breeze and Cloudy
At 4 pm Made Alue at 9 Do made the light bearing
SW through the night Light baffling NW breeze with Char
Weather End Calm Light house West 8 miles Lat 25° 49'
Sail in sight Lat 44° 03'

Wednesday the 9th of May Light baffling SW breeze and Calm
Strong Current setting to the NE At 8 pm past the light
House through the night fresh Breeze from the South
Sharp Light bearing at 4 pm Made the buoy island Lat 25° 44'
Bearing South End with fresh South wind with Lat 28° 10'
Very warm now the Thermometer 50 in Shade

Thursday the 10th of May fresh South winds with warm
Weather Under all sail reaching to Made at 6 pm
Came to Anchor in 4 fathoms water's sail in company
At 4 pm Got under way wind SW & sail in company Lat 25° 32'
At 10 pm while in sleep I struck aft done no damage Lat 28° 10'

Friday the 11th of May fresh SW wind with squally weather
At 6 pm Came to Anchor 3 fathoms white sand 10 sail
In sight at anchor Middle part Light breeze and
Calm at 6 pm Sprung up a Light breeze from Lat 06° 21'
The NW Got under way 11 sail in company Lat 28° 36'
End with light NW breeze faintest at 13 fathoms
Shot at 14 feet tide Ebb SE flood SE

Saturday the 12th of May Light NW wind with Char
Weather Under all drawing sail at 8 pm Came to anchor
4 fathoms orange kegs NW 12 miles 15 sail at anchor Middle
And latter parts Light SW wind with Char weather going
At anchor doing 2 narrow jobs about the ship Lat 24° 44'
Lat 28° 01'

York Records New Orleans

Thursday the 13th of May Moderate Breeze with clear weather
 going out anchor 4 fathoms water 12 sail in sight at anchor
 Middle and latter parts similar No prospect of a change
 Employed at various jobs about the vessel { 10th 24 40
 To 24 79. 01.

Friday the 14th of May fresh WSW winds with cloudy weather
 still at anchor 10 fms. Got under way round noon at 9 o'clock
 left the bark 12 sail at anchor So ended fresh WSW winds { No Ob
 and cloudy one sail in sight showing south on down { 10th 24 40
 To 24 79. 01.

Saturday the 15th of May fresh WSW wind with flying clouds at
 10 am made the island of Annapolis and dog rocks through
 the light fresh steady winds working along the edge of the
 bark at 12 Madehar Dead Mans Bay Bore SE 4 miles
 Part off shore a fore and aft Levee in company { 10th 24 40
 Exceeding setting WSW 1 mile per hour { To 24 79. 01.

Sunday the 16th of May Light WSW winds with clear
 warm weather Thermometer at 22 in shade
 At 8 pm the light on double head 1 shot days Bore South
 miles at 9 30 do it Bore SE 12 miles Middle { 10th 24 40
 and latter parts Moderate Breeze from the { 10th 24 40
 NW with clear weather under all changes { To 24 79. 01.

Monday the 17th of May fresh WSW winds with clear
 warm weather Saw the land and light boat on
 the Reef Star keep 10 o'clock Middle and latter parts
 Moderate Breeze from the North and East with { 10th 24 40
 clear warm weather at 2 am part the Delugers with { 10th 24 40
 being the light So ended two sail in sight. { 10th 24 40
 To 24 79. 01.

Tuesday the 18th of May Light winds from the NNE with
 warm weather All clearing still set middle part
 light Baffling airs and Calms at 6 o'clock up a breeze from
 WSW to end showing WSW by compass two { 10th 24 40
 sail in sight So ended { To 24 79. 01.

Barque Newbury Port from New

Wednesday the 19th of May Breeze from S.W. with
 Clear weather. Much Dull drawing sail Middle part
 Calm at 4 am Sprung up a light breeze from S.W.
 Ench with light baffling winds with Breeze warm } S 26.1
 Weather Thermometer at 82 in shade } S 85.0

Thursday the 20th of May Light baffling breeze from N.W.
 With Clear weather all drawing sail Set Middle part
 Calm at 12 Midnight sprang up a light breeze from S.W.
 at 4 am inclining to the S.E. set 3 sails } S 26.4
 } S 86.19

Friday the 21st of May Moderate Breeze from S.E. with
 Bunch of Clear weather under all drawing sail Middle
 and Lower parts light Wind and baffling at 6 am } S 27.5
 B sail in sight two Bays 1 Ship Sherry N.W. } S 87.17

Saturday the 22nd of May Light S.E. winds with Breeze warm
 Weather under all drawing sail Middle part Light baffling wind
 And Calm at 5 am Squally with heavy Thunder and } S 28.51
 Sharp Lightning Single Sheet top sail at 4 out and } S 87.53.3
 Yet top Gallant sails nine N.W. sail in sight
 At 9 am Came on to White water to Ench Light N.W. wind
 With Clear weather standing to the S.W.

Sunday the 23rd of May Light baffling N.W. winds with
 Clear weather Middle and Lower parts Light baffling
 Aries and Calm at 8 am Strong S.E. Current Going 4 sail } S 29.15
 For sight standing on the wind to the S.W. and net } S 88.02.15

Monday the 24th of May Light baffling winds and Calm at 12
 Drawing sail on a wind to the North Middle and Lower
 parts Light winds from the South with Clear } S 29.2
 Weather at 10 am Made the Land 20 miles to
 West of the Palouse at 11 am in 4 fathoms } S 88.55.1
 Set 8 Sails to the East 4 sail in company

Towards New Orleans 1847

Tuesday the 25th May Moderate South wind with
fair weather at 6 pm. S. E. Current going at 6 pm. Took
a pilot Balize Light Bearing South 8 miles Middle and
Cattaraquits fresh S. E. wind with cloudy weather
To End. Standing to the S. W. a number of red

Wednesday the 26th May Moderate breeze from the
South Dandel cast with squally weather at 3 pm
past the bar at the S. W. side. Got 4 came to anchor
in the river at 6 pm. Ship, Four that Bark Guse
was towed in and anchored in the river at 7 pm.
Barge. Attention was turned in to the river at 8 pm.
Bark. Stand by the Ocean line for Vicksburg the
Gen. consisted of the Newbury port Ship, Four that
Barge Genesee an A. Brig from Mobile and
many small at 11 pm.

Thursday the 27th May fresh W. Wind with
fair weather going up the river 3 knots Current
going down.

Friday 28th May at 5 pm. Made fast along
side the wharf and from Friday the 28th of May
up to Wednesday the 31st of June on up load
and loading the vessel on Thursday the 1st of
June at 9 pm. took 8 pm and Commanding
the River. Saturday the 2nd at 5 pm. Got out
over the Bar and came to anchor in 4 fathoms
Water middle part Light winds and Calms.

Sunday the 20th of June 1847
Fair and Middle
Light breeze and Calms at 3 pm. Got
under way about with the tide & sail. {L. 284}
in Company 8 miles S. E. of the S. W. side. {L. 289. 20}

Bark Newbury Port From

Monday the 21st of June I Begin with light air
Hazy & springing a land breeze from the N.E.
with squally weather Middle and Latter parts } No 01
Bark Light baffling wind and Calms N.E. } Last 28.00
So 88.30

Tuesday the 22nd of June Light winds and Calms N.E.
And Latter parts squally and Baffling with
Much rain 2 Barks and on ship on sho } No 01
In Company So Ends Steady rain } Lt 27.10
So 87.30

Wednesday the 23rd of June Light E.S.E. winds with
Squally weather Steady rain Middle and Latter
Baffling breeze from the South and East with } Lt 25.35
Squally weather Under all drawing sail 3 sail } Lt 83.52.00
In sight Steady E.S.E. So Ends this day -

Thursday the 24th of June Breeze blows from the South
with squally weather Under all drawing sail at 8 pm
Breeze to the East. Middle and Latter parts } Lt 25.27
Light winds and Clear weather's sail in } Lt 84.34.30
Light Steady Eastly on a vessel

Friday the 25th of June Light E.S.E. wind with rain
pleasant weather at 2 pm strong E. Breeze with
Squally weather Latter part fresh E.S.E. wind } Lt 24.12
With Breezy weather (at 8 am) tack to the } Lt 83.21.30
N.E. on ship and one Bark in sight

Saturday the 26th of June Fresh Eastly wind with Cloudy
Weather Under all drawing sail & tacking to the
South Middle part squally tack several times during
the night Ends with fresh breeze from E.S.E. } Lt 24.38
With hazy weather saw several ships and } Lt 81.24.30
Barks standing to the Westward saw
the kys about poka Goanada

New Orleans to New York

Sunday the 27th of June Breeze from the
S.E. with cloudy weather. At 10 am the S.E.
Under all observing sail at 8 pm. Under with
the ship to the South Middle part { Lb 33.12
Squally with much rain at 4 am. { Lb 33.12
To the North So Ends. Light E. & Enriches { Lb 33.12
With clear weather. Saw 2 ships too Briggs in Company

Monday the 28th of June Light winds with the
Weather Under all observing sail. Middle and Latten
parts. Boffling and and Latten. 4 sails in Company { Lb 33.12
To Ends strong. North by Current this day { Lb 33.12

Tuesday the 29th of June Light breezing and
at 4:30 pm. Sprung up a Breeze from the S.E.
Set all observing sail. Middle and Latten parts { Lb 33.12
Wind S.W. with puffing clouds and squally { Lb 33.12

Wednesday the 30th of June Light West Winds with
cloudy weather. Under all observing sail. Middle
parts. Breeze from the West with easy
Weather. Latten part. Squally with heavy
Thunder. Sharp Lightning and rain { Lb 33.12

Thursday the 1st of July Breeze from the
West. South. Under all observing
sail at 8 pm. Under sail to the NW took in all Studd
sails. Middle part. Boffling winds with squall { Lb 33.12
and much rain at 6 am. blowing heavy from { Lb 33.12
the N.E. double Muff top sails at 11 am. more { Lb 33.12
Ship to the East. So Ends one Bark in sight { Lb 33.12

Friday the 2nd of July Strong Gale from the
North with squally weather. Middle part { Lb 33.12
more moderate made sail. End with squally weather { Lb 33.12
and bad Sea from the N.E. Ship in sight { Lb 33.12

Bk. Newburyport from N. B. Adams

Saturday the 3rd of July 1847 Begins with fresh Gale
Open the ports with squally weather Middle part
Similar at 11 am that ship to the N.W. E. S { Lth 34.05
With light baffling wind with squally weather { Lth 74.24

Sunday the 4th of July Breeze from the S.W. E
With breezy weather Mackerel all drawing sail
Middle part strong Gale from E.N.E with squally weather
And bad Sea kept considerable of water out all Day
Night Double reefed the top sails at 10 am { Lth 35.41
Came out the Gulf too sail in sight strong { Lth 74.26.30
South Ends squally Made sail

Monday the 5th of July Moderate E.N.E. wind with squally
Weather heavy swell from the north and East Middle
And latter parts light breeze from N.W. E with { Lth 36.21
Squally weather at Midnight rounded in 65 { Lth 74.30.30
Hauled fine sand at 60 fath off shore at 40
Gale to the N.W. at 8 am to the East

Tuesday the 6th of July Light N.W. E wind with
Squally weather standing off shore Middle and latter
Parts Calms saw great quantities Snowed fish { Lth 36.12
Implored painting ship and barries jobs { Lth 74.43.45
B sail in sight Biscuit

Wednesday the 7th of July Light baffling air and
Calms Many seaweed fish round the ship middle
And latter parts Baffling air and Calms { Lth 36.40
Haze sprung up at light breeze from the { Lth 74.33.30
S.W. Set all studding sails

Thursday the 8th of July Light S.W. wind and Cloudy
Mackerel all drawing sail Middle and latter parts light
Baffling wind and calms implored painting ship and { Lth 37.20
Breeze 403 three sail in sight { Lth 74.46.30

B. D. Newberry Port London. New Orleans 1841

Friday May 9th of July Light baffling winds from the
East North Cloudy weather Under all drawing in
Middle and Latter part Breeze from the
E. N. E. with fog and cloudy weather several
sails in sight standing different ways

Saturday May 10th of July Breeze from the
N. E. with cloudy weather Under all drawing
Middle part Similar at 6 am Took a
boat at 12 Marcher Came to Anchor at
Staten Island Quarters two Gunns

On Monday Trift up to New York
Held to the Rocks at the foot of Pike
Street on Tuesday the 13th Remained discharging
Cargo

Ship (Columb) Fr. Am
 Tuesday 2 Sept 1851

at 9 am got under
 way. Hood put through the reef
 at 11 to discharge the pilot made
 all chanding sail wind south
 to Ends

Wednesday the 3 Sept Commenced
 with fresh breeze from the south
 with hazy weather at 6 pm Black
 Island bore NNE 13 miles distance
 from which I take my departure
 Being in Lat 41° 7' Long 71° 33' } Lat 40° 11'
 at 10 pm wind hauled to NN } Lat 40° 20'
 Ends strong Gale from ENE } Lat 40° 30'
 Double reefed top sails furled } Lat 40° 21'
 on Course top of sails furled

Thursday the 4 Sept fresh Gale
 from ENE with cloudy weather
 Under double reef top sails Middle part
 strong Gale from ENE hauled } Lat 39° 23'
 at 7 am sail at 7 am set same } Lat 39° 14'
 Ends similar winds and weather } Lat 39° 20'
 Same a barque strong SW } Lat 38° 45'

Friday the 5 Sept fresh Gale from
 the ENE weather hazy Under double Reef
 Top sails in place Putting boats and
 various jobs Middle part similar } Lat 38° 50'
 at 9 am wore ship to the west } Lat 38° 40'
 to Ends bad Chance } Lat 38° 50'

Stonington towards Cape

Saturday The 6th Sept. Fresh E S E wind
 With heavy weather. Moulding in the
 Middle and latter parts light { L 15 39.30
 Windy and calms strong southerly { L 15 39.30
 Current same as ship { L 15 39.30
 East to End at various times { L 15 39.30

Sunday The 7th of Sept. Light South wind
 With clear hot weather. Middle and
 latter parts Light with winds with heavy
 weather under all changing sail so { L 15 39.30
 Current to west 20 miles { L 15 39.30

Monday The 8th of Sept. light weather
 With clear weather under all changing
 sail - Middle and latter part { L 15 39.30
 singular winds and weather - - { L 15 39.30
 simplified at various times - - { L 15 39.30

Tuesday The 9th of Sept. moderate weather
 Windy with squally weather under all
 driving sail middle part { L 15 39.30
 Ends with light E wind Calms { L 15 39.30

Wednesday The 10th of Sept. Light E wind
 Calms took in all standing sails middle
 and latter parts Boffling wind from E { L 15 39.30
 With heavy weather so End two sail in { L 15 39.30
 light one steering S E the other S W to End { L 15 39.30

Thursday The 11th of Sept. Fresh Breeze from
 The N E with heavy weather at 2 per hour
 Top 3 sails 3 file Hoard the boats { L 15 39.30
 took a cow fish { L 15 39.30
 heavy moderate E N E wind heavy weather { L 15 39.30

Ship Cabinet from Stirling
 Friday the 12th of Sept light ENE wind with
 hazy weather but sea from the NW
 Middle part similar at 5 am wind { Lth 38, 00
 shifted to the West of S P mast and { Lth 37 5
 lower S sails imploded getting no holing { Lth 37, 00
 Geer and barrow jibs { Lth 36 21

Saturday the 13th of Sept brisk breeze from
 the West with hazy weather Under all day
 sail at 10.30 am wind shifted to the { Lth 37 5
 NE took in all studding sails { Lth 39, 14
 Sharp up at 11 am wind light from { Lth 35, 10
 S W set S sails on S side { Lth 34, 31, 30

Sunday the 14th Sept light S W wind
 with fair weather Under all
 drawing sail Middle and latter { Lth 38, 09
 parts strong Gale from S W north { Lth 38 19
 Hazy weather Under all drawing sail { Lth 37, 50
 { Lth 37 24

Monday the 15th Sept 1851 fresh Gale
 from the WSW with hazy weather
 Under all drawing sail Middle { Lth 38 18
 and latter parts similar { Lth 38, 10
 { Lth 44 8, 13
 { Lth 44, 44, 30

Tuesday the 16th of Sept fresh WSW Gale
 with hazy weather hauled St Gib { Lth 38, 14
 Middle part similar latter part { Lth 38 00
 and fresh from the SSW strong ENE { Lth 44, 40
 { Lth 44, 14

Wednesday the 17th of Sept fresh WSW wind
 with fair weather middle and latter { Lth 37 54
 parts moderate south wind with { Lth 37 44
 clear weather { Lth 44 14

S. M. Wells Cape Horn Whaler
 Thursday the 18th of Sept 1851
 Light South wind with fair
 weather Under all drawing sail
 Middle and latter parts light breeze
 from the ESE with the Channel weather
 at 3.30 came to the South wind
 inclining to the ENE past a hump
 of the Big Shanty West of E. Is.

Friday the 19th of Sept light ESE wind
 with fine weather Under all drawing
 sail Middle and latter parts fresh wind
 from ESE with hazy weather at 6 pm
 past a Barque & a Brig NE of E. Is.

Saturday the 20th of Sept fresh
 East wind with cloudy weather hazy
 Main royal at 6 Mift PM Top sails
 at 11 out Mift Ends With Brisk ESE wind
 with hazy weather Under all drawing

Sunday the 21st of Sept Brisk Bree from the
 ESE with hazy weather Under all drawing
 sail Middle and latter parts fresh
 Gale from the East north squally weather
 Bad Sea took in light sail

Monday the 22nd of Sept Gale from the
 East with squally weather at 6 pm
 Double Mift Top sails Middle part stowed
 Gale from the ESE with squally
 weather past a ship steering north
 showing green light
 from the last 3 days
 from Cape & Count of about 1 mile from here

Ship Cabinet from Stoning
Tuesday the 23rd Sept 1851 = 2
First part fresh gales from the East
With squally weather underable Mast
Top, sail Middle and latter parts squally
Made and took in the sail and
To Easterly Current this day
Wednesday the 24th of Sept fresh breeze
From the East with frequent squally
Middle part similar at 6 am
wind falling to the SE at 10 tail to
the NE & SE ends squally
Thursday the 25th of Sept fresh ESE wind
with squally weather Middle
and latter parts similar at 6 am
Sail to the South made sail
Friday the 26th of Sept fresh ESE wind
with fair weather Under all changes
Sail Middle and latter parts similar
Breeze from the ESE with squally
weather Under all changes
E SE 120 D. the 15 W
Saturday the 27th of Sept fresh ENE wind
with squally weather at 2 pm brand
Top & sail flying Gili single Mast
Wiser top sail Middle and latter
parts wind from SE with frequent
squalls
Bad Chance
Course SE by S 120 miles per 15 miles

Lat	31	30
Long	31	10
Lat	34	11
Long	34	23
Lat	30	26
Long	30	12
Lat	33	33
Long	33	33
Lat	30	34
Long	30	40
Lat	33	00
Long	33	12
Lat	29	29
Long	29	20
Lat	31	22
Long	31	49
Lat	27	50
Long	27	46
Lat	30	57
Long	31	25

Howards Cape Horn 1851

Sunday the 28th of Sept fresh breeze from
the S & E with squally weather at 1 pm
bark ship to the E & S middle point made 18.
Squally with sharp lightning tarts and words 27 2
Several times during the night took with 30 40
strong breeze from E & E with hazy weather 30 15
E S 1/4 W 30 miles

Monday the 29th of Sept fresh breeze from the E & S
with hazy weather under all drawing sail
middle and latter parts strong breeze from the S & E
S & E with squally weather at 9 am. made 25 49
Top of sails flying file so ends bad sea 25 48
The S & E E S 1/4 E 104 miles Bar 15 11 1/2
29 32

Tuesday the 30th of Sept fresh S & E wind
Squally weather bad sea from S & E middle
part light E & S winds Chucky swell 10 1/2
Sail ends with fresh gales from 24 04
E & S with frequent squalls of wind 30 15
Main took in all light sails 13 00
E S 1/4 E 104 miles Bar 15 30 1/2
29 1 1/2

Wednesday the 1st Oct 1851 fresh E & S
Winds with squally weather middle
and latter parts fresh breeze from the East 22 30
With frequent squalls of wind and rain 22 57
28 22
28 22 30

Thursday the 2nd of Oct commences with fresh breeze
from the E & S with squally weather 21 12
middle and latter parts somewhat 21 14
made and took in sail accordingly 27 00
E S & S 122 Dist. Bar 14 miles 27 08

Ship Cabinets from Steering

Sunday the 3rd of Oct. Breeze from the
ESE with squally weather middle
and latter parts similar in wind
Dawning sail ESE 121 m Bar 14 m
{ L 19, 21
{ S 19, 18
{ 25, 57
{ 26, 05

Monday the 4th of Oct. Light ESE wind
with heavy weather under all changing
Sail Middle and latter parts similar
{ L 17, 08
C. SE E 132 Bar 13 West 3 { L 17, 14

Tuesday the 5th of Oct. Strong ESE wind
with squally weather at 2 pm, wind
Antoine islands SE point ESE 12 mile ran
Ship to windward steering South took a
heavy squall breeze the SE E breeze to
Sails Middle and latter parts Moderate
{ L 15, 12

Breeze from the East with heavy weather
Gined by the island that the Chronometer
has lost 5 3/4 days instead of gaining the
same as with at home
{ L 15, 18
{ 25, 17
{ 25, 07

Monday the 6th of Oct. Light ESE breeze with
heavy weather under all changing sail
Middle part light wind and baffling
Latter part Moderate breeze from
East with heavy weather
{ L 13, 54
{ 14, 00
{ 24, 30
{ 24, 20

Tuesday the 7th of Oct. Breeze from
the East with heavy weather under all
Dawning sail Middle part Breeze
Breeze with cloudy weather sharp
lightning at 3 am wind hauled to
Bar 12 3/4 W { L 12, 24
{ 12, 18
{ 23, 06
{ 22, 08

Towards Cape Horn Oct 1851
 Wednesday the 6th of Oct 1851 Light baffling
 North with very warm weather middle
 parts light ENE wind with equally weather
 latter parts calm heavy sea from
 the ENE employed all sundry jobs

Lat	11.05
Long	11.00
Lat	22.17
Long	22.19

Thursday the 9th of Oct Calm and hot weather
 Middle parts constant squalls heavy
 main two sail in sight from the
 must head so ends wind South

Lat	10.4
Long	10.30
Lat	21.29
Long	21.29

Friday the 10th of Oct fresh South wind and
 squally weather steering to the East at 4 pm Calm
 found three boats for black fish did not get
 East Middle and latter parts light baffling
 and calm to SSE 30 miles Van 12.30 W

Lat	10.15
Long	10.14
Lat	21.21
Long	21.21

Saturday the 11th of Oct Light baffling and
 Calm at 4 pm spring up a light breeze from
 the NW set all drawing sail middle
 parts equally hot in all light sail ends
 with South wind and Chubby rain
 to SSE 45 miles Van 11.30 W

Lat	9.05
Long	21.05
Lat	21.05
Long	21.05

Sunday the 12th of Oct Light South wind
 with showery weather with fair middle
 and latter parts baffling and calm
 for Chace

Lat	8.53
Long	8.40
Lat	21.00
Long	21.00

Monday the 13th of Oct Light baffling and calm
 heavy swell from the South Middle and
 latter parts similar heavy swell
 from the South Van 12.30 W

Lat	8.44
Long	8.32
Lat	19.30
Long	19.37

Saturday the 18 th of the Middle Level	191.00
From the S.W. with cloudy weather	14.6.35
According to the S. & H. ship in sight on 14 th Nov	14.6.20
	14.19.00
	18.18.30

Journal Cape Horn

Sunday the 19th of Oct Light baffling wind
 from the SSW with (lovely weather under
 all drawing sail) Marching to the S.E.
 Middle and latter parts Semular 3000
 in sight Marching to the S.E. of End
 S 14 M 13 Miles Bar 13 W

50.3
 45.10
 18.50
 18.19

Monday the 20th of Oct Light SSW wind
 with lovely weather Under all drawing
 sail Middle and latter parts Semular
 Under weather 4 sail in sight
 S E & E 138 miles Bar 16 W

40.00
 37.04
 16.33

Tuesday the 21st of Oct Bunk crew from
 the SSW with heavy weather Marching to
 the S.E. at 4 pm sent ship to the West middle
 and latter parts Bunk crew and heavy weather
 Under all drawing sail Bar 14 W

3.33
 3.40
 2.18, 20
 11.37

Wednesday the 22nd of Oct Bunk crew from the
 South with lovely weather impleid Jolly
 like Ropes Cutting falls and Bar crew
 Middle and latter parts light rain. Dying
 The South crew west with fine weather
 impleid Coopering Broad and Mast
 Betwixt decks S.E. Brig in sight

3.2
 3.00
 18.20
 18.37

Thursday the 23rd of Oct Light baffling as
 And Calms Land and took a Black fish
 to Starboard Boat Middle and latter
 part Light wind and Calm 20 miles N.W. Current
 this day S.E. Brig return
 Thursday SSW

3.3, 21
 3.30
 19.48
 18.56

To End Rail Channel Enough

Ship's Journal from Heron
1851
Friday The 24th of Oct Commenced with light
baffling winds from the East with fine
warm weather implied boiling black
fish getting near M^{op} sail near top
pallant sail and various jobs about { L^o 2, 21
The ship Middle part baffling Calms { L^o 2, 16
and equally fair Ends brisk breeze from { L^o 20, 10
the south with cloudy weather { L^o 19, 20, 25
evening

Saturday The 25th of Oct Moderate breeze from the
South with cloudy weather Middle and Latter
parts Brisk breeze from the South with { L^o 1, 05
cloudy weather Under all drawing sail { L^o 1, 09
implied at various jobs about the ship { L^o 22, 06
C. S. W. 137 fath. Bear 12 W { L^o 21, 06, 15

Sunday The 26th of Oct Moderate breeze from
the South with cloudy weather under all
drawing sail Middle and Latter parts { L^o 00, 55
Similar some S. E. current this day past { L^o 00, 45
A brig in the evening steering to the north { L^o 23, 11
S. 3/4 S 149 miles Bear 13 W { L^o 22, 41, 15

Monday The 27th of Oct Brisk breeze from the
South E. with fine weather Under all drawing
sail Middle and Latter parts Similar { L^o 2, 43
A ship in sight steering South by { L^o 2, 39
Course S. W. 133 Distance Bear 12 W { L^o 25, 29
{ L^o 24, 13

Tuesday The 28th of Oct Brisk breeze from the
S. E. with cloudy weather under all drawing
sail Middle and Latter parts Similar some good { L^o 4, 37
{ L^o 4, 44

Forwards Cape Horn N York

Ship Cabinet Room Fleming
 Monday the 3rd of Nov Light E & winds with
 pleasant weather Middle and latter parts Light
 E & winds with fine weather Set all L 17, 43
 V sails and a Brig steering Northely L 18, 20
 Current S E this day about 30 miles L 35 08
 S S W 1/4 W 10 miles Bar 00 L 33, 06 30
 L 33, 08
 Tuesday the 4th of Nov Light E & winds with
 clear warm weather Bent new M P & sail
 Middle and latter parts Light N E winds L 19, 05
 with cloudy weather a Barque in sight L 18, 38
 Steering S W Bent new M P & sail L 36 03
 C S W 1/4 S 98 miles Bar 00 L 33, 56 30
 L 34, 03
 Wednesday the 5th of Nov Light N E winds with
 cloudy weather in p.m. setting up a squall
 Middle and latter parts Light N E winds L 20, 26
 with cloudy weather Under all chumings L 20, 11
 C S W 1/4 S 110 miles S E current all this day L 34, 17
 L 33, 11
 L 35, 17
 Thursday the 6th of Nov Light N E winds with cloudy
 weather Bent new M P & sail M Spencer Middle and
 latter parts strong N E winds with thick squall
 weather set all studding sails on starboard side L 22, 26
 L 21, 20
 L 37, 14
 L 37, 14
 L 37, 14
 Friday the 7th of Nov fresh gales from
 the N N E with thick weather at 6 p.m. No Ob
 Wind shifted to the S S W a squall took L 23, 00
 in all I sailed through the night Light L 38, 50
 W winds with squally at 8 a.m. that L 38
 to the West so ends squally had L 38
 Sea running E in S W

Sunday the 9th Nov Light SSW winds with
pleasant weather heavy S.W. well going
Middle and latter parts light winds from the
N.E. with cloudy weather Set stud sails heavy
Well from the S.W. Bar 2 to

Monday the 10th of Nov Light NE wind
with clear weather heavy SW wind Middle
part calm and squally Ends with light southerly
winds with pleasant weather standing WSW
To End of DMS 35 miles ran 4.00 Hrs -

Ship's Cabinet from Stirling

Friday the 14th of Nov Strong Gale from the NE
 with thick stormy weather heavy rain at 9 pm
 Wind shifted to the SW Double reefed top
 sails at 8 am set the rest of top { L^{ts} 31 35
 Gallant sails Ends strong Gale from { L^{ts} 31, 30
 the SW with heavy sea hands { L^{ts} 45, 30
 top of sail Double reefed top side { L^{ts} 44, 11, 30
 { L^{ts} 44, 45, 00

Saturday the 15th of Nov Strong Gale from the
 WSW with clear weather bad sea under double
 reefed top, sails at 4 pm handed M said Gale Chart reefed
 top sails at 8 Blowing heavy handed for M { L^{ts} 32 32
 top sails through the night strong Gale { L^{ts} 32, 40
 and heavy sea at 4 pm set Chart reefed top { L^{ts} 44, 30
 sails to Ends more moderate more ship { L^{ts} 43, 35
 the WSW set M S Gale

Sunday the 16th of Nov Strong Gale from the
 W with bad sea standing to the W under double
 reefed top sails Middle and Lattar parts fresh { L^{ts} 32 18
 Breezes from the SSW with bad sea standing from { L^{ts} 32, 24
 to the time to the West under all drawing sail { L^{ts} 46 30
 strong a NW Current this day Bear 9 to { L^{ts} 44, 54, 00
 { L^{ts} 44, 58, 45

Monday the 17th of Nov fresh SSW winds with clear weather
 standing to the West but under all drawing sail Middle
 and Lattar parts Calm heavy swell from the { L^{ts} 32, 29
 W shifted Spankers Misen top sails caught { L^{ts} 44, 00
 about 6 pm the night to Ends { L^{ts} 45 44, 45
 Sun at 11 am Low 45 55 15

Tuesday the 18th of Nov Light baffling breeze and caps
 at 2 pm Caught a turtle both Spankers up { L^{ts} 33 25
 breeze from the NE Set all stud sails { L^{ts} 46 40
 { L^{ts} 46 40

Ship's Cabin from Spring

Monday the 24th of Nov Light N.W. winds with fine weather Under all drawing sail at 2 pm Loosed for a Large School of sperm whale going S.W. 37, 28
 Fast gave up the Chase took up the boat at 5 pm Middle and latter part Light { \$37, 00
 Baffling seas and calms caught a turtle { \$33, 00
 60 lbs weight So Ends bad chance @ 13 lbs { \$32 35 1/2

Tuesday the 25th of Nov Light baffling seas and Calms Middle part Simultaneous latter { \$38, 24
 Fast Moderate Wind from the N.W. { \$38, 00
 With Cloudy and Rain A Brig in sight { \$34, 00
 Steaming S.W. So Ends Bar 13 lbs { \$33 1/2 45

Wednesday the 26th of Nov Fresh breeze from the N.W. with Cloudy weather Under all drawing sail Middle and latter part fresh breeze { \$39 35
 from N.E. with thick weather at sunrise { \$39 45
 Saw two hump back whales saw fur Seal { \$35 18
 Carps birds from B whole Se Bar 15 lbs { \$33, 03 1/2

Thursday the 27th of Nov fresh N.E. winds with thick weather Under all drawing sail Steaming S.W. by S at 8 pm past a Ship Stagg N.E. wind { \$40 32
 helling to the S.W. took in all studding sails hauled { \$40 50
 Up & sails Double Shift Top sails at 1 pm made { \$35 58
 sail Ends light winds and Calms No Current { \$33 1/2 43

Friday the 28th of Nov Light baffling winds with thick fog at 4 pm sprang up a Light Breeze from E.N.E. set Flying Sails Middle and latter part { \$40 40
 Simultaneous with thick fog Ends with { \$44 40
 Light Water noises a Barbic in sight { \$40 40
 Bar 15 lbs { \$33 1/2 43

Monday the 1st Decr 1851
 Sailed at 2 pm. more ship to the S E Middle and
 Lattare part. Dr. Winclo and weather at 11 30
 6 am more ship, to the NW Wat 9 Dr. 13 29
 more ship, to the S E set M F sail 15 56, 00

Ship Cabin between Stony
Thursday the 4th of Dec Light N E winds
with clear weather steering S W by S Middle and
latter parts Brisk breezes from the NW E. { Lat 45.54
No SW with hazy weather all showing sail { Lat 46.10
Set at 9.30 am water colored sand hull par { Lat 46.30
{ Lat 46.10
Friday the 5th of Dec Brisk breezes from the
North with hazy weather steering S W by S by
compass at 5 pm Wind shifted to the SW took
in all sail Middle part Moderate SW, No Ob
winds with hazy weather at 3 am Wind
falling to the South wore ship to the West { Lat 46.40
End fresh breezes from the SSW with fog { Lat 61.00
squalls Back was took in sail accordingly { Lat 60.40
E SW 3/4 West 78 miles Bar 24th
Saturday the 6th of Dec Light S E winds with hazy
weather steering to the S E at 10 am Got soundings in
60 fathoms No End wore ship to the E { Lat 46.55
{ Lat 47.15
{ Lat 47.00
Sunday the 9th of Dec Light S W winds with hazy
weather at 1 pm wind W S W steering South undrifting
showing sail at 4 do Calm through the Calm { Lat 47.44
at 4 pm Sprung up a light breeze from the
NW at 10 do wind shifted to the S W set End { Lat 44.54
handed flying Gile. G M I Gullant sails sand { Lat 63.00
much help pinguins & Bar 21st { Lat 62.58
Monday the 8th of Dec Fresh S W winds with hazy
Weather at 2 pm hauled to the White Bark to
Leward steering West on a wind at 6 { Lat 48.2
no wind shifted to the NW wore ship to the { Lat 48.4
South through the night Light winds and { Lat 44.10
Back was from SW End wind west. Dec 22nd { Lat 47.35

Towards Cape Horn

Tuesday the 9th of Dec Light mostly wind and
 Hazy weather Steering SW on a run at 8 pm
 Blowing heavy from the west headed S 10° E
 Top of sails flying Gile Double Masted S 10° E
 The top sails Middle part Light S W wind S 10° E
 With heavy weather out all ships set top S 10° E
 2 sails End Just WSW missed bar 22 in 64 36 00

Wednesday the 10th of Dec Fresh Breeze from the
 West with Hazy weather had sea from the SW
 at 6 pm wind shifted to the SW Blowing
 heavy East Masted top sail through the
 Heavy Gale and sea more ship several
 times during Encompassed bar 22 E 64 36 20

Thursday the 11th of Dec Strong Gale from the
 SW with squally heavy sea going lying too under
 Close reefed sails at 5 pm more moderate more ship
 under sail middle and latter part strong Gale back sea made in
 look in sail accordingly send down fore top Gal wind S 10° E
 Mast rigging flying Gile from rigging bar 22 E 64 36 20

Friday the 12th of Dec Fresh Gale from WSW with
 heavy weather and bad sea on at 5 pm wind in
 to the NW set strutting sails through the
 Light Breeze Breeze but varying to End S 10° E
 Can much help for B whale bar 23 in 64 36 00

Saturday the 13th of Dec Breeze from the
 North with heavy weather Steering S E by
 Campass Middle part moderate breeze from the
 with heavy weather at 8 pm Made Station
 Land at 8 in past Cape St Johns Land 63 34
 some sea on the weather

Ship's Cabinet off Cape Horn

Sunday the 14th of Dec fresh Gale from the West with heavy weather Middle part fresh Bores from the SE at 10 am wind shifted suddenly to the SW rain and snow took in and made sail accordingly Ends with thick rainy weather Sea 25 fms

Lat 54 40
Long 65 40
Sea 25 fms

Monday the 15th of Dec fresh Gale from the SW with thick weather Cape Horn in sight 13 miles Middle part similar with bad sea Latter part Calm 2 knot Current going to the East. Sea 25 fms

Lat 55 44
Long 65 00
Sea 25 fms

Tuesday the 16th of Dec Light baffling wind and Calm heavy SW sea on at 6 pm Sprung up a Light Bore from the north Set all Studtelling Sails at 6 am Saw Cape Horn 13 miles two brigs in sight Steering West South by saw a Ship steering East at 12 March Cape Horn Bore north true 8 miles

Lat 56 07
Long 65 08
Lat 65 21
Long 66 40

Wednesday the 17th of Dec Light WSW wind with heavy weather Middle part strong SW Gale with squally weather took in sail accordingly Ends with Light baffling winds and Calm saw a Ship to windward Steering ENE

Lat 56 40
Long 67 55 1/2

Thursday the 18th of Dec Light baffling wind Calm at 2 pm Capt Payman of Ship China of Nine Bells came on board from Sandwich island 14 months out 2800 lbs oil 400 Shorn feet Letters on Board Lat at 3 Do Middle and latter parts Moderate Bore from WSW with squally weather Sea 25 fms

Lat 57 26
Long 68 43

Ship Cabinet of Cape Horn
 Friday the 19th of Dec fresh WNW winds
 Squally weather standing to the SSW. Middle
 and latter parts buffing winds Calm { 57.41
 Squally East and were several times at sea
 Boats in sight all bound westward Bar 25.69 15.71
 Saturday the 20th of Dec Light westerly wind
 with Squally weather middle and latter parts
 fresh SW winds with frequent squalls of wind snow
 shot two ships in sight steering West. Bar 26.15
 Sunday the 21st of Dec fresh SW winds with
 frequent squalls of wind snow shot
 Middle part similar at 10 am wind falling to the
 SW more ship to the South East and two ships
 on Bury in sight all bound west Ends
 with the heavy SW Gale thick rainy weather
 Under Close kept top, sails Bar 25.71
 Monday the 22nd of Dec strong Gale from the
 WNW with thick rain and snow other two
 in Bury Boat Middle and latter parts strong
 WNW Gale with squally weather at 3 am more
 ship to the SSW at 11 am more ship to the SSW
 with strong Gale from WNW with squally
 Bad sea Bar 24.71
 Tuesday the 23rd of Dec strong WNW Gale with
 squally weather Bad sea Middle part buffing and
 Calm heavy WNW Shute on sail and were
 several times during the day at 10 am
 got L.P. Gallant mast in end went the vessel
 after the voice so back Calm Bar 26.30 15.71

Ship's Log from Cape Horn

Wednesday the 24th Deer Light baffling winds from the north with heavy weather Middle part Baff and Calm at 2 am Spring up a light breeze from the N E more ship, to the NW - } 55, 36
at 8 am double Breeft top sails at 9 out ship } 56, 30
set top Gallant sails Ends squally wind } 56, 10
at 11 and bad sea } 55, 18, 15

Thursday the 25th Deer Moderate NW winds not squally weather extending to the SW Middle part similar at 8 am sent to the NW at 10 am } 56, 29
spoke Bark Lamentier of N York 18 days from } 77, 10
Cape Horn with Light NW with squally weather } 56, 15

Friday the 26th Deer Light baffling wind from the NW with squally weather extending to the NW at 2 am Calm at 6 Spring up a breeze NW from NE at 11 am blowing strong Double Breeft top sails hauled in E Gil Ends with thick hazy weather wind north } 54, 30
} 54, 10
} 54, 09

Saturday the 27th Deer Fresh NW Gale with squally weather with rain Middle part similar Latter parts Baffling and Calms with bad sea at ship, and Brig in sight Bowed north } 54, 39
} 54, 50
} 54, 00

Sunday the 28th Deer Light baffling winds and Calms bad sea from the NW Middle part similar at Midnight more ship, to the NW at 7 am more ship, to the NW & 3000 } 54, 23
} 54, 10
} 54, 1
at 11 light one whole ship, all bound north } 52
} 52, 30

Records North Pacific Ocean

Monday the 29th of Dec. Moderate W winds
with equally weather standing to the north
under all the wing sail Middle and latter part
strong Gale and equally double reef top, { Lt 33. 2
sails at 8 o'clock M. Coors and Jib at 6.50 Lt 33. 10
The same at 10.30 Set top & sails bar 25 Lt 33. 16

Tuesday the 30th of Dec. Light baffling winds
from the NW with equally weather Middle
part strong Breeze from the NW with equally { Lt 31. 2
Weather at 8 am wind shifted to the SW Lt 31. 10
So Ends equally caught the jasper bar 25 Lt 31. 30

Wednesday the 31st of Dec. Light W winds with
equally weather standing to the north Middle and
latter part similar Saw many porpoises { Lt 49. 26
Some fur Seal Many birds Bar 24 Lt 49. 18
Lt 53. 18

Thursday the 1st of Jan'y 1852 Light winds from
the NW with strong weather at 6 pm wind backing
to the NW but to the SW at 11.30 wind { Lt 46. 2
Breeze strong with rain Last kept top, sails Lt 46. 2
handed top & sails at 11.30 am moved ship to Lt 1
The North wind NW had sea handed Lt 49. 50
St L M top, sails so End strong heavy Lt 24. 10

Friday the 2nd of Jan'y very strong Gale from
the NW with bad sea equally weather
Middle and latter parts similar wind inclining to { Lt 48. 00
the NW so ends took in and made sail snug Lt 8. 10
Lt 49. 45. 30

Saturday the 3rd of Jan'y fresh Gale from NW with equal
Weather Middle part Calm at 6 am strong { Lt 46. 10
at 11.30 am wind shifted to the SW End strong Lt 46. 10

Ship's Log from Cape Horn

Sunday the 1st of Jan^y Moderate SW winds with
cloudy weather. Under all drawing sail
Middle and Luffar parts used. W. S. with } 43 31
Frequent squalls of wind and rain took in } 59 30
and made sail accordingly. Saw 4 Brigsbourn & V. Dec 22nd

Monday the 2nd of Jan^y Strong SW gales with
frequent squalls of wind and rain. Middle and
Luffar parts. Brisk breezes from SW with cloudy } 41 08
weather. Yet all drawing sail so ends Brigsbourn } 41 00
in sight a head. Bar^o 21, 30. F. S. } 44 46
30 00 00 00 00

Tuesday the 3rd of Jan^y Moderate SW winds
with hazy weather. Steering N. W. under all
drawing sail. Middle and Luffar parts. Brisk } 39 01
breezes and squally ends with South winds. Squally } 38 01
got the anchors on the bones. Bar^o 27. F. S. } 42 45
30 00 00 00 00

Wednesday the 4th of Jan^y Brisk South winds
with flying clouds and squally weather. Middle
and Luffar parts strong breezes from the } 35 30
South with cloudy weather. Bar^o 16. F. S. } 41 14
30 00 00 00 00

Thursday the 5th of Jan^y Fresh Gale from the
South with cloudy weather at 6 pm took in
sail at 3 pm made Juan Fernandez NW by
30 miles. Made all sail wind tight at 12 Marsden
Close in with the S. E. point went in with two boats
fishing 4 ships in sight so ended Light went

Friday the 6th of Jan^y at 6 pm returned with
the boats 11 ships off shore. Light in } 32 36
Company with ship, Calumbar hares } 29 20
30 00 00 00 00

Towards the North Pacific Ocean

Saturday the 10th of January Light wind and
Cloudy shifted to S. S. Sailed Middle and Lottar
parts Boffling ores and Calms two ships in sight
during night westerly shifted to S. S. Sailed Bar. 15th 18th
L 31 40
S 49 30

Sunday the 11th of Jan. light baffling ores and
Calms at 5 pm Capt Hueter from Ship Port Gosnold
from Bedford 6 months out rolls Spinn Bound to
Sandwich islands Middle and Lottar part light
W. W. winds rainy So End two ships in sight
L 30 35
S 49 40

Monday the 12th of Jan. Light ores and Calms during
Middle and Lottar parts Bush ores from the
S. E. with cloudy weather under all
sailing sail two ships in sight
L 28 18
S 49 50

Tuesday the 13th of Jan. Bush ores from
the S. E. with cloudy weather under all change
oil at 5 am made St Andrews and Jales two
ships in sight at 10 am went in to St Jales
with two boats caught 50 fish Calumbar of new
London Ben Gosnold involved in Empire

Wednesday the 14th of Jan. They sailed
from the South with squally weather at 4 pm
hook up the boats hook off Middle and
Lottar parts Bush ores from the S. E.
with squally weather under all change
oil at 8 pm
L 23 37
S 48 20

Thursday the 15th of Jan. Bush ores from
the S. E. with squally weather under all change
oil at 8 am part a Bush ship at 8 pm
Chronometer bearing in
Rate 1 minute a day of no
L 20 51
S 49 26

Ship's Log from St. John's

Friday the 16th of January Moderate S E wind
with Cloudy weather Steering N N W under
all Hancock sail Middle and Latter parts ^{at} 18 38
Similar Steering N N W bar 11 F^h No 16 ^{at} 18 33 16

Saturday the 17th of January Light winds from S E
with Cloudy weather Steering N N W by E Comp
implied Coopering Breakers and various jobs
Middle and Latter parts fresh S E Breezes with ^{at} 16 27
Cloudy weather Steering N N W implied ^{at} 16 20
Coopering Breakers and various jobs ^{at} 16 10
^{at} 16 30

Sunday the 18th of January Fresh Breezes from
the S E with Cloudy weather under all
Drawing sail Middle and Latter parts ^{at} 14 18
Similarly Steering N N W bar 11 F^h ^{at} 14 30 15

Monday the 19th of January Fresh Breezes from the
S E with Cloudy weather at 2 pm spoke Ship
Joseph Mags New Bedford then 15 miles out
300 lbs Sperm Capt came on board Middle ^{at} 12 32
and Latter parts Moderate Breezes from the S E ^{at} 12 42
S E with Cloudy weather Steering N N W ^{at} 13 30
^{at} 13 43 13

Tuesday the 20th of January Light winds from the
S E with Cloudy weather under all Drawing
Sail Middle part similar at 10 am Sailed ^{at} 11 27
for Black fish got nothing so did a ship in ^{at} 11 28
Light steering N N W bar 11 F^h ^{at} 18 18

Wednesday the 21st of January Light winds from
the S E with warm weather Middle and
Latter parts similar at 11 am Haid a large
scollipine whales Sailed the 21st at 10 24

1)
towards the Sun Islands 1852

Thursday the 22nd of January Light winds from
the S.E. at 1 pm Boats gave up the Chase
at 2 raised the 2nd hook of sperm whales
got on with one boat Boat steered west
a 60 bl whal. at 5 pm took up the boats
Keep off M.W. set all drawing sail Ends light
and warm weather. Bar 30.10 4.3 9.10 40.20
90.37.5

Friday the 23rd of January Light winds, weather
clearing M.W. under all drawing sail
at 2 pm Sailed for Sperm whales with provisions
to be killed took up the boats keep off middle
and latter parts Light winds Chief 9.15 9.1.59

Saturday the 24th of Jan moderate S.E. winds
with cloudy weather under all drawing sail
Middle and latter parts fresh S.E. winds with
cloudy weather all drawing sail set 30 miles
from Current this day Bar 9.11 9.1.59

Sunday the 25th of Jan Breeze from the S.E.
with fine weather under all drawing sail
Middle and latter parts variable find some
current all this day Bar 8.11 9.1.59

Monday the 26th of Jan Moderate S.E. winds
with weather all drawing sail Set at 3 pm
Took a Lunar Ob. Long Brought up to noon this
day was 97.15 15 so Ends warm weather

Tuesday the 27th of Jan Light winds from
the S.E. very warm weather at 3 pm took
a Lunar Ob. Long Brought forward
to noon was 99.12 15 Bar 7.11 9.1.59

Ship returned from Cape Horn
 Wednesday the 28th of January Light winds
 N.E. with very warm weather at 4 pm
 Took a Lunar Obⁿ 30 Long Brought up to noon
 This day was 101.21.45 End Light wind and
 being warm weather

Lat 2.48
 Lon 100.57
 Lat 101.57
 Lon 101.21.45

Thursday the 29th of Jan Light S.E. wind with
 warm weather at 1 pm Sailed for Black List
 Got nothing took up Boat keep off M.M.
 Middle and latter parts Light winds find
 20 Miles S.W. Current this day at 4 pm
 Took a Lunar Obⁿ 30 Long Brought up to noon

Lat 2.20
 Lon 102.00
 Lat 102.40
 Lon 103.14
 Lat 102.36.15

Friday the 30th of Jan Light south winds with
 being warm weather implied at various
 Middle and latter parts similar at 4 pm took
 A Lunar Obⁿ 30 Nearest limbs Longitude brought
 up to noon this day was 104.18.45

Lat 1.53
 Lon 104.40
 Lat 104.06
 Lon 104.34.3

Saturday the 31st of January Light winds with
 being warm weather implied Sailing the ship
 out side pointing yards and various jobs done
 with Light winds fine weather Bar 6 ft

Lat 104.18.4
 Lon 105.02
 Lat 105.26.43
 Lon 105.14

Sunday the 1st of Feb Light winds with
 warm weather under all drawing sail
 at 4 pm Took a Lunar Obⁿ 30 Long Brought
 Forward to noon of this day was 105.30.15
 So End Light winds warm north 26 ft

Lat 105.26.43
 Lon 105.14
 Lat 105.59
 Lon 105.32
 Lat 106.20.1
 Lon 105.30.13

Monday the 2^d of Feb Light winds and Cloudy
 Middle and latter parts Moderate breezes and
 Equally Under all drawing sail fine M.M.
 Current all this day Bar 6 ft

Lat 106.33
 Lon 106.14
 Lat 105.52
 Lon 106.20.15

1852

SOWARDS THE FISH ISLANDS.

Tuesday the 3rd of Feb. Moderate S E winds with
 cloudy weather all drawing sail set on { Lat 50 10
 and 30 miles SW Current this day So Ends { Lat 50 12
 Light winds from the S E with Cloudy weather { Lat 50 16, 4
 { Lat 50 18 56
 { Lat 50 20 29

Wednesday the 4th of Feb. Light winds
 from the S E with Cloudy weather ran for
 30 miles Middle and latter parts under { Lat 50 10
 sail for Black fish got nothing { Lat 50 20
 Strong SW Current all this day So 6 to { Lat 50 38
 { Lat 50 41 16 3
 { Lat 50 43 30

Thursday the 5th of Feb. Light winds with
 fine weather under all drawing sail
 Middle and latter parts similar we found { Lat 50 35
 SW Current this day Bar 6 ft. { Lat 50 40
 { Lat 50 42 3

Friday the 6th of Feb. Light wind from { Lat 50 45
 the S E with fine weather under all drawing sail
 Middle and latter parts similar we found { Lat 50 46
 Current all this day Bar 6 ft. { Lat 50 51
 { Lat 50 53 15

Saturday the 7th of Feb. Moderate breeze
 from the S E with fine weather under
 all drawing sail Middle and latter parts { Lat 50 55
 similar winds with Cloudy weather So 6 to { Lat 50 12
 { Lat 50 22

Sunday the 8th of Feb. Moderate breeze from
 the South and east with Cloudy weather under
 all drawing sail Middle and latter parts { Lat 50 46
 brisk breeze and equally with rain so Ends { Lat 50 50
 Sea much confused Bar 6 ft. { Lat 50 53
 { Lat 50 58

Monday the 9th of Feb. Brisk breeze equally with much
 rain Middle and latter parts similar { Lat 50 53
 SW Current this day Bar 5 ft. { Lat 50 58

Ship Cabinet from Cape

Tuesday the 10th of Feb. Light S E wind
with frequent squalls and much rain
at 7 30 pm past a Bark Ship Thence S. 0th
South on a wind at 9 pm wind S 7, 2¹
halling to the ENE equally took in S 7.30
Light sails Ends fresh NE trades Lat 116 3⁴
Amely weather E NW 137^m Var S E Lat 119.10
at 9 am took a Lunar Longitude 119.06

Wednesday the 11th of Feb. Fresh NE wind
with cloudy weather Middle and Latter S 46
part visible at 9 am took a Lunar Lat 8.40
Obs CC at Sum's Long Brought up to Lat 117.58
noon was 121.08. 45 Var 6 E Lat 121.27
E NW to W 140 miles Lat 121.085

Thursday the 12th Feb
Moderate E wind with squally weather
Under all drawing sail Middle and Latter
part fresh breeze and squally Lat 10 00
with much rain E NW to W 134 Var 6 E Lat 119.49
Lat 123 18

Friday the 13th of Feb. Fresh breeze
and squally under all drawing sail Middle
and Latter part fresh breeze from NE Lat 10.54
with cloudy weather 25 miles SW Enant 266 E Lat 122.78
Lat 125 37

Saturday the 14th Feb. Fresh NE wind with
cloudy weather under all drawing sail Lat 12.01
Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from NE Lat 124.25
to NW with squally weather Main S End Lat 127.44
E NW to W 144 Miles Var 6 E Lat 127.25
Lat 12 4

Sunday 15th of Feb. Fresh NE wind with squally
Middle and Latter part strong breeze and squally Lat 27 35
E NW to W 144 Miles Var 6 E Lat 131.08
Lat 130.4

Horn Sound & St. Ignace

Monday the 16th of Feb. Fresh Bree from the N.E. with Cloudy weather mickle sail and latter part fresh Gales and squally we find 30 miles SW Current this day. E. N. W. by N 176 miles Bar 7th 13,35
Lat 13,30
Long 134,31,30
Lat 13,36,30

Tuesday the 17th of Feb. Fresh N.E. winds with squally weather under all drawing sail mickle and latter part fresh Gales from the N.E. with squally weather 40 miles N.W. Current this day. U. 7th 13,46
Lat 14,32
Long 138,00,30
Lat 13,05,30

Wednesday the 18th of Feb. Fresh N.E. winds with squally weather blowing N.W. by compass mickle and latter part fresh Gales and squally 20 miles N.W. Current this day. So. Ends 141,10,40
Lat 15,53
Long 140,14,30

Thursday the 19th of Feb. Fresh N.E. winds with squally weather under all drawing sail mickle and latter part fresh Gales from the N.E. with squally weather 30 miles N.W. Current this day. Lat 144,71
Long 143,75,30

Friday the 20th of Feb. Fresh E.N.E. winds with squally weather Sat 7 pm. Calm with steady rain took in all Studding sail mickle and latter part moderate wind from the East with fair weather mickle all drawing sail Bar 6th 145,05
Lat 145,05

Saturday the 21st of Feb. Moderate wind from the East with fine weather mickle and latter part fresh Bree (Chy) 206th Lat 147,40
Long 147,40

Ship's Log of Mow & Son's
Friday the 27th of Feb all this day Baffling
Wind from the NW with much light
rain in evening 00 End 50 miles to the
East of the anchorage a number of miles
in sight

Saturday the 28th of Feb of Mow & Son's (Calm)
Equally Wind and rain Middle and latter
Similar working to the weather at the Marsh
in the passage between Maine and Maritime
to End,

Sunday 29th of Feb Light southerly wind Calms
at 3 pm Came to anchor at Mow & Son's
Water found lying here S Charles & Phelps
Bark 1200 lbs Broch. line & Sander Navy 80 Mch
Lancaster N Bedford Cary 180 sheep

From Sunday the 29th till up to Wednesday the
10th March Day here Painted ship filled up water
Took on Board 55 lbs wet potatoes 3 cwt D
130 pumpkins 100 Cabages 600 lbs fresh beef
1 lb Salmon 2 Cords wood and on Tuesday the
8th March Got under way & toiled out the bag Broch
in Company. Wednesday 9th all this day Light
Baffling wind Calms equally of Maine S. End
Diamond head NW 4 miles Monocular view

Thursday the 11th of March Light baffling and
and Calms Middle and latter parts Light & Mow & Son's
With Clear weather Wake sent North 20 miles Christmas
at 8 am Gave the Longitude of 158.04 00 with
The Date of 00 " 10 " 22 then and Loss 00.00 3 3/10
Daily March the 11th 1852.
00.10.22 Note 3 3/10

Ship Cabinet from Mouree

Friday the 12th of March Moderate NW winds
with cloudy weather standing to the NW at 2 pm
Sailed for Black fish got nothing at 5 took up
The Boats Middle and Latter parts Simulated
Winds and weather but several times during
the 24 hours Bar about 7th 159.31

Saturday the 13th of March Moderate NW winds
with Clear weather at 2 pm Sailed to the SE
Middle and Latter parts Boffling winds from the
NW to North with cloudy sea and weather at noon
Detected in sight Bearer North 30 miles 8 Shep. in
Sight to the SE of So Ends Bar 7th 159.39

Sunday the 14th of March Light boffling winds from
the North Clear weather Middle and Latter parts
Boffling and Calms One or Two islands
in sight

Monday the 15th of March Light Boffy
and Calms at 12 midnight past Bahar
island Ends Light boffling and Calms

Tuesday the 16th March Light Boffling and
Calms from the north with frequent Calms One or
East 15 miles Bahar South 20 miles Ends with
Light boffling NW winds heavy NW will

Wednesday the 17th Light Woffy winds with Calms
at 7 pm equally handled to go seas Ends
Light boffling and Calms Bar 12th 160.40

Thursday 14th March 1852 I Cabinet's Chronometer is this day
Show of 8 Mean time 00 10 47 and Looses daily 3 3/10 W
One or Two islands Bearing with 20 miles Lat 21.50 Long 160 15

Journal of the Arctic Ocean
Thursday the 18th March Light baffling and calm
implied Breaking out and Distending Fair Moon
Middle and Latter part fresh SW wind with heavy
Weather to End Bar 12.7, L 14.15

Friday the 19th of March fresh SW Gale
with Cloudy weather at 3 pm Opening
at 4 Pm Mast sent down to 3 f yavel and mast
Got in flying Gale Broom Middle part strong Gale
and squally that kept top sails End Moderate
winds with Cloudy weather heavy NW wind
on implied nothing NW S P mast sent down to 3 f yavel
L 160.00

Saturday the 20th March Light NW wind with Cloudy
weather Dont sent to Crew implied Repairing
Middle and Latter part fresh NW Gale with
squally weather took in and made sail
savouringly Ends with heavy S Wind Bar 14.7, L 159.18

Sunday the 21st of March Light NW Gale
with squally weather single Mast M P
sail Middle and Latter part strong NW Gale
with squally weather double reef top sails
to Ends the heavy Bar 14.7, L 158.26

Monday the 22nd of March Light NW Gale
with squally weather Middle and Latter part
More moderate at 8 am sent ship to the NW
to End heavy NW wind on Bar 14.7, L 157.09

Tuesday the 23rd of March Moderate breeze from the
North with Cloudy weather smart sea from NW
Middle part wind ENE Cloudy Latter part
at 8 Gals Got up a new mast top mast
shifted 2, 3 sails to End Bar 15.7, L 157.40

Ship's Log from S. S. Henry

Wednesday the 24th of March strong Gale from the SE with cloudy weather Middle and latter parts strong Gale from SE
 being too at 11 am. ~~Left off~~ with some chattering to the SW so End last sea bar 14th 16th 32.08
157.40

Thursday the 25th of March Light baffling Wind Dandelion heavy fog over on Middle and latter parts Light wind from the north and East with fine weather sent S. S. & most of the East the yard so End heavy swell from the SE & extending to the West bar 14th 16th 33.07
157.26

Friday the 26th of March Light wind from the north with clear weather implied heavy fog over all and canvas jobs Middle and latter parts Light baffling winds Calms with main squalls and fog so End this day bar 15th 16th 33.21
158.30

Saturday the 27th of March Light baffling wind Calms heavy swell from the SE Middle and latter parts similar at 8 am saw and heard for two white Whales one and calf going SW quick at 11 took up the boats crew of the W bar 15th 16th 33.52
157.00

Sunday the 28th of March Light Wistly wind with fog squalls Middle and latter parts similar with fog squalls End nine mms bar 15th 16th 35.27
157.20

Monday the 29th March Moderate Wistly wind with cloudy weather Middle and latter parts similar with fog implied at canvas jobs about the ship bar 15th 16th 36.34
158.40

1852

Journal of West Coast America

Thursday the 30th of March Light NW wind
 with Cloudy weather but S. P. & sail set the
 same middle and latter parts light south wind
 with Cloudy weather Steering NW Cor 15th L. 66. 37. 19
 156. 52

Wednesday the 31st of March Light southerly wind
 with Cloudy weather middle part foggy
 and fine SW latter parts moderate breeze
 and Cloudy L. 66. 39. 10
 156. 42
 Cor 16. 30th

Thursday the 1st of April Breeze SW wind with
 Cloudy weather steering NW by Compass
 middle and latter parts fresh SW gales with
 fog squalls bad sea So Ends Cor 17 30th L. 66. 41. 4
 156. 40

Friday the 2nd of April Fresh SW gales with
 squally weather steering SSW by Compass
 middle and latter parts brisk breeze from
 the SW with thick fog Ends with Light SW
 winds with fog L. 66. 44. 10
 156. 30
 Cor 17th

Saturday the 3rd of April Light NW wind
 with fog middle part similar latter parts strong
 gales and squally (lost reef) S. P. & mizen top
 sail double reef main so Ends Cor 18th L. 66. 46. 04
 154. 26. 30

Sunday the 4th of April Strong gales from NW
 with squally weather middle and latter parts
 similar had sea going under (lost) mizen top
 sails S. P. & mizen so ends wind west saw
 two Humpback Bottoms whale Cor 19th L. 66. 47. 34
 153. 15

Chronometer Shew 11. 46 and loses
 3. seconds 1/10 daily 3rd of April the 4th 1852

Ship Cabinet from the Islands

Monday the 5th April strong gales from the west squally weather had sea going under close reefed top sails middle part similar with bad sea latter part more moderate made sail Ends squally Bar 19th Lat 49.29 Long 152.51

Tuesday the 6th April fresh gales from NW with squally steering NW by compass at 5 pm wind shifted sudden to the NW hove too under close reefed main top sail middle part heavy NW gales with bad sea at 7 am more moderate made sail to Ends Bar 22th Lat 50.02 Long 152.16

Wednesday the 7th April Moderate winds from the North with squally weather at 6 pm took in sail Calm middle part strong gales from NW with squally NW at 8 am more moderate made sail saw a fin back and a fur seal Ends fresh gales and bad sea cold weather Bar 22th Lat 50.39 Long 151.17

Thursday the 8th of April fresh NW gales with bad sea steering NW by compass at 6 pm took in sail middle and latter parts strong gales from the west with squally weather lying too sea bad Bar 22th Lat 51.40 Long 150.35

Friday the 9th April strong gales from the NW with squally weather middle part light buffy wind with thick weather Ends fresh SE winds with sun and rain bad weather saw many birds Bar 22th Lat 52.20 Long 150.00

Saturday the 10th of April fresh SW winds with thick stormy weather middle part heavy Gales from the West lying too at midnight ~~at~~ Ship. Very heavy Gales from NW heavy sea going Ends similar snow and ice Birds in great numbers Bar 22th Lat 52.74 Long 149.20

Sunday the 11th of April Strong NW gale with
 cold squally weather middle and latter parts
 similar at 1 pm. more ship to the NW wind
 falling to the west many birds Co 22th Sat
 Strong NE Current for the last 4 days 148533

Monday the 12th of April fresh NW wind
 with black sea and squally weather
 middle part light wind and squally latter parts
 moderate and squally made sail to the
 NW not many birds in sight Co 23th Sat
 149000

Tuesday the 13th of April Light wind with Cloudy
 weather Dunder all chasing sail steering NW
 Saw a number fine Back Dolphins at 4 pm. took
 in sail Middle and latter part very heavy
 Gale from the NW with heavy sea 153460
 Long small Lee Blue Main tops 15611
 Sail Main Spruce to Ends - 14828

Wednesday the 14th of April heavy NW
 Gale with Drizzle and heavy sea at 6 pm. took
 in west Boat Middle part similar latter part
 part more moderate Made sail at 10 am 15410
 Saw a hump back whale so Ends standing to 14740
 to the north Var to 23.30

Thursday the 15th of April Light wind from the
 NW with heavy weather Middle and latter
 parts Light Boffing wind Calms Cloudy
 weather shifted to Calves Mizen top sails 15611
 Rich Light SE wind thick Cloud Co 24th 1464430

Saturday the 16th of April Light SE wind with
 drizzle weather all the day Saw Whales
 Large whale lost him after two hours trial the
 number of whales in sight hauled north west 146120

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the
 Saturday the 17th of April fresh NW wind
 with squally weather snow and hail
 Middle part strong NW wind with frequent
 squalls of wind and snow ends calm
 Which wind storm no Whales Can 24 Ft
 { \$55.32
 { \$61.
 { 147.02

Sunday the 18th of April Light baffling wind
 and Calms with heavy swell from the NW
 Middle and latter parts fresh E winds with cloudy weather
 at 10 am sent to the NE at 4 am sent to the south ends
 { \$55.26
 { \$61.
 { 146.28

Monday the 19th of April fresh SE winds with cloudy
 weather standing on a wind to the SSW Middle
 part fresh NE winds with bad sea at 6 made
 sail at 9 am wore ship to the NE saw two
 fin backs so ends lost kept top sails 24 ft
 { \$55.00
 { \$61.
 { 147.44

Tuesday the 20th of April fresh gales from the north with
 squally weather headed SE winds, middle part similar
 at 6 am made sail wind NW saw one fin back 30
 mile SSE Current this day Can 24 Ft
 { \$54.32
 { \$61.
 { 148.12

Wednesday the 21st of April fresh NW wind with heavy
 weather standing to the north Middle and
 latter parts Light Westerly winds with fine weather
 at 8 am sent to the south a strong NE Current
 all this day no Whales Can 24 Ft
 { \$55.53
 { \$61.
 { 148.10

Thursday the 22nd of April Light westerly winds with
 clear weather Middle and latter parts Light wind and
 Calms at 10 am sent to W Whales heading NW
 saw hump backs also heading NE so ends
 Can 24 Ft
 { \$55.01
 { \$61.
 { 146.33

West Coast of America

Friday the 23rd of April Light baffling airs and Calm with
W swell on at 4pm. Sprung up a brace from same tree W whole
ong NNE middle part fresh SE winds many Sutter part
and NW heavy standing to the north Dec 24th

Saturday the 24th of April moderate NW winds with thick
rainy weather middle part Boffling and calm heavy
swell from SW Ends fresh SSW winds with fog
Saw many herds one whole going quite to NW
SE Ends steering WNW by Compass Dec 24th

Sunday the 25th of April fresh South winds with fog
and rain middle part similar Ends with Light NW
winds and a heavy SW swell saw a number of
and sulphur whals no W wholes Dec 24th

Monday the 26th of April Light NNE winds with Cloudy with
with a heavy SW swell on at 12 M. wind in more ship, to the SE
middle and better parts fresh NW winds with snow
squalls at 4pm saw two W wholes heading West at
one saw two W wholes heading west to End -

Tuesday the 27th of April fresh NW Gales with squally
Weather standing to the ESE and blowing heavy rain
in sail land head to the north under Close Reef SWS part
End moderate with fog Saw one W whole going south
quite a heavy SW swell on Dec 24th

Wednesday the 28th of April light north winds with Cloudy
Weather standing to the NE under all drawings
middle part light NW winds Cloudy Ends with
Light SW winds with fog saw and heard for
two W wholes saw fin 13 wholes at midnight
as per the boats Dec 24th

Ship Cabinet Cursing for Whales
Thursday the 29th of April Moderate breeze from the
SSE with fog and rain standing to the NW looking
for whales at 8 pm took in sail at 9 am made sail so land
standing to the East wind NW bar 24th $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} L^{\$} 35.20 \\ L^{\$} 147.19 \end{array} \right.$
Friday the 30th of April fresh NW wind with squally cold weather
at 2 pm saw and board four N. Whales whales going NW quick
at 3 took up the boats keep off Ah Ma heavy SW swell on Middle and latter
parts fresh westerly winds with squally weather saw and
fin back whales back heavy SW swell on 24th $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} L^{\$} 34.55 \\ L^{\$} 147.07 \end{array} \right.$
Saturday the 1st of May 1852 SHIP MARY SUSAN
Fresh westerly winds with Cloudy
Weather standing to the east saw a fin B. Whale and the
part wind SW at 7 am spoke the Mary and Susan
Strength for Capt Brown 14 months out 1400 lbs Capt $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} L^{\$} 54.50 \\ L^{\$} 145.50 \end{array} \right.$
Brown came on board the Cabinet S. Ench
Sunday the 2nd of May fresh South winds with
breezy weather Middle and latter parts strong South wind
with squally weather standing to the NW under sheet
sail so Ench Sea back $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} L^{\$} 33.09 \\ L^{\$} 148.00 \end{array} \right.$
Monday the 3rd of May strong Gale from the South
with squally weather Middle and latter parts similar with
heavy Sea from the SW and NW Ench similar $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} L^{\$} 33.50 \\ L^{\$} 149.00 \end{array} \right.$
Wind with squally weather standing to the NW
Tuesday the 4th of May strong Gale from the SSE with
squally weather and heavy Sea Middle and latter parts strong SE
Gale with heavy Sea Laying too under East Sheet Main & No 15
Top Sail & Lane then for Seal Coll, Drift $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} L^{\$} 36.20 \\ L^{\$} 149.40 \end{array} \right.$
Wood Ench Mersey Set the Top Sail
at 10 o'clock

1852
In the N West Coast America
Wednesday the 5th of May Moderate South Wind
with thick rainy weather standing to the west
at 11 AM spoke the Mary & Susan Thungt Capt L O
Barrow So Ends thick weather saw fin Barks on W side of E
949.4
Thursday the 6th of May fresh S E Gales with thick
stormy weather Middle part similar saw a number
of fin Back Whales on W side at 9 AM So Ends L O
Mary & Susan in sight strong N E breeze { 56.37
56.40
56.42
Friday the 7th of May fresh S E Gales with cloudy
weather at 7 PM took in sail at 6 PM made
sail saw many fin B Whales at 10 AM took L O
to the S W wind S E with cloudy weather { 56.40
Mary & Susan in Company Van 24th { 56.40
3148.50
Saturday the 8th of May fresh E S E wind with
cloudy weather middle and latter part fresh gales
from the S E with bad sea and thick fog So Ends { 56.00
heavy S W swell on Van 24.30 { 56.00
3148.00
Sunday the 9th of May Moderate South wind with
thick fog at 4 PM move ship to the East fog lifting
up made sail Middle part rainy and thick { 56.47
Latter part more moderate made sail saw
number fin Barks heard no W Whales Van 24th { 56.47
Monday the 10th of May fresh breeze from the S W with
thick Middle and latter part strong gales from the S E with
thick stormy weather heading S W under Eist { 56.00
left top sails So Ends bad sea Van 24th { 56.00
3148.40
Tuesday the 11th of May strong S E Gales strong at 3 PM
more moderate made sail Middle part similar { 56.47
Latter part more moderate made sail Ends good south
saw fin Barks heard no W Whales Van 24th { 56.47
3148.50

Ship Cabinet whaling on the

Wednesday The 12th of May Fresh South winds with Cloudy weather standing to the ESE saw fin Back whales Middle and latter parts strong Gales from the South with thick stormy weather Heavy SW sea going
 To Ends under short sail Ven 24th } Lot 54, 40
 } So 150, 10

Thursday The 13th of May Fresh South Gales with thick stormy weather Middle part similar latter part more moderate made sea saw many Sulphur Bottoms whole Ends with south winds heavy weather
 } Lot 54, 40
 } So 150, 30

Friday The 14th of May Moderate south winds with Cloudy weather to the East Middle part Light South winds with Cloudy weather latter part strong SE winds with squally weather fog and rain standing to the SW saw hump and fin Back whales Ven 24th } Lot 54, 27
 } So 150, 31

Saturday The 15th of May Strong SE winds with thick squally weather Middle part strong SE Gales and rainy latter strong Gales with fog saw two W Whales heading South going quick at 10 saw two W Whales Working SW E slow turning flukes to Ends
 Bad Sea on and bad weather Ven 24th } Lot 54, 10
 } So 151, 40

Sunday The 16th of May Fresh Gales from the SE with thick weather Bad sea Middle part gentle latter part More moderate Made sail at 10 am saw and Load for a W Whale at 11 took up the boat
 } Lot 54, 19
 } So 151, 30

Monday The 17th of May Light south winds with Cloudy weather at 4 pm Load for a W Whale did not get fast took up the boat Middle part Moderate ESE winds at 6 am Load for whale did not get fast at 9 Load for a single Whale did not get fast
 } Lot 54, 21
 } So 151, 30

West Coast of America
 Tuesday the 18th May Strong East wind with
 squally weather standing to the north at 3 pm near
 ship to the South Middle and latter parts
 strong ESE Gales with bad sea at 8 am saw a
 whale Ends very bad weather Bar 24th 152.06.30
 1801002300

Wednesday the 19th of May Strong ESE Gales with
 very bad weather and bad lying the head
 to the South at 3 pm near ship to the NE middle
 part strong ESE Gales with bad weather at 4 pm
 Made sail standing to the ENE to Ends saw
 several fin Back Whales Bar 24th 151.40
 1801002300

Thursday the 20th of May Fresh Gales from the SE
 with thick bad weather Middle part similar latter
 parts Moderate standing to the East wind SSE saw
 fin Back whales and W Whales to End Bar 24th 150.00
 1801002300

Friday the 21st May Moderate SSE wind with cloudy
 weather standing to the SW under all drawing sail
 saw a few sea Middle part moderate at 10 am saw
 and heard for two W Whales at 11 took up the boat
 Whales going NNE quick at 12 Meridian were ship to
 the SW wind NNE Bar 24th 150.28.30
 1801002300

Saturday the 22nd May Fresh NNE gales with cloudy
 weather bad sea from the SW Middle part similar
 latter part fresh NW Gales with bad weather at 9 am
 shot a few seal put him up to End standing to
 the SW saw fin Back and W Whales Bar 24th 150.18.30
 1801002300

Sunday the 23rd of May Fresh NW Gales with bad
 weather Middle part similar latter parts
 fresh NW wind saw 4 W Whales heard
 for two got nothing Whales all heading SW
 going quick to Ends Bar 24th 149.53
 1801002300

Ship Cabiner Whaling on

Monday the 24th May Fresh NW winds with
 Cloudy weather At 1 pm Saw a W Whale
 going quick to the NW Loard and Struck him Com
 in thick fog after being fast two hours and losing the ship
 Cut from him bone boat Stove badly at 4 pm Got on
 Board the ship took in the boat Common Repairing
 at 5 So four Large Whale along side the ship thick fog
 at 10 am Loard for two whole did not strike } Lth 53.59
 at 11 took the boats maile all sail to the north } Lth 149.40

Tuesday the 25th May Light NW winds with
 Cloudy weather Loard for two Whole did not strike
 Middle and Latter part Light winds and Cloudy
 So Ends finish^{ing} Repairing Boat Get her out } Lth 54.02
 So Ends Saw this day 6 W Whales Var 24# } Lth 149.29

Wednesday the 26th May Light winds from the
 West with Cloudy weather Middle part Similar Latter
 part Cloudy Saw and Loard for two whales did not } Lth 54.12
 Get fast So Ends took up the boats Var 24# } Lth 149.10

Thursday the 27th May Fresh NW winds with
 fog Middle part Similar at 8 pm Spoke the Bark
 George Stonington Stevens Master Chan 7 Months out
 Captⁿ Stevens Came on board So Ends Loard } Lth 54.34
 for a W Whale did not Get fast } Lth 149.00

Friday the 28th May Fresh NW winds with fog
 Standing to the north under double Mapt top sail
 Saw five W Whales Middle part fresh NW gale
 with Cloudy weather at 9 am Saw and Loard } Lth 54.07
 for a W Whale did not Get fast Saw one } Lth 54.07
 Whale heading SW So Ends Standing to the } Lth 149.10
 north Whaling thing from the 25th to 24th

The West Coast of America

Saturday the 29th of May Fresh NW Wind
with Cloudy weather Middle part similar at
my San Pa W Whale at 12. Middle part similar at
board for a W Whale did not strike {L 53.31
So Ends two Sail in eight Barks {L 149.20.78

Sunday the 30th of May Fresh NW Wind
with Cloudy at 4 pm took up the boat
at 3 pm. Load for two whales did not get fast
Shook the Ship Motion Mystic Jeffery mast
A Bark in sight Saw this day 3 Whales {L 53.31
{L 149.07

METEOR METE

Monday the 31st May Fresh from the West
with Cloudy weather at 4 pm Saw and Load
for a whale did not strike Middle and latter part
light winds and rainy no whale {L 54.15
{L 149.02.30

Tuesday the 1st of June Light S Wind
with Cloudy with rain standing to the NW
a Ship in sight Middle part Moderate S Wind
with thick fog standing to the SW at 6 am {L 54.44
keep off NW Ends thick fog {L 149.30

Wednesday the 2nd of June Fresh S Wind with
thick fog standing to the north Middle and latter
parts similar fog fighting up by squalls saw {L 56.11
in 3 whales but no W whales Bar 24th {L 58.10.45

Thursday the 3rd of June Fresh ESE wind
with thick weather Middle part similar {L 56.00
ends with fresh S Wind with fog squalls stand {L 55.49
to the East Saw many birds fire and 3 or 4
sulphur bottom Whales Bar 24th {L 50.11.15

Ship Cabinet Cruising for Whales

Sunday The 4th June Fresh South winds with fog
Sailed at 6 pm Sailed for a
~~W. B. B.~~ struck him at Sandown Got him to
Blood Boats Left him at 10 o'clock at
Night 25 miles to the windward of the ship work +
Windward with the ship at 4 saw him at 10 got
him along side at 11 am Commenced cutting } L O B \$ 5.24
Ends Light winds Calms heavy swell } L O B \$ 19.30

Saturday the 3rd of June Light airs and Calm
 Cutting out at 9 pm. Boat off at daylight Commenced
 Sailing at 10 am Set try works again. Ends
 Maining strong Gale from the NE — — — — —
 Lat 55.30
 Long 146.40

Sunday the 6th of June fresh Gale from the N.E. with thick fog and rain Middle and latter parts strong Gale heavy Sea had to cool down on account of the Gale & Eng. Log 149.40
Log 150.45

Monday the 4th of June Strong Gale from the
is & with thick stormy weather at 5 pm more
Moderate Set try works & going Ends more made
Strong westerly Current going for the South I lbs
4 Days Manny Birds about the ship { 54, 43
{ 54, 43

Tuesday the 8th of June Moderate E. & Evening
with cloudy weather at 1 pm made sail from
to the North Boiling Clearing Bone Murrelet
Sutton parts fog and rain Boating Standing to S 54 26
The East 1/2 N. hove to S W Current all this day S. E. 150 40

Wednesday the 9th of June fresh NW wind put
fog and rain stood down so th oil in fore 24 27
held so fast boodling & landing to the East
at midn. SE current this day. Left 9.08

West Coast of America
Thursday the 10th of June Light NW wind
cloudy weather land fog extending to the
sea boiling at 6 am Common blowing down Main
back to End of Finnish Boiling Calm
Friday the 11th of June first part Calm at 3 pm
blowing down Main made 200 bls oil
at 5 pm Sailed for two whole did not get fast
Mickell and Sattar parts Calm and Cloudy Sea
Seven W Whales many Fin Backs
Saturday the 12th of June Boiling sea and
Calm saw many Fin B whole birds no W whole
at 7 pm Saw two W Whales to nine o'clock Middle part
Calm at 8 am Sailed for a single
Whole did not strike took up the boats
B End wind SSW many Fin B no W whole
Sunday the 13th of June Bore Breeze from the
SW during NW by Compass under all drawing
tail Middle and Sattar parts Moderate saw
this day two W Whales going SW quick saw many
Fin and Sulphur Bottoms whole Ca 24th
Monday the 14th of June Light SSW wind with fine
at 1 pm Sailed and killed a whole at 4 Got him on
side at 8 am Common Cutting Finnish Cutting
at 12 noon made sail saw two W whole
the nine o'clock 5 miles off so Ends
Tuesday the 15th of June Light SSW wind with fine
at 1 pm Set try works going Middle and
Sattar parts Light sea and Calm Boiling
Whole try in part

50 30
148 40

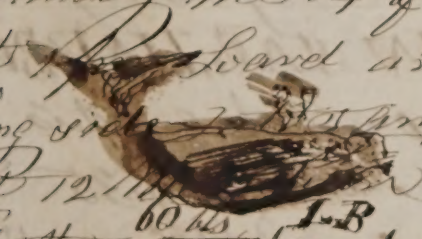
236 29
148 24 1/2

148 59
148 50

148 40 1/2

148 02
148 26 1/2

148 50
148 16



Ship Cabinet Whaling on the

Wednesday the 16th of June Light S.W. galling breeze
and calms at 3 pm sprung up a breeze from
The S.W. Middle and Lattar parts moderate S.W. L 06.
\$ 40
S 8.
148.50
Winds with fog squalls so Ends Boiling

Thursday the 17th of June Light S.W. wind with
squally weather standing to the S.W. Boiling
Middle and Lattar parts Calm at midnight fresh
Boiling whale made 60 lbs stand the same in
a hold so Ends calm and thick hazy weather L 06.
\$ 37
Sat 148.40
No whale in sight many birds per 24th

Friday the 18th of June Calm and Cloudy in P.M.
Chopping Bone Middle and Lattar parts Light baffling
breeze and calms No whale in sight all the day L 06.
\$ 00
Sat 148.30

Saturday the 19th of June Baffling breeze and calms
Saw many puffing pigs birds no whale Middle and
Lattar parts Light South winds with Cloudy weather
Saw several times during the 24 hours L 06.
\$ 05
Sat 149.00

Sunday the 20th of June Light S.E. winds with
Cloudy weather Middle and Lattar parts fog L 06.
\$ 00
Sat 150.00
Squalls saw fin and hump B. whales no N. whales

Monday the 21st of June fresh S.E. winds with fog standing
to the S.W. at 5 am spoke the BRANN SAC. HARBOR
Store Master from the arctic ocean one whale this
Season so Ends tall to the S.E. foggy no N. whale L 06.
\$ 35
Sat 151.00 15

Tuesday the 22nd of June fresh S.E. wind with
fog standing to the South at 6 pm Saw two N. whale
going N.E. quick Middle and Lattar parts fresh S.E. gale
with fog working to the East saw fin B. whale L 06.
\$ 52
Sat 151.52
no N. whale Day 23rd the L 06.
\$ 159.33

On the West Coast of America

Wednesday the 23rd of June fresh Gales from the NNE with fog standing to the ENE middle and bottom part strong ENE Gales with fog and rain. I the more ship several times during the day saw fin. 54 20
 B whole no W whale so End strong W current 50 40

Thursday the 24th of June fresh ENE Gales with thick fog with rain middle and bottom part similar at 8 am saw a Ring to windward and then a wind to the NNE so Ends fog and downwind 54 40
 50 30

Friday the 25th of June fresh gales from the ESE with fog middle and bottom parts similar standing to the NNE Bug in Company saw two W Whales going 54 44
 50 15

Saturday the 26th of June fresh SE winds with fog and bad weather at 1 pm. that ship to the SSW middle part strong Gales from the SE with thick rainy weather at 4 am more ship to the ESE wind South 54 28
 50 12

Sunday the 27th of June fresh SSW gales with squally weather blowing north North West by compass middle and bottom parts strong Gales from the South with rain and heavy sea lying too under E Shift all day 54 28
 50 15

Monday the 28th of June fresh Gales from the WSW with squally weather Set top sails E Shift fore Course middle and bottom part Light baffling wind with fog standing to the South saw fin and Sulph. Bottom whale no W Whale so End wind SE bar 24 54 40
 Chronometer is this day show Greenwich mean time 00 17th 00 and loses 3th 30 days 54 20

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the N West
 Tuesday the 29th of June moderate breeze from the
 S E with thick rainy weather standing to the SSW.
 Middle and latter part light south winds with fog at
 10 am saw and board for a W whole boat stowing
 must have saw many fin backs and Sulfur botty { L⁶ 12
 saw a gun Seal } So Ends Venth 24th } L⁶ 149.00

Wednesday the 30th of June Light South winds with
 thick fog Middle and latter part similar saw many
 fin B Whales no W Whales So Ends Venth 24th } L⁶ 34.05
 } L⁶ 148.38.45

Thursday the 1st of July Light south winds with
 fog at 4 pm saw B ANN SAG HARBOUR saw and
 board for a W whole did not get fast took up the
 Boats Capt Chytere came on board two whales this scene
 at 6 pm saw two whales thick fog at 6 am board for
 a W whole did not get fast at 11.30 am board { L⁶ 34.00
 for whale did not get fast saw this day 4 W Whales } L⁶ 148.41

Friday the 2^d of July fresh West wind with cloudy
 weather saw one whale heading to the NW saw 2 whole
 at 11 am saw and board for two whole did not { L⁶ 34.20
 get fast So Ends saw one whale to windward } L⁶ 148.00 or

Saturday the 3^d of July Light winds with fine weather
 standing to the south saw one whale going quick to
 the NW So Ends standing to the NW saw fin B L Chytere 15
 whale no W whale Venth 24th } L⁶ 148.41.45

Sunday the 4th of July fresh West wind with
 cloudy weather middle and latter part fog and
 rain So Ends this day foggy { L⁶ 36.00
 } L⁶ 149.15

Chronometer Note this day 00. 17. 16 slow G M time
 and losing daily 35th 4th July 1852

Coast America July 1852 1853

Monday the 5th of July fresh south winds with thick fog standing to the NE. City part to the SE took in sail middle and latter parts wind SW by W with fog and rain saw fin Bales no W. whole

56 00
149 11

Tuesday the 6th of July fresh SW wind with fog and thick sea standing to the SE middle and latter parts similar winds and foggy most of the time strong NE current all the day saw fin Bales no W. whole

55 02
148 40

Wednesday the 7th of July Moderate SW winds with fog standing to the NE middle and latter parts similar to 5 am spoke ship DRAPER NEW BEDFORD 3 Ends two ships in sight to windward

55 13
146 36

Thursday the 8th of July fresh SW wind with thick fog middle and latter parts similar to 9 am ship off for - M Elias no whole in sight of any kind

56 28
144 00

Friday the 9th of July Light baffling wind with fog standing to the NE middle part baffling and calm latter part Moderate E & E wind with fog at times saw whole feed and Mutton Bird fin B Whales 3 Ends standing to the north looking for whole

57 13
146 25

Saturday the 10th of July fresh E & E wind with cloudy weather standing to the north 3 pm saw and board for a W. whole at 4 took up the boat whole going E & E with at 5 am saw a W. whole going north 6 Ends standing to the N & E

144 27 4

Ship's Cabinet Whaling on

Sunday the 11th of July Fresh E wind
with thick rainy weather standing to the
NE wind all day long Salt at 58° 31' and
Sawd for 3 whales middle part rainy at 10 L 06
Sawd struck a large whale line cut off lost 58° 31'
the whale saw several whales heading E & E } Lat 143° 25'

Monday the 12th of July Light ESE wind with
thick weather standing to the SSW middle part
thick fog Sawd for whales 3 times this day Got Salt 35
Nothing saw 10 whales so ends fog & winds } Lat 143° 20'

Tuesday the 13th of July Moderate NW wind with
fog at 4 pm Sawd for a single whale did not
get fast Middle and latter parts Moderate west } Lat 58° 30'
winds with constant thick fog so ends } Lat 143° 00'

Wednesday the 14th of July Moderate NW wind
with thick fog lying off and on middle part similar
at 4 am then saw the Land Mount E & E true 120 miles
Saw one whale going ESE quick Ends light SW wind } Lat 58° 11'
Heavy weather standing to the NE Va. 23rd } Lat 142° 35'

Thursday the 15th of July Moderate breeze from the
SW with heavy weather Middle and latter parts Breeze
from the SSE with fog main and back weather } Lat 58° 40'
standing to the ESE so ends no whale } Lat 141° 00'

Friday the 16th of July Fresh SSW winds with fog as in
main at 6 pm lost to the WNW Middle part fresh E & E
winds bad sea latter part light ones and calm Land } Lat 58° 05'
in light NE breeze true 130 miles distant so ends no } Lat 142° 22'

1852 The West Coast America

Saturday the 16th of July Light N Wind with hazy weather Land in sight Middle part of day at 1st Lt
 at 11 am Saw and Load for and struck a small whale
 a large whale he sunk down so fast that we could
 hold them up got 3 lines to the ship parted all and
 lost him at 11 Load for a whale did not strike

Sunday the 18th of July all this day Light wind
 Calm with fog and rain heavy S W swell on
 at 4 pm Load for two whales did not get
 fast Ends foggy and squally saw one whale
 Going S E quick Bar 24th Hi

Monday the 19th of July Light N E wind with thick
 weather at 5 am Load for two whales at 10 am
 Load and struck a large whale line parted
 Ends with Light Easterly winds with fine weather
 Land in sight 40 Miles Distance M Ches

Tuesday the 20th of July Light E S E wind with
 Cloudy weather heavy S W swell on Board for
 Whales 3 times got nothing Ends with Calms then
 weather at 8 am saw two whales going
 N E quick so Ends S W swell on Bar 23rd

Wednesday the 21st of July Boffing air and Calms
 at 4 pm Load for a whale did not get fast
 at 5 pm Wind S W thick fog Middle and latter
 parts strong Gale from the South with bad
 weather Saw three W Whales this day so Ends

Thursday the 22nd of July fresh Gale from the S
 with bad weather Middle and latter parts fresh
 Gale from the East with squally bad weather
 Saw many fin Back whales no W Whales

Ship Cabinet whaling in
Friday The 23rd of July Fresh Gale from the East with
Squally bad weather Middle and Latter parts Moderate
Winds and Calms at 10 am board and struck a large
Whale iron did not go in to him being } L 06
No the whale doubled up took up the boats } L 08 16
Many fine B Whales in sight Bar 28 30 F } L 144, 04, 45

Saturday The 24th of July Light NW wind with
fine weather Land in sight 115 miles distant
Mount Elias Middle and Latter parts Light baffling
Winds and Calms strong SE Current all this day
Saw fine back whales no W Whales Bar } L 06 40
} L 143, 40

Sunday The 25th of July Light baffling wind in
Calms No Whale find 40 miles SE Current this
day heavy SE swell on SE ends Bar 24 F } L 06 52
} L 142, 58

Monday The 26th of July Light NW wind
with Squally weather strong ESE by Com prop
Middle and latter parts Light NW wind and Calms at
8 am board for a large whale did not get fast } L 06 28
Took up the boats SE ends Bar 24 F } L 143, 00

Tuesday The 27th of July Light winds from NW
with fine weather Middle and Latter parts Light
baffling winds and Calms at 10 am board for
a single Whale did not come up with him } L 06 56
Whale heading ENE SE ends Bar 24 F } L 143, 04

Wednesday The 28th of July Light baffling wind
and Calms Middle and Latter parts calm saw
Many fine Backs no W Whale Ends withed } L 06 44
Light East wind with fine weather } L 08 14
Bar 24 F } L 142, 14

The West Coast of America

Thursday the 29th of July Light East wind
with fine weather Middle and Lattan
Light East wind with cloudy weather at
saw past a dead whale Spilt to End

Lo 56 13
L 56 13
143.58.45

Friday the 30th of July fresh East SE wind
with cloudy weather turning S W by E
Middle and Lattan parts Buss Buss from the
North with cloudy weather at same
saw five Barks many Birds &c

Lo 55 44
L 55 44
147.29

Saturday the 31st July Light north wind
with cloudy weather Middle and Lattan parts
baffling wind from the West with squally weather at
4 pm saw and heard for a N. whale did
not get fast to End saw many fin B. whales

Lo 55 00
L 55 00
148.20

Sunday the 1st of August Light wind from
the West with squally weather changing to
the south saw fin B. whales great quantities of
Birds Ends foggy wind &c

Lo 54 23
L 54 23
149.40

Monday the 2^d of Augt Light winds from the SE with
thick fog Middle and Lattan parts Calm many B. whales
saw to End this day

Lo 54 22
L 54 22
149.22

Tuesday the 3^d of Augt Baffling air and
Middle and Lattan parts foggy saw fin B. whales
and many birds to End

Lo 54 13
L 54 13
149.16

Wednesday the 4th of Augt Moderate NW wind
with fog threatening to the NW Middle and Lattan
parts fresh SW winds with fog at same
saw and struck a large whale line

Lo 55 00
L 55 00
148.10

Ship Cabinet Whaling on the N. H.
Thursday the 5th of augt Fresh S W wind
with Squally weather standing to the N. W.
Middle and latter parts light Breeze Calm { Lat 55 01
Saw fin B Whales many birds one W Whale { Long 149 15

Friday the 6th of augt Light N. E. wind with
Cloudy weather standing to the South Middle
and latter parts fresh South winds with Cloudy
weather standing to the S W saw fin B Whales { Lat 55 00
no W Whale { Long 149 55
Bar 24 F.

Saturday the 7th of augt. Fresh South wind with
Cloudy weather standing to the S W Middle and
latter parts fresh S E wind with fog and small
rain saw fin B Whales no W Whale { Lat 54 27
Bar 23 F. { Long 150 27

Sunday the 8th of augt Moderate S. W. wind with
Cloudy weather with fog Middle and latter parts fresh
Breeze from the North with Cloudy weather standing
to the South saw many fin Backs Birds no W Whales
so Ends other day { Lat 53 52
Bar 23 F. { Long 151 40

Monday the 9th of augt Fresh Breeze from the N. W. with
Cloudy weather Middle and latter parts fresh N. W. Gale
with fog and bad weather standing to the N. W. Middle
so Ends saw fin Backs birds no W Whales { Lat 53 30
Bar 23 F. { Long 151 20

Tuesday the 10th of Augt Fresh N. W. Gale with
Squally weather latter parts more moderate rain
all day standing to the north so Ends no W Whales { Lat 54 50
Bar 23 F. { Long 152 40

Wednesday the 11th of augt Fresh N. W. wind with
Cloudy weather Middle and latter parts Breeze
Calm and Squally heavy Rain on so Ends
no W Whales of any kind { Lat 55 44
Bar 23 F. { Long 152 40

Coast of America 1852
 Thursday the 12th of auct Light NW wind Calms
 today SW wind on Middle and latter parts
 fresh Breezes from the north with thick fog
 rather standing to the ESE saw five Baked fat
 and many Birds Bar 23rd 147.00
 Friday the 13th of auct fresh Gale from the north
 with thick weather Middle and latter parts fresh
 Evening with heavy weather under all
 drawing sail standing to the East
 Saturday the 14th of auct Light wind from the
 E with heavy weather Middle and latter parts
 similar standing to the East water much calm
 Sunday the 15th of auct Light NW wind with heavy
 weather under all drawing sail standing to
 the East Middle and latter parts Light wind
 and Calms See Ends Bar 23rd 144.10
 Monday the 16th of auct Light wind from the
 E with cloudy weather Middle and latter
 parts Calm with fine weather on whole
 Tuesday the 17th of auct Light north
 wind with fine weather standing to the
 East Middle and latter parts Moderate north
 wind with fine weather no whale Bar 23rd 141.15
 Wednesday the 18th of auct Light wind with
 fine weather Middle and latter parts
 similar standing to the East Bar 23rd 139.40
 Thursday the 19th of auct fresh NW wind
 with cloudy weather Middle and latter
 parts similar with fog saw half Bar 23rd 140.40

Friday the 20th of Augt Light winds from the
 N.W. with thick fog at 2 pm. saw the Land
 30 miles distant North Cape of Green Chartolls
 Island Middle and latter parts fresh Gales
 from S.E. & N.W. with rain and fog saw third
 Land at 10 am 25 miles distance Van 23 E 133 30

Sunday the 22^d of augt Moderate Breez from the SSW
with Disually weather Middle and latter parts Somewhat
with fog by spells Land in sight at 5 pm } Lat 31° 55'
30 miles distant Queen Charlottes island Va. } Long 73° 15'

Barometer the 24th of Augt Moderate NW winds with
cloudy weather & traveling to the South and East
with cloudy weather & winds with fog & squalls

Thursday the 26th of August fresh Breeze from the South with hazy weather steering on the wind to the East Middle and Letter ports. Sailed at 10 AM. No Whale

West Coast of America 1852

Sunday the 27th of Augt Moderate Breeze from the NW
with Cloudy weather Middle and Satter parts similar
No Whale Shalps some birds Bar. 21st 48.23

Saturday the 28th of Augt Light N.W. wind with Cloudy
weather Got out flying Gib Boom Middle and Satter part
Breeze from the NW with heavy weather
at 5 pm kept off South to Ends all drawing sail Bar. 20th 48.19

Sunday the 29th Augt Breeze from the NW
with Breezy weather under all drawing sail
Middle and Satter parts similar Bar. 20th 45.28

Monday the 30th of Augt Light NW. wind with fair
weather Under all drawing sail Middle and
Satter parts fresh Breeze from the north with
Squally weather Bar. 19th 43.03

Tuesday the 31st of Augt fresh Gales from the NW
with Cloudy weather Middle part Satter part
Double-Heft the top sails Satter part
Made with Main all sail Run in B.W. Bar. 12th 40.21

Wednesday the 1st of Sept Light S.E. wind on the
Smoky weather Middle and Satter parts Light rain
with fog. So Ends view many fowls of sea Bar. 14th 39.18

Thursday the 2nd of Sept Light wind from the
NW with fine smoky weather middle and Satter
parts Light winds with fog Bar. 18th 38.14

Friday the 3rd of Sept Light wind from the NW
with Cloudy weather Middle and Satter
parts Bar. 19th 37.2

Ship Cabinet From the N West
Saturday the 4th of Sep. Light Boffling winds
with fog Middle and latter parts similar at 7 pm
past a Long Ship Steering T W S Ends Lat 36.45
Long 123.00

Sunday the 5th of Sep. Light Boffling winds
from the north and west with smoky weather
Middle and latter parts similar saw many
Fin and Sulphur Bottoms Whale Dealt Lat 35.00
Long 122.15

Monday the 6th of Sep. Light winds from the
north and west with thick smoky weather
Middle parts similar latter parts fresh NW
winds with cloudy weather Bar 13.75 Lat 34.21
Long 122.00

Tuesday the 7th of Sep. Fresh NW winds
with cloudy weather steering S E S by C in spec
Middle and latter parts fresh trade winds
with heavy weather bad sea Bar 13.75 Lat 31.58
Long 120.58

Wednesday the 8th of Sep. Fresh Gales from the
NW with heavy weather bad sea Middle and
latter parts similar at 10 am took Bar 13.75 Lat 30.11
a Lunar Ob. Long at 119.19 Lat 119.78

Thursday the 9th of Sep. Moderate Winds
from the North and west with cloudy weather
at 3 am Made Gaudelope island Lat 9 am went
in with the boat fishing Ends with strong
with some and heavy weather Lat of the day 18.00

Friday the 10th of Sep. Fresh NW with heavy
weather at 4 AM went with the boat 3 p m
at 7 am went in again with two boats
sailing off the East part of the island so Ends
Chronometer about right with the
Rate about 10.13 and Gaining 3 days

Sunday the 10th of Sept. 1852
Saturday the 11th of Sept. Light Boffins
arrived and Calms at 3 pm. Return with
the boats no fish one fair Trip at 6:30 am
Went in again with the boats fishing to the
South End of the island End Calm and Boffins

Sunday the 12th of Sept. Light winds and
Calms at 6:30 pm. Return with the boats &
Bb fish plenty of fish at the South island
Saw about 30 bare Seal to End Standing for
Ceres Island

Chronometer is this { Lot 28 44
Day 1st of Greenwich Mean time { L. Ch. 118,043
00^h 00^m 25^s Sunday the 12th Sept 1852

Monday the 13th Sept. Light breezing
and Calms Middle part foggy latter
part Light north winds Chilly weather Bar 10 { 28.21
117.17.4

Tuesday the 14th of Sept. Light winds from the
north with Chilly warm weather
Middle and latter parts similar saw
Black fish going quick to the West
End caught 14 Ship, Jacks Bar 10.5 { 27.4
L. Ch. 116,00

Wednesday the 15th of Sept. Moderate W
winds with Chilly weather Middle and
latter parts similar at Noon. Saw and
Sawd for Sperm whals Many in sight { 26.39
L. Ch. 114.39

Thursday the 16th of Sept. at 6 pm
Got 2 Bb Sperm Whale along Side Aile
& lost 5 by night coming on 8 boats
Bow boat one Larboard Boat one
to End Whole heading NW & SE

Ship Cabaret Cruising

Under the 14th of Sept. Light NW wind with
~~Cloudy weather at 3 pm~~

Washed 50 Encls. N. 60 T.B. Bar 10th 26th 26
 BB } 114, 12

Saturday the 18th Moderate NW wind with
 Cloudy weather at 3 pm. Finned & Cutting the
 Whales set try works agoing So End Boilling one
 Cruising for the Dead whales - - - } 26th 28
 } 113, 11

Sunday the 19th of Sept. Fresh NW
 Winds with Cloudy weather Middle and Latten
 parts Simular So End Boilling Bar 10th 3 } 26th 10
 } 114, 30

Monday the 20th of Sept. Fresh NW winds with Cloudy
 weather at Mandian move Ship to the E & E Middle
 and Latten parts Simular imptial Boilling tract } 26th 03
 } 115, 30

Tuesday the 21st of Sept. Light winds fine
 weather Boilling tract Middle and Latten parts
 Simular imptial Storing down oil in Man
 back 91 lbs sperm oil So End } 25th 43
 } 116, 00

Wednesday the 22nd of Sept. at 2 pm got in
 with one of the dead Sperm whales took him
 along side ~~from him~~ from him Lt him
 got sharks having destroyed him So End } 24th 46
 } 115, 35, 00

Thursday the 23rd of Sept. Light winds fine
 North East fine weather at 2 pm. Load for Black
 fish Get nothing Stowed down 20 lbs Sperm
 oil Vatten tract Middle and Latten parts
 Simular Bar 10th 5 } 37

Chronometer rate to 8th 37 Show and Gain
 35/10 daily Sept-23 1852

California
Harbor Whale off Cape Lucas
Friday the 24th of Sept. fresh trade wind with
fine weather standing in for the Land at 1 pm
at 1 pm took in sail at 6 am made sail
End with fresh north winds with haze with
Saturday the 25th of Sept. fresh breeze from the
north with cloudy weather standing in for the
Land Middle and latter parts similar
imp. cold Boiling dead whole Car
Sunday the 26th Sept. light breeze from the
north with cloudy weather at 3 pm saw and heard
the Ship, at 4 pm commenced cutting to End
Monday the 27th Sept. fresh North wind with
cloudy weather at 5 pm commenced cutting the
Whales set by works going to End
Tuesday the 28th Sept. fresh North wind
with cloudy weather imp. cold Boiling
Leaving away made S. Land for 13 miles
Nothing to End Car 10th
Wednesday the 29th of Sept. fresh North wind
with cloudy weather at 8 pm saw and heard
one sperm whale & struck three others 2 other
Boat parted the two sides at
2 o'clock at night commenced cutting at 7 am
to End cutting and Boiling Car 10th
Thursday the 30th of Sept. fresh North wind
with cloudy weather imp. cold Boiling
Carried to Car

Ship Cabinet Cruising for Sperm

Friday the 1st of October 1851 all day stay under
North winds with cloudy weather under short
Sail Boiling to End of Day 10th } $\begin{matrix} \$0.20 \\ 22.44 \\ \$8.13.00 \end{matrix}$

Saturday the 2^d Oct. fresh North wind with
cloudy weather at 8 pm fresh Boiling at
6 am commenced drawing down oil in main
hatch 12 8 bls Casks 8 bls in after hatch Making
in all 210 bls Sperm 240 M. whale } $\begin{matrix} \$0.23 \\ 22.19 \\ \$8.11.35 \end{matrix}$

Sunday the 3^d Oct. moderate N. wind with cloudy
weather Middle and latter parts Simular showing
in for the Land at 8 last to the SW at 2 am
Bent to the East to End Day 10th } $\begin{matrix} \$0.21.55 \\ \$8.11.00.15 \end{matrix}$

Monday the 4th of Oct. fresh N. & E. wind with hazy
weather under all drawing Sail standing for the
Mona islands at 6 pm back in sail at 6 am
Made Sail End Moderate Day 10th } $\begin{matrix} \$0.21.50 \\ \$8.10.02.45 \end{matrix}$

Tuesday the 5th of Oct. Light winds from the
North with fine weather under sail at 8 am
Sails to End standing in for the Land Day 10th } $\begin{matrix} \$0.21.45 \\ \$8.10.23.30 \end{matrix}$

Wednesday the 6th of Oct. Light winds from the NW
with very hot weather Bent Chained Middle and
Latter parts Calm Day 10th } $\begin{matrix} \$0.21.22 \\ \$8.10.14.15 \end{matrix}$

Thursday the 7th of Oct. Light baffling over
Calm standing in for the Land Middle part
Baffling and Calm at 8 am saw the Mona island
15 miles distant to End standing in for the
Land Chronometer show Greenwich Mean
Time 10.00 and Loosed 3 omeled dayly } $\begin{matrix} \$0.21.26 \\ \$8.10.11.21 \end{matrix}$
Oct 7th 1852 10 10 00 20 miles to the East of 5th

California 1857

Whales off Cape St. Lucas

Friday the 8th of Oct Light North wind with very warm weather Standing in for the Lane at 8 am went in to the weather island two boats could not Land so End wind Light and left

Saturday the 9th of Oct Light north wind with very warm weather at 4 pm Land on the Middle island Got two boat Loads novel Drift Lay off and on through the night at 7 am Landed with three boats Got on Board this day 4 boat Loads novel

Sunday the 10th of Oct Light North wind Laying off and on at 6 am Landed on the South island East side mid way Cut and Got off 6 Boat Loads novel

Monday the 11th of Oct at 8 am Landed with three boats Got off 3 Boat Loads novel Ends very hot weather

Tuesday the 12th of Oct Light north wind and Calm went fishing with two boats at 6 pm Return two fish

Wednesday the 13th Light wind and Calm at 6 pm Ship off NW for the Spum whale Ground End Light wind Calm distance in sight 20 miles Dist { Los 21 25

Thursday the 14th of Oct Light { 106.48
which land Calm Middle and latter { 20 25
East Simular Chummes Kate { 107.12
2.7 Shin Green mean time { 107.12

Ship Comet from the Marine Island
Sunday the 15th of Oct. Breeze from the NW
with warm weather Middle and Latter parts
Similar Standing of Shore Breeze { 21 38
{ 10 10

Saturday the 16th of Oct. Light wind with
warm weather Middle and Latter parts
Since [redacted] Saw and Landed for
Sperm whales killed one [redacted] Sperm
Boat parted from a 75 lb. Whale at 8 am
Saw and Landed for a Whale killed one 15 lb.
Whale got him along side but threw in
to ends Many Sperm whale bones { 21 25
{ 10 40

Sunday the 17th of Oct. Light wind with fine
weather [redacted] at 8 am Saw and Landed
took [redacted] whale got the [redacted] side
Commoner Cutting to ends [redacted]
the SE To End Boiling { 20 40
{ 10 15

Monday the 18th of Oct. Light NW wind
with fine weather Landed for Sperm whale
did not get fast to ends Boiling { 20 40
{ 10 40

Tuesday the 19th of Oct. Light wind with fine
weather improved Cruising and Boiling Saw
fin and hump Backed no Sperm whales
to ends Boiling Breeze { 20 36
{ 10 50

Wednesday the 20th of Oct. Light wind fine weather
at 4 pm commenced boiling the 4 Whales made 90 lb
at 4 pm finished Boiling the 4 Whales Made 90 lb Oil
Middle and Latter part Light NW winds
and Calm Standing to the East To End
Chronometer Rate 12 31 per hour and
Gained 3 Seconds daily Oct. 20th 1852

Off Shore Cruising for Whales

Thursday the 21st of Oct Light SW wind with
calms standing in shore at 6 pm Commenced Steaming
oil down fore throat So End Can 8th } Lt 21.00
Lo 109.30

Friday the 22nd of Oct Light SW wind hot
Weather at 4 pm finished Steaming down wall 13 1/2
Casks 97 1/2 lbs at Midnight to the WSW
End Light wind and Calms Can 8th } Lt 21.30
Lo 108.30

Saturday the 23rd of Oct Light wind with
hot weather latter part fresh Gale from
the WSW with bad Sea Chained } Lt 21.58
all Light Sails Can 7th } Lt 108.40

Sunday the 24th of Oct fresh Gale from
the WSW with bad Sea standing
to the north Middle part Spring WSW Gale
with bad Sea under double Main top sails } Lt 22.28
Courses furled at 4 pm wore Ship to the South } Lt 108.40
at 6 am saw the Land Cape St Lucas 20 M west } Lt 108.40

Monday the 25th of Oct Moderate west wind with
clear weather saw a sail to windward Steaming
SE at 6 am spoke Ship Marcus Winslow from the
Atlantic Ocean 24 Months out 900 Whales 700 Spinn
Capt Winslow Came on board the Cabinet
So Ends standing to the WSW in company
Looking for whales Can 6th } Lt 21.58
Lo 109.20

Tuesday the 26th of Oct fresh breeze from the
SW with cloudy weather at 11 am saw a
Large S.P.E.R.M. Whale lost sight of him
after three risings So End } Lt 22.00
Lo 109.20

Ship Cabinet Cruising for

- ~~Thursday the 28th of Oct~~ ~~Peter~~ ~~moderate~~ ~~from~~ ~~the~~ ~~North~~ ~~with~~ ~~cloudy~~ ~~weather~~ ~~standing~~ ~~to~~ ~~and~~ ~~few~~ ~~looking~~ ~~for~~ ~~S~~ ~~Whale~~ ~~So~~ ~~End~~
- Thursday the 27th of Oct
Fresh breeze from the NW with Squally
Weather standing to and few looking for
S Whale So End
- Friday the 28th of Oct Fresh SW
wind with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter
parts Simular at 4 am hop off Sides
- Saturday the 29th of Oct Moderate North
Wind with hazy weather impleid at various
jokes about the ship Middle and Latter parts
Simular standing to the South East
- Saturday the 30th of Oct Moderate breeze from
the NW with Cloudy weather No Whales
in sight Middle and Latter parts Simular at
6 am set 4 top NW sail and light from
W to S So End
- Sunday the 31st of Oct Light wind and
Calm with hot weather Middle and Latter parts
Simular standing to the South find 15 M S W
Current this day
- Monday the 1st of Nov Light wind from the North with
Cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts Simular
SS & Current this day
- Tuesday the 2nd of Nov Light wind from the
NW with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts
Calm and Boffling 25 Miles SE Current
So End I thought no files over 6 ft

22, 16
Lo 109, 04

Lo 21, 44
Lo 109, 21 1/2

Lo 21, 13
Lo 109, 15

Lo 20, 36
Lo 109, 04

Lo 20, 04
Lo 109, 16

Lo 19, 00
Lo 109, 06

Lo 18, 24
Lo 109, 20

Spear whale of the Gulf of California
 Wednesday the 3rd of Nov. Light breeze and calm
 leaving for Salcedo island Middle part Squally
 wind from NW at 6 am saw the Land S by
 NW 15 Miles Scicovos island SWS 25. { Lat 18° 55'
 Miles East to the South Wind mellowing S by E
 to the West. To End Squally Calm { Long 110° 20'

Thursday the 4th of Nov. Breeze from
 the NW North equally weather Scicovos
 island Center West 12 miles at 1 pm { Lat 18° 40'
 Middle and Lattan parts Light baffling { Long 109° 52'
 Winds off the Land to End Scicovos island
 NW 15 Miles { Var 6 Hrs

Chronometer Show of Greenwich Mean
 Time ^{# m 31} 00 11.45 and and Loses 2 1/2 seconds
 Daily Nov. 4th 1842 Saw island NW 15 Miles
 Lat 18 48 S Long 110.00 West

Friday the 5th of Nov. Light breeze and
 baffling from the NW Middle part
 calm Lattan parts fresh breeze from { Lat 18° 52'
 West NW with Chubby weather Shifted { Long 110° 43'
 to Pop sails to End Var 6 Hrs

Saturday the 6th of Nov. Breeze NW breeze
 with Chubby weather Middle and Lattan
 parts similar Shifted to Pop sails 2 Hrs { Lat 17° 09'
 { Long 112° 29' 15"

Sunday the 7th of Nov. Moderate N. breeze
 with Chubby weather Middle and Lattan
 parts similar Var 6 Hrs of Daily { Lat 17° 16'
 Chronometer Rate 00 11 52 { Loses 2 seconds { Long 114° 03' 15"

Ship Cabinets from the Coast

Monday the 8th of Nov. Fresh breeze from
the North with Cloudy weather Middle
part equally latter part fine weather fresh
breaking and Coopering and Masting } Lat 17 23
The after holed 15 End Bar 6th } Lat 16 30

Tuesday the 9th of Nov. Fresh breeze from
the North and East with hazy weather
imperial at the after holed saw a Brig } Lat 17 32
Stung 11 on a wind Bar 6th } Lat 17 39

Wednesday the 10th of Nov. Fresh breeze from
the North with Cloudy weather at 3 pm fresh
stung the after holed 15 1/2 Bl. latter part
saw old P. Middle and latter part similar
imperial Coopering head and 2 Bar 6th } Lat 17 29
} Lat 119 24

Thursday the 11th of Nov. Moderate breeze
from the North with hazy weather Moderate
showing sail Middle and latter part fresh
North wind and equally Bar 6th } Lat 17 40
} 122 00 45

Friday the 12th of Nov. Moderate breeze and
freshly Middle and latter part equally
with fresh breeze from NE Bar 6th } Lat 18 12
} Lat 124 36 15

Saturday the 13th of Nov. Fresh NE had news
with equally weather Middle and latter
part similar 28th M. Bar 6th } Lat 18 40
} Lat 124 27 45

Sunday the 14th of Nov. Fresh breeze from
NE with Cloudy weather Middle and latter
part similar wind E. NE Bar 6.30th } Lat 18 40
} Lat 124 33

Journal of the Sloop "The Fish Hawk" 1852

Monday the 15th of Nov - fresh breeze from the E. & N. with cloudy weather Under all shrou sail Middle and Latten parts similar with frequent squalls bar 30.30

Tuesday the 16th of Nov - fresh breeze from the N.E. with squally weather Middle and Latten parts similar bar 30.30

Wednesday the 17th of Nov - fresh breeze from the E. & N. with squally weather Under all shrou sail Middle and Latten parts similar implied at various jobs bar 30.30

Thursday the 18th of Nov - fresh breeze from the E. & N. with cloudy weather Middle and Latten parts similar bar 30.30

Friday the 19th of Nov - fresh breeze from the E. & N. with cloudy weather Under all shrou sail Middle and Latten parts squally with rain bar 30.30

Saturday the 20th of Nov - fresh breeze from the E. & N. with cloudy weather Middle and Latten parts Bopping and squally to Ench bar 30.30

Sunday the 21st of Nov - light E. & N. breeze with squally weather Middle and Latten parts similar Under all shrou sail bar 30.30

Chronometer kept this day 10 12 20 and losses 2 seconds daily 20th Nov 1852

{
 18.23
 132.24
 18.24
 135.33.3
 18.28
 138.30
 18.35
 141.35
 18.57
 144.44
 18.52
 147.22
 19.00
 148.00
 19.12
 149.52
 19.12
 150.00

Ship Cabinet records the
Monday the 22^d of Nov. fresh trade wind
with cloudy weather Under all shewing
Sail Middle and Latten parts Bush Bree and
Squally ^{Bar^{to} 10th 1/2}
Tuesday the 23^d of Nov. fresh Gale from the
East ~~with~~ Squally weather at 4 am Made over
East point to End Murrey for Murrey
Wednesday the 24th fresh Bree from the
East & with Squally weather Middle and
Latten part buffing and Calm so End
Saw 24 Ships in to the anchorage so End
Thursday the 25th of Nov. Light wind and Calm
at 7 am Came to anchor Lay here until
the 14th of Dec. got water painted Ship and got
all ready for Sea at 4 pm got under
way stood out the west passage in company
with the Mogul Fleet of 17 Sloop at 8 am
South point of Nam's Bore East 10 miles
Chronometer this Day Show Green
Mean time 50^h 16^m 40^s and Loses 2 Seconds
daily 2 SECONDS daily December 15th
1852
Wednesday Dec 15 1852

Fine to Breeze
 Ship's Log from Monice Somers to the
 Thursday the 16th of Decr 1852 Light S. E. wind
 with much rain standing to the South
 Middle and latter parts Baffling waves and
 strong So Ends War-hood Senter 25 miles
 Chronometer is this day 2nd Hand Green
 Mean time 00 19 50 and loses 2 seconds
 daily by December 16th 1852
 Has lost about 2 seconds for the
 last 280 days.
 Friday the 17th of Decr Light winds from
 the North with fine weather standing to
 the South Ends Breeze from the South with
 fine weather two Ships in sight
 Saturday the 18th of Decr Breeze from the
 South with hazy weather Middle and latter
 parts Light N. E. wind with hazy weather
 So Ends Steering S. E. by Compass 2. or 5 E
 Sunday the 19th of Decr Breeze from the
 North with hazy weather S. E. by Compass Middle
 and latter parts Baffling winds
 and Calms So Ends Steering S. E.
 Monday the 20th of Decr Light south winds with
 fine weather standing to the S. E. Middle and
 latter parts strong Breeze from the
 North S. E. hauled all Light Sails Single
 top sails so Ends two sail
 Steering S. E.

Ship Cabinet from the Island
Tuesday the 21st of June fresh S E wind
with rainy weather Set fire Middle and
Latter part fresh Gale from the South with
heavy squalls of wind and rain { Lat 16 00
Took in and made sail accordingly { Lat 15 20

Wednesday the 22nd of June fresh South
Winds with rain and wind in squalls
Middle and Latter parts similar Took in { Lat 15 28
and made sail accordingly Car & F { Lat 15 09

Thursday the 23rd of June fresh Gale from the
South with squally rainy weather middle and
and Latter parts similar rain in squalls { Lat 14 15
{ Lat 13 02

Friday the 24th of June Moderate West wind
with squalls of rain Middle and Latter
parts Light winds rain squalls S E end { Lat 13 15
{ Lat 12 22

Saturday the 25th of June Light winds from the
West with light squalls of rain Middle and
Latter parts Light winds from the S W
with fine weather standing to the S E { Lat 11 45
{ Lat 10 45

Sunday the 26th of June Moderate Winds from
the S W with Cloudy weather Middle part
rainy Latter part Light breezy winds from
the south with Clear weather took a B fresh
20 Esrob { Lat 11 45
{ Lat 10 45

Monday the 27th of June Light Boffing
wind and Calm Middle and Latter parts
Light S E winds with Cloudy weather
standing to the west { Lat 11 45
{ Lat 10 45

Towards the island of Guam
 Saturday the 28th of December Light winds from
 the N. with cloudy weather Middle and latter
 brisk breezes from the E. & E. N. E. with cloudy weather
 rather light squalls. Ends 12.00
 161.40
 Sunday the 29th of Dec. Fresh E. & E. N. E. with
 with equally weather Ends similar 12.19
 161.40
 Thursday the 30th of Dec. Brisk breeze from
 from the E. & E. N. with cloudy weather
 Middle and latter parts similar. Shifted 12.30
 163.00
 Friday the 31st of Dec. Light winds and
 equally weather Middle and latter parts light
 winds and hazy. Ends 9.14
 163.00
 Saturday the 1st of January 1833
 fresh E. & E. N. with hazy in squalls
 Middle part hazy Ends Brisk & E. N. E. with
 with cloudy weather. Ends 9.14
 167.17 40
 Sunday the 2nd of January Brisk breeze from
 the N. with cloudy weather Middle and
 latter parts similar at 9 am. Sailed
 at 10 am. Sailed at 10 am. Sailed at 10 am.
 From vessel to noon was 169.33
 Monday the 3rd of January Brisk breeze from
 the N. with cloudy weather Middle and
 latter parts equally and boding. Ends 12.30
 171.45
 Chronometers state this day
 00. 20. 28 and Loss 2. Sailed
 day 3rd of January 1833

Ship Cabinet from the Sch
 Thursday the 4th of January 1853

Moderate East winds with squally weather
 Middle and latter parts Moderate Breeze from
 the East with fine weather out Bent M^ore
 Prepared the same painted Lower Mast
 at 9 am took a Lunar obs Long Bright
 up to noon now

Lat 12 47
 Long 173 18
 Lat 12 49

Wednesday the 5th of January Light winds
 with cloudy weather Middle and latter parts
 Similar Bent 9th

Lat 12 57
 Long 174 54

Thursday the 6th of January Light
 Winds with warm weather out Bent
 Main Top Sail in fold Preparing the same
 at 5 pm Bent M^ore Top Sail Bar 9th

Lat 12 25
 Lat 12 30
 Long 176 39, 30

Friday the 7th of January Breeze from
 the East with cloudy weather
 Middle and latter parts Light Breeze fine
 weather in fold at bar Joke Can^ost^o

Lat 176 10
 Lat 12 58
 Long 178 28, 48
 Long 178 00 00

Saturday the 8th of January Light winds from
 Middle and latter parts Breeze from
 the East with fine weather Bar 11th

Lat 12 52
 Long 179 55, 30

Sunday the 9th of January Breeze from
 from the East with fine weather Middle
 and latter parts Similar Bar 11th

Lat 12 49
 Long 177 45

Monday the 10th of January Breeze from
 from the East with cloudy weather Under
 all sail Middle and latter parts Similar
 at Ench Parts 9th

Lat 178 19
 Lat 12 3
 Long 178 19

East Longitude 155° 30'

Journal of the Island of Guam

Tuesday the 11th January Brisk Breeze from the East with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts Similar Under all Tacking sail
 To End *Var. 9th*

Lat. 12° 43' N
 Long. 155° 33' E

Wednesday the 12th of January Brisk Breeze from the East with fine weather Middle and Latter parts Similar *Var. 8th*

Lat. 12° 37' N
 Long. 155° 03' 00"

Thursday the 13th January Brisk Breeze from the East with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts Similar *Var. 8th*

Lat. 12° 47' N
 Long. 154° 51' 00"

Friday the 14th of Janry Brisk Breeze from East with Cloudy weather at 2 pm saw a single Spas Whale going quick to the S.W. at 5 pm. Sailed for San Francisco
 dark took up the boat **S.P.E.R.M. W. H.A. 10th**

Lat. 12° 45' N
 Long. 155° 21' 45"

Saturday the 15th of Janry Brisk Breeze from the East with Cloudy weather at 2,30 pm. Took a Sun on the Sea 10, 05, 15 Middle and Latter parts Similar *Var. 8th*

Lat. 13° 15' N
 Long. 162° 31' 45"

Sunday the 16th of January Brisk Breeze from the East with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts Similar *Var. 9th*

Lat. 13° 32' N
 Long. 160° 10' 15"

Monday the 17th of Janry Brisk Breeze from the East with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts Similar all day
 Sail Set *Var. 9 30th*

Lat. 13° 36' N
 Long. 155° 24' 15"

Ship Cabinet from Sea

Tuesday the 18th of January 1853 Breeze from

The East with Breezy weather Middle
and Latter parts Squally Star 9, 30th } 13, 28
Lo 154, 52

Wednesday the 19th of January Breeze
from the E & E with Squally weather
Middle and Latter parts Similar (Star 10, 25)
in Light sails Star 9th } 13, 25
Lo 152, 10

Thursday the 20th of January Breeze from
the E & E with Breezy weather Strong South
Current Middle and Latter parts Similar
Star 10, 25 } 13, 43
Lo 148, 10

Friday the 21st of January Breeze from E & E Gales with squally
weather Middle and Latter parts Similar at 11 a.m.
Made the Land Simian North 35 Miles Sappan NW
20 Miles So Ends Strong SW Current all the } 14, 31
Lo 146, 14

Saturday the 22nd of January Breeze from E & E with
Breezy weather Strong on a wind for
Simian at 5 p.m. to the E & E Sappan north
20 Miles So Ends falling to the Lineard } 14, 25
Lo 146, 24

Sunday the 23rd of January Breeze from E & E
with Breezy weather Strong on a
wind to the East Strong SW Current going
Middle and Latter parts Squally Bad Sea
falling to Lineard So Ends } 14, 20
Lo 146, 10

Monday the 24th of January Breeze from E & E
with Breezy weather Strong on a wind
Middle and Latter parts Squally Bad Sea
falling to Lineard So Ends } 14, 24
Lo 146, 10

St. Pauls towards Guernsey

Tuesday the 25th of June Strong Gale from the
N & North East Sea Drifting in for the
Land Strong NW Current all the Last
24 hours Middle and Latter part Lth
Fresh Breeze Bad Sea Strong NW Current Lth
15, 06
145, 29

15, 09
 145, 23

Wednesday Dec 26th of Jan'y Brick Bury
from the East with stormy weather
Working to the standard Stone Current
Setting to the north to west Do End { Lots 3
17

15, 17
 146.00

Thursday the 24th of June Fresh Gale of
E. N. with cloudy weather working for
the Land Stroke. S. E. and Carved in rough
thin Grass for twelve S. P. and

15.00
 L. 6146.10

Friday the 28th of January 1853
 A Gale from the East with Cloudy
 weather at 5 pm came to anchor off the
 Father's water Governor came on board
 at 9 am Went on Shore Got \$2000
 No Games End Thing Bree from the East

Saturday the 24th of June Fresh Gale from
the East with squally weather got off 3000
lbs 500 pounds To End Squally Night

Sunday the 30 and 31st This May
a perfect fine to the day of the
month 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

By Postpaid Sunday
The 31st day of the month
Monday the 31st of this day

Ship Captain ^{Pringle} ~~Loring~~ at
 Sunday the 1st of February. 1835
 Strong winds from the East with
 Squally weather Middle and latter parts
 similar So Ends This Day { Lot 14 40
 { So Ch¹ 14

Monday the 2^d of Feb. Fresh Gale from
 the East with Squally weather Took on
 Board 4 Hogs 3 dozen fowls 15000 Limes 2000
 lbs of pork Smoked 44 lbs fresh pork 2000 lbs of
 Yams 24 Water Melons pepper Eggs 3 Booby's birds
 1000 Cornuts & Porks need So Ends

Tuesday the 3^d of Feb. Fresh Gale from the
 East with Squally weather at 1 pm Got
 Under way stood north under Close Reef
 Bop Sails Middle and latter parts similar { \$ 16, 04
 { So Ch¹ 146, 00

Wednesday the 4th of Feb. Fresh Gale from the
 East with Cloudy weather and bad Sea at
 8 pm saw a Ship steering South also Bird
 island E.N.E 25 miles Distance Middle and
 latter parts similar with Squalls { Lot 17 26
 { Near 8th { So Ch¹ 145, 46

Saturday the 5th of Feb. Fresh Gale from the
 East with Cloudy weather and bad Sea at
 2.30 pm saw the Land at 8 pm saw a
 Neolander on one of the islands So Ends { Lot 19, 22
 One islands { Near 8th { So Ch¹ 145, 46

Sunday the 6th of Feb. Light E.N.E wind
 fair weather Middle and latter parts Light
 Winds and baffling Neolander island { Lot 20, 50
 at Manchar P.E 15 Miles { So Ch¹ 145, 12, 30
 Stringer's { Ends Near 8th

Ship Cabinet sounds the Bonin Islands July 1853

Monday the 3rd of July Light baffling. aries an
Calms Standing to the north at 9 pm came
on the Blow heavy from the north the first light top
Sails furled Canvas Gile. Mast top sail at 6 am { 21 14
More moderate out the ship at 10 am { 144, 20

Tuesday the 4th of July Fresh N E wind with
Squally weather Middle and latter part
Moderate Breeze from the N E with Clouds { 22, 28
weather good a strong WSW current this { 143, 28
day To End Can. S. the { 143, 28

Wednesday the 5th of July Fresh N E wind with
Cloudy weather Middle and latter part
Similar mild wind freshening WSW { 23, 33
To End Can. S. the { 143, 28

Thursday the 6th of July Breeze E N E wind
with Cloudy weather saw hump back
in and later Middle and latter light and buff
To ship several times during the day { 24, 31
hours To End Can. S. the { 143, 26

Friday the 7th of July Light wind from the
E N E with Cloudy weather Middle part
Light winds and baffling End Squally { 26, 04
Wind SW Can. S. the { 142, 58

Saturday the 8th of July Strong Gale from
the WSW with thick weather rain
at 2 pm saw rocky island north 35 miles
Middle and latter parts fresh north wind
and Squally under double reef { 26, 18
To ship To End island. N. B. { 142, 4
20 miles Can. S. the { 142, 4

Ship Robert Brown Sincan Iowa
Sunday the 13th of Feb Light north wind with
Cloudy weather moving to the northeast
Mickle and latter part Light wind and
Calms Strong Current Setting to the north
at 12 Marchant 7 miles South of Bonin at 25.0
142.4
30.00

Monday the 14th of Feb Fresh NW wind
with Cloudy weather Strong NE Current
Going at 3 pm Two Canoes Came off from
the Shore at 9 am Run in at the Bonin
island Came to anchor in 23 fathoms water
Got on board wood Water 40 bbls Sweet potatoes
12 Burtle Vegetables & Lay here until Tuesday
the 23rd Feb when Got under way. Shot
out the Harbour Lost here two men Shift
3 kanakeros to Encls Stanching to the north
Saw purrup Group of islands

Tuesday the 24th Feb 1853
with Squally Fresh Gales from the South
weather at 6 pm the north island
of purrup Group bore SSW 10 miles Blowing
heavy that kept top Sails Encl Light and
Calms island in sight At 9 am of this 24th day
James Car Seaman on Board this ship was
seased up in Main Muzzing for Desertion
and while the officers were at Breakfast
Liberated himself went into the Forecastle
armed himself with four Boarding or Minny
knives and was overboarded by Mr E Chesbo
first officer of the ship and refused to come
and struck at Mr Chesbro with the said
knife as he attempted to go into the Forecastle
after him Got him out and put him
in irons and battened Decks Gave him food
and water to live upon

The Bonin Islands Feb 1853

Friday the 25th of July Light airs and Calm
 strong E current going Middle and
 latter parts fresh Gale from the West with Squally
 End islands in sight

Strong Current going to the East

Barometer at Friday 25 July
 1853 was 30.26 30 and Losses per day
 6 Seconds for the last 48 days

Saturday the 26th July strong Gale from
 the West with Squally weather bad sea
 at 6 pm part by party group 3 miles to wind
 Blowing heavy irreg. Gales took in sail Middle
 part similar or latter part more moderate
 Made sail wind inclining to the NE { 27 48
 strong South current all this day { 14240

Sunday the 27th first part strong Gale
 from WNW latter part wind S.W. { 27 06
 strong S.W. current going bad sea { 27 06
 at 10 am saw Despatchment island { 27 06
 WNW 15 miles to E. of Despatchment { 27 06
 149.49.15

Monday the 28th of July fresh N.E. wind with strong
 weather blowing WNW for 1/2 day from sea
 Middle and latter parts Light E. & E. wind { 26 15
 with Hazy weather Moderate sail No bar { 26 15
 138 58

Tuesday the 29th March Light airs from the
 E. with heavy weather Middle and { 26 12
 latter parts Light wind calm strong { 26 12
 W. current 137.33

Ship's Journal from Perry's Cove

Wednesday the 2nd of March Moderate S.W. Wind with hazy weather at 10 am wind shifted suddenly to the north but kept top sails. At 9 PM moderate Made off Sail (wind N.E.) So ended employment at Barrow's jobs No Bar

Log
26 03
S.E. 135 00 45

Thursday the 3rd of March Breeze from the N.E. with cloudy weather standing to the west under all Drawing Sail Middle and latter parts wind N.E. Strong S.E. Current all this day at 8 am Took a Lunar Alt. 132.42

Log
26 03
S.E. 132 30
132.42

Friday the 4th of March Fresh breeze from the N.E. with cloudy weather Middle and latter parts similar to the 3rd So ended 20 miles S.W. Current No Bar

Log
27 12
S.E. 129 53
130 04

Saturday the 5th of March Moderate Breeze from the S.E. with cloudy weather at 4 am Made Crown Island South point 50 miles off from 50 miles N.E. to the N.E. point hauld up to the land Lot of the 5th point 28.00 N.E. point 28.45 Lot of the 5th at 8 am S.E. 129.16

Sunday the 6th of March Fresh S.W. wind with thick hazy weather fine rain Middle and latter part Baffling and Squally Took in sail at 6 am made sail end Thick and rainy three islands in sight Spring S.W. Current Course

Mar 1853

Surrender the Jappon Sea

Monday the 5th of March Moderate with
Winds with thick rainy weather
M. sail and latter part similar to same
Mass islands Bore S E 20 miles S E
Light baffling and Calm and Squalls
\$10.00
\$2.25
\$1.30
\$13.55

Tuesday the 6th of March Calm with light
Baffling winds with thick equally rainy
weather at 3 pm came on to blow heavy
from E S E that shifted top Sails at 7 am.
Set B. sail and wind N W W with
thick weather under double Heft
Top Sails so ended No Bar
\$13.24
\$128.00
\$141.24

Wednesday the 7th of March Fresh NW
Gale with thick weather Middle and
latter part similar shifted to blow
to ends Bad Chance No Bar
\$10.00
\$31.06
\$127.33
\$158.39

Thursday the 10th of March Fresh NW wind
with fair weather but Sea from the north
standing to the west Middle and latter
part Fresh NW wind with clear weather
but several times churning of hours
so ended No Bar
\$32.00
\$128.80
\$160.80

Friday the 11th of March Fresh NW wind but
weather single shifted to S W under top Sails
Middle part Fresh NW Gale with thick
Weather latter part wind N E
with cloudy weather so ended
Saw the Land at 4 pm
Jappon is landed E S 30 miles on
Chronometers that 00, 27 12 show Losses 6 hours

Ship's Log from Bonin

Saturday the 12th March Moderate NE
Winds Dried Cloudy weather Middle and
Latter parts Somewhat So Ends Land in sight
Guelpert Island about 20 Miles Volcano ^{500 ft}
in full operation No Bar ^{32.50}
Lat 12 40

Sunday the 13th of March Light baffling
Winds from the North and east with hazy
weather Land in sight Guelpert Island
Middle part Moderate East wind with but
Weather Latter parts Fresh Gales { Lat 33.50
and bad sea thick weather — { Long 127.14
Strong Current Setting in to the Shoals

Monday the 14th of March Fresh Eastly Gales
with thick weather Fluctuating to the
NE & at 5 pm saw the land to the South at
10 to 12 to the north at 2 to 3 to the South Wind from NE to
ESE with rain bad sea strong South Current all { Lat 33.35
this day So Ends bad Phase No Bar { Long 127.51

Tuesday the 15th of March Light NE wind with
hazy weather Middle part fresh WNW wind with
hazy weather Latter part wind north in the
straits of Corvair Entrance of Japan { Lat 34.18
Sea working to the north Strong Tide { Long 129.07
Chronometer ¹¹ ^m ⁵ ³⁰ ^{slow} ⁵ ^m ^{time}
Losing 6 Seconds daily March 15th 1853

Wednesday the 16th of March Fresh NE wind
with hazy weather Middle part calm { Lat 34.18
Latter part Strong NWN Breeze with light clouds { Long 129.07

Islands towards the Japan
 Thursday the 17th of March Boffling breeze from
 the North with Clear Cold weather working
 slowly to the north middle and latter part
 light Boffling wind Calms at 12 Maudan & NE
 point of the island SSE 20 miles now { 50th
 in Japan Sea So End as from NW { 35 07
 { 129.11
 Friday the 18th of March Light WSW wind with
 Hazy weather Set S P M Sail Steering
 NE by compass middle and latter part gusty
 SW breeze with hazy weather saw fin back { 50th
 { 36 15
 Whales no Whale Van 00. 2 E { 130.57
 { 131.28
 Saturday the 19th of March Fresh SW wind with
 Cloudy weather Set S P M Sail Middle part
 calm latter part fresh NE wind with hazy weather and
 short sea from the north kept top sails { 50th
 { 36 48
 { 131.28
 Sunday the 20th of March Fresh NE wind hazy
 at 1 PM hazy to the ESE saw fin 16 whales
 Middle part baffling & calm latter part Moderate
 breeze from the SSE with fine weather { 50th
 { 36 56
 Set all Dravang Sail No Bar { 132.01
 { 133.00
 Monday the 21st of March Breeze SSE breeze
 with fine clear weather steering E by N
 middle and latter similar So Ends { 50th
 { 38 12
 { 135.02, 30
 Tuesday the 22nd of March Fresh SW winds with
 Hazy weather Middle part Main thunders lightly
 & 2 am lightning struck the Main mast head & set
 the top of the rigging on fire killed the ship { 50th
 { 39 30
 into Elchin Gulch put out the fire by pouring { 138.22
 water a lot done some damage on deck and { 139.22
 below Ends wind NW with the Snow Storm { 140.22

Ship's Cruise Cruise in Japan Sea March 1853

Wednesday the 23rd of March Fresh NW
Gales with Snow Storm Middle and latter
parts similar Under Close Reef S.S.M top
Sub Sea bad Weather Cold So Ends

Lat. 40 13
Long. 138 15 15

Thursday the 24th of March Fresh NW Gales
with B. Gally Cold weather Set B. Course
Middle part more moderate Steering N.E. & under
Close Reef Top Sails at Lane the Land stood out to
Matsumae Straits Saw two Chinese Junks
So Ends Strong westerly Current Going

Lat. 41 15
Long. 139 42

March 24th Chronometer Night with
1853 The Rate of 00 28 26 Slow Growth
in Matsumae Straits Mean time Losing daily 6 Secs

Friday the 25th of March Fresh SW Gales with
Cloudy weather Middle and latter parts
B. Gally winds and Calms Ends similar
through the Straits Steering E.S.

Lat. 41 47
Long. 141 5 15

Saturday the 26th of March B. Gally South
and West winds with heavy weather
steering E.S. & Current setting to the north
at the rate of 3 miles per hour Middle and
latter parts Fresh S.S.W. winds with heavy
Weather out Bent Spinnaker Bent
New one sent down off S. Mast
Top Gallant Sails got in flying
Gill Boom So Ends

Lat. 41 23
Long. 142 47

From Matsuya Shirts Sown The Ochotsk Sea 1853

Sunday the 27th March Fresh SSW
Winds with hazy weather
Middle part fresh Gale from the SSW with thick
weather Latter part Light baffling
fog and rain So Ends Bar 00 42¹/₂ Lat 42, 10
Long 145 38

Monday the 28th March Light
Winds from the north and East with
Rain and thick weather Middle part strong
Gale from NNE with rain and cold weather
Loaded with ice So Ends under two reef Lat 42 10
Long 147 10
M & M top Sails Var 4th Lat 147 10

Tuesday the 29th March Strong NNE Gale
with thick Cloudy weather bad Sea Lat 42, 10
Middle part Breeze latter part more Lat 42, 10
Moderate wind NE made sail to the S. E. Lat 42, 10
NW So Ends Var 6th 30th Lat 148, 57

Wednesday the 30th March Light NE winds
with hazy cold weather standing to the NNE
Middle and latter parts fresh ESE Gale Lat 43 25
with thick rainy weather under double Lat 43 25
Heft top sails Var 7th Lat 149, 48

Thursday the 31st March Fresh ESE winds
with thick rainy weather middle
and latter parts Rain and fog So Lat 44, 00
Ends wind NNE + Bar 1st Lat 150, 20

Friday 1st April Fresh NNE Breeze with
fog and cold weather Middle and latter
parts strong Gale from S E with fog Lat 151 30

Ship's Logbook from Appan

Saturday the 2^d of April Strong South Gale
 with Stormy weather at 1 pm Saw Great
 Quantities of Broken ice took in 30 Cows
 Plot Heft top, sails Middle parts Strong & E
 Gale with fog and rain bad Sea { 46.07
 End with fresh SW Gale saw the { Lat 51.20
 Land Marican island north 30 miles

Sunday the 3^d of April fresh SW Gale
 with heavy weather Middle parts Strong SW
 Gale with bad Sea Lying too End { 46.35
 Moderate SW winds with heavy cold weather { Lat 52.30
 Land in sight Merican island N point NW 30
 miles Var 6th E

Monday the 4th of April Moderate SW wind
 with slowly weather Steering NE
 at 4 pm Saw and heard for two Whales did
 not strike Middle part fresh SE wind heavy
 latter part similar wind with fog and rain
 Main Plot Heft top Sails furled { Lat 53.00
 to End bad Sea Var. 6th E

Tuesday the 5th of April fresh SE wind with
 fog and rain making Ebb under Clo Heft
 top sails Middle and latter parts Strong Gale
 from SW with snow hail and cold { 47.12
 Weather Lying too under Storm Sails Sea bad { Lat 53.30

Wednesday the 6th of April heavy WNW Gale
 with very bad Sea Lying too under Storm sails
 Middle at 1 pm wore Ship to the NW End heavy
 Gale from the SW with thick weather { 47.30
 Var 6th E { Lat 53.40

Sea towards the Chukchee Sea

Thursday the 7th of April fresh SW Gale with
thick weather at 1 pm hup of NE Set Sail
saw many Birds. at 6 hove too Middle and
Latter parts strong NW to SW Gale with Snow Squalls
and bad cold weather at 10 saw the
Lancel Sisters islands standing in NW
Under Mast kept top Sails Bar 30 E { 155 15 1/2
1550

Friday the 8th of April strong NW Gale with
Bad weather and sea Middle and Latter parts
similar standing in for the passage { 155 44
155 40

Chronometer abouts right with the rate
of 30 00 slow Greenwich Mean time and
loses 7 seconds daily 8th March 1853

Saturday the 9th of April fresh SW wind
with heavy weather at 6 pm Entered into
the passage at 9.30 Wind NW Snow and
Bad cold weather Post kept top Sails
at day light out the passage Ends heavy
NW Gale and Squally Snow and
Wind so Ends Bar 4th

Sunday the 10th of April strong NW Gale
with Squally cold weather Set Mast
and Middle part Moderate at 6 am Sprung
up a Light Breeze from ENE Made sail to the
NE and Ends through the Straits { 155 10
155 40

Monday the 11th of April heavy Gale from
NW and sea at 4 pm Hove too under
top Sails Ends similar Snow and
saw sea Bar 7th { 155 40
155 40

Ship's Log. The brig m

Tuesday the 12th of April Strong NW
Gales with heavy bad weather and sea
Middle and latter parts moderate with
Heavy cold weather heavy N E swell on coast
Lth 30.10
Sth 15.20

Wednesday the 13th of April Moderate SW
Winds with heavy cold weather standing to the
West Middle and latter parts strong N E Gales
with thick Snow Storm bad sea going
at 4 pm same much floating ice
Ends lying too tender storm sails
Lth 30.40
Sth 130.00

Thursday the 14th of April heavy NE Gales
with thick Snow Storm lying too under storm
sails sea bad Middle and latter part heavy
NW Gales Snow and cold weather more ship
On the to the N E so End
Lth 30.30
Sth 150.30

Friday the 15th of April Strong NW Gales
with bad sea and very cold weather ship
loaded with ice so Ends
Lth 30.31
Sth 151.24.30

Saturday the 16th of April Strong
NW Gales with equally mixed and Snow
at 1 pm set St I sail West kept Middle
and latter parts more moderate Made sail
So Ends Strong S E Current all this day
Lth 30.37
Sth 152.01

Sunday the 17th of April Light NW wind
with clear weather and cold at 3 pm saw
at sea to windward steering north Middle
and latter parts strong Gales from
with Snow squalls bad weather
Lth 30.51
Sth 152.18

The Ochotsk Sea 1853

Monday the 18th of April Strong NW Gale
with frequent squalls of snow and rain
by 9 am spoke B Philip at Greenport Sason Master
came on Board the Cabinet Spent the day
Ends Moderate East winds hazy

Lat 51 18
Long 152 19

Tuesday the 19th of April Moderate
E & NE winds with hazy weather Much the same
Strong NW Gale with snow squalls had
Weather under Close Hauled top Sails
So Ends Great quantities of ice in
sight

Bar 30.56
Lat 52 56
Long 150 46

Wednesday the 20th of April Fresh Gale
from NW & NE with hazy weather much
ice in sight Middle and latter part light
Winds Much ice in sight running
through it B Philip at in sight

Lat 53 18
Long 150 59

Thursday the 21st of April Light NW winds
smooth Sea running in the ice
Middle and latter part fresh NE winds with cloudy
weather Much field ice in sight in all
Directions So Ends Bark in company

Lat 54 16
Long 150 08

Friday the 22nd of April fresh E & SE winds
with cloudy weather in the ice in
company with the Philip no water to
be seen from the Mast head Middle and
latter parts similar So Ends

Lat 54 30
Long 149 30

Saturday the 23rd of April all this day
strong Gale from S & E to NE ship in the
ice making slow way So Ends hard ice

Lat 54 42
Long 149 08

Ship Cabinet in the Oct

Supelary the 24th of April Fresh S E Gales
with hazy weather fast in the ice the
~~B K PHILIP~~ ^{is} in company middle
parts thick Snow Storm latter part light and
Calms fast in the ice S E Ends

Lat 34 42
Long 148. 49

Monday the 25th of April Moderate NW
Winds with hazy weather Middle and latter
parts similar Still fast in the ice
Philip, lot in company ice in all directions
as far as the Eye can extend

Lat 34 29
Long 148. 30

Tuesday the 26th of April Moderate NW
Winds with hazy weather more snow Made
sail at 1/2 past Morning fast in the ice
Middle and latter parts Still close on S E Ends

Lat 34 20
Long 148. 40

Wednesday the 27th Lighter N E winds with
Cold weather Still fast in the ice Philip 25 xels
Put on ice so that we could pass and re-pass
from one Ship to the other with ease at 4 pm
Sprung up a Strong Gale from E S E at 9 pm
Ships started ahead Shortly Enob similar

Lat 34. 40
Long 148. 30

Thursday the 28th of April Just past Strong
Gales from the E S E with a heavy swell
from the E S E ice breaking the ship hazy
Ends NW winds ice in all directions
must head S E Ends had Enough

Lat 35 00
Long 148 00

Friday the 29th of April Strong Gales from NW
with cold weather Standing to the NW in the
ice latter part wind West Hudding north

Lat 34 47
Long 147 30

Greenport steam mill
Sea Ice Round Philipst
Saturday 30th of April Fresh NW wind with cloudy
weather running north by in the ice Philip
in company at 6 pm took on drift at 4 made
Sail in company putting our way north and east
through the ice slowly to ends heavy black ice
in all directions from the mast head
L 6th 55 33
L 6th 148 23
(ccc)
1853
Sunday the 1st May Moderate NW wind
with heavy weather moving NE slowly through
the ice L 6th 55 40
at 7 pm saw several Bone heads on open
rocks at daylight surrounded by heavy ice
around the compass ends NW wind
foggy not possible to sail in the ice
L 6th 148 42 55
Monday the 2nd of May Lighter NE wind with
fog middle and latter parts wind NW
with heavy weather not possible to sail though
the ice killed two Sea dogs on the ice
to ends put Boards on the Bow
L 6th 55 42
L 6th 148 28
Tuesday the 3rd of May Fresh NW wind
with heavy weather took in the top Sails
middle and latter parts fresh NW wind with
fog and cold weather much ice in all directions
to ends lying by Philip in company
L 6th 55 22
Strong SE Current all the day
L 6th 148 50
Wednesday the 4th of May Fresh NW wind
with cloudy weather lying by in the ice
upwind lying the bones with paper on
to 9 pm struck a Bone head line part
to ends much ice Philip in company
L 6th 55 22
L 6th 148 50

Ship Cabinet crossing in the
 Thursday the 5th of May fresh NW wind
 with cloudy weather at 2 pm ~~board~~ and
 struck a bow head ~~got~~ ~~to~~ ~~the~~ ~~ice~~ ~~block~~
 line parted lost the whole in the ice
 A board for whole did not strike
 So End Philip in company

	\$ 55.00
	\$ 8.11
	<u>149.11</u>

Friday the 6th of May Light west SW
 winds with fog saw one bow head at
 8 pm took in sail at 4 made sail to the NW
 NE Philip in company all in all directions

	\$ 55.30
	\$ 8.11
	<u>147.36</u>

Saturday the 7th of May Moderate NW wind
 with cloudy weather steering NW in the ice
 killed 7 Sea Cows Middle and latter parts left
 NW winds with cloudy weather both ships in the
 ice board for whole ones So End

	\$ 55.35
	\$ 8.11
	<u>146.50</u>

Sunday the 8th of May Light NW wind heavy weather
 in the ice Middle and latter parts strong in the
 Gale with thick weather in the ice Philip
 in company So End ice heavy

	\$ 55.22
	\$ 8.11
	<u>146.30</u>

Monday the 9th of May Fresh North and East Gale
 with thick weather in the ice Ice in sight
 from Mast head in all directions So End
 Philip in company

	\$ 55.14
	\$ 8.11
	<u>145.46</u>

Tuesday the 10th of May Moderate north wind
 with cloudy weather at 1 pm more ship to the
 ENE Middle and latter part thick
 Snow Storm So Ends overhanging to the ESE

	\$ 55.08
	\$ 8.11
	<u>146.00</u>

Wednesday the 11th of May Fresh E wind
 cloudy weather at 7 pm more ship mile from
 So End. More board 5 times for bow head

	\$ 55.04
	\$ 8.11
	<u>146.00</u>

Chesham Sea for Whales 1853
 Thursday 12th of May Thing NW wind with
 cloudy weather. Standing to the NE the ship
 in company at 9 am. Haul hauled a whale at
 10 got him along side So End Much
 ice in sight

53 33
 146 30

Friday the 13th of May Light N. NW wind
 with heavy weather at 4 past March
 commenced firing finished at 4 pm
 set by works going to Philip in
 light cutting So End Boiling

55 32
 147 32 1/2

Saturday the 14th of May Light NW wind
 with heavy weather. Middle and Lottan
 parts Light Boiling, winds heavy weather at 11 am
 Haul for whale Struck in channel Saw
 this day 14 bow heads So End Ship and
 Bark in sight

53 28
 146 56
 155 1

Sunday the 15th of May Light and wind calm
 at 8 pm finished Boiling the whale made
 5 lbs. 9 oz. Haul and hauled a noble whale
 got him along side at Marcelian So End
 Nile and Both in sight

55 30
 146 50

Monday the 16th of May Light north winds
 cutting the whale finished at 5 pm
 set by works going So End Nile and Philip
 Both cutting Much ice in sight

53 56
 146 52 1/2

Tuesday the 17th of May Light Boiling wind
 stood north to the Barrier of ice Sand and
 whatever it met to the South Middle and
 Lottan parts Smaller Saw on Board
 much ice

56 04
 146 42

Ship Cabinet Whaling in

Wednesday the 18th May Fresh S Wind
 Struck to the NW in Company with
 the Nile and Philip at 4 pm being in Lat
 56-30 Came into fast ice then back to the
 South Saw much heavy ice Saw two { L 55 58
 Whales Going quick to the NW (short { L 146-50
 off S side main head north 190 bl
 oil of both whales

Thursday the 19th May Moderate N.W.
 winds with cloudy weather at 3 pm
 back to the NW Middle part Light wind from
 NW Strong S.E. Current Going to Ends Struck
 to the north through the ice { L 56 13
 { L 84
 147-18

Friday the 20th May Moderate Breeze from
 NW with cloudy weather at 2 pm
 killed a whale Got him along side and commenced
 cutting at 4 pm finished cutting at 8 pm
 Set try works going Ends Strong S.W. wind { L 56-28
 { L 84
 146-55
 Cloudy Ship Nile took a whale this day

Saturday the 21 May Fresh S.W. Gale with
 cloudy weather at ice in all directions
 not possible to get to the north at 6 pm
 Loared ~~at 8 pm~~ a 100 bl whale Got him along
 side at 8 pm Middle part Fresh S.W. Gale
 with thick weather at 7 am commenced cutting
 finished at 12 noon Set try works going { L 56-28
 { L 84
 147-18

Sunday the 22nd all this day baffling wind (thick)
 Loared three far whales Got nothing { L 56 40
 Nile and Philip in company { L 147-00
 a good much ice in bay

The Ocheok Sea 1853

Monday The 23rd of May Moderate NW
wind with fog. Middle and latter parts
similar to ends Boiling { ^{Set} 56 36
147 00

Tuesday 24th Fresh Gales from NW with fog
and Bad weather much ice around imploded
stowing down M back the two last whale
made 180 bb oil to ends B. Philip and Ship
in sight to ends much ice { ^{Set} 56 30
146 40

Wednesday 25th all this day strong E. N. E. wind with
fog Bad weather at 7 pm. Finnish stowing down
at 6 am keep off for Jonas island through
the ice Ship and B. not in sight
to ends { ^{Set} 56 45
145 13

Thursday The 26th Fresh E. wind with cloudy
weather in the ice under short sail
Middle part similar at 7 pm. Van Jones island
at 30 miles Saw 10 ships no whale
to ends Saw ice { ^{Set} 56 01
143 40

Friday 27th May all this day Moderate
breezes and cloudy at 8 am Saw 4 whale
all going West. L. Lavel got nothing
ends thick fog { ^{Set} 56 24
143 06

Saturday The 28th of May Light NW and thick
fog Middle part similar latter parts
fresh Brees Lavel and killed a whale took
head along side Command Cutting
ships at sight. m. 3
Monomots Mats 00 33 30 Loss 6 Seamed
day Saturday 28th 1853

Ship Cabinet Whaling in the
 Sunday the 29th May ~~at 4 pm~~ ^{at 4 pm} E winds
 with cloudy weather at 4 pm ^{at 4 pm} commenced
 cutting. Got by work's agoing Lard
 3 tons of whale Lard 8 on 10 whals
 This day BB 100

Lat
55 50
142 20

Monday the 30th of May all this day Moderate
 E & winds with fog some part of the
 time Lard 4 times for whale struck one
 Lard so ended some this day 15 whals

Lat
55 40
142 20

Tuesday the 31st May moderate breeze and
 fine weather at 9 am killed a whale got
 him along side commenced cutting
 so ended 13 ships in sight

Lat
55 40
142 20

Wednesday the 1st June Light winds fog
 employed Boiling Lard 4 for
 whale got nothing saw 6 whals

Lat
55 50
142 30

Thursday 2nd June Light winds and Calm
 Boiling at 6 30 Lard for whale at
 struck a low whale killed her at
 11 do got her along side commenced cutting
 saw this day some 25 whals

Lat
55 40
142 20

Friday the 3rd of June Light winds Calm
 employed Boiling Lard 3 for
 Lard 120 boiling

Lat
55 35
142 40

Saturday the 4th of June Calm and fog
 employed Boiling showing snow and cutting
 the whole Middle part foggy Letter
 11 & 12 saw one whale

Lat
55 40
142 20

Sunday the 7th of June fresh S E wind
with Windy weather Boiling and Easing
for whole Middle and Latter part strong
Easty Gale bad Sea Main hale Snow
bared three for whole 4 ships in sight 140⁰⁰ 15

Monday the 8th of June strong Gale from the E S E
with bad weather Wind blown 100 bbl oil
in fore hold Middle and Latter part fresh
Gale Main Snow hale bad Sea 140⁰⁰ 10

Tuesday the 9th of June fresh E S E Gale fog
and rain. 10⁰⁰ for board killed
Small whole Got him alongside at 6 am Cut him
in Ends fog bad weather Stood down 80 bbl 140⁰⁰ 20
oil in after hold 140⁰⁰ 20

Wednesday the 10th of June Moderate E S E wind
with fog and bad weather at 4 pm Land and
killed a small whole Got him alongside
Cut him in 20 bbl Stopped working going Ends 140⁰⁰ 12
fog Main Snow bad weather saw two 140⁰⁰ 12
Small whole 140⁰⁰ 12

Thursday the 11th of June fresh E S E wind
with Main Snow and bad weather
So Ends killing the Small Whales 140⁰⁰ 00

Friday the 12th of June fresh E S E
wind with thick Stormy weather Main
saw finished Boiling the two whole
ade 25 bbl So Ends foggy Main Snow 140⁰⁰ 00

Ship Cabinet Whaling in the
Saturday the 11th of June from Easterly wind
with fog & rain saw some small polar
Whale heard one got nothing saw 3 ships
one boiling So Ends Stung now cut
Sunday

Monday the 12th of June Stung SW Gale fog and
Bad Sea saw 8 small polar whales
at 8 am saw the Coast at Marichan now ship
to the ESE two ships in sight one boiling
So Ends Land 25 miles Distance
{ Lat 56 57
{ Long 139 05.15

Tuesday the 13th of June Stung SW Gale with
Bad Sea running for Jones island saw
two whales at 3 pm going quick to the SW
at 10 am saw and heard for a single
Whale did not strike So Ends Jones
island SE 25 Miles saw two ships
{ Lat 56 34
{ Long 142 30

Chronometer is this day Stung
Greenwich Mean time 00 32.10 and
is gaining 5 seconds day by 13th June
1853

Wednesday 14th of June Moderate SW winds
with cloudy foggy weather Midell and Latta
parts took brass from the SSE with heavy weather
Saw no whale 10 ships in sight
{ Lat 56 20
{ Long 141 20

Thursday the 15th of June first part fine
Brass and Latta Midell and Latta parts
thick fog So Ends shot 4 Sea dogs 14 birds
Plenty of ice No Whales
Bad Chance
{ Lat 55 40
{ Long 140 15

Beetle Sea June 1853.

Thursday the 16th of June Moderate
S E winds with thick fog much ice
in sight Middle and latter parts some large
ice
56 18
542.00

Friday the 17th of June all this day Light
Boffing and Calms with thick fog Saw several
ships S E Ends 56 18
542.00

Saturday the 18th of June Frost and much ice
beats Calm and thick fog latter parts much
Briess from E N E with cloudy weather
56 03
541.00
Hearing to the SW 13 ships and 12 in sight

Sunday the 19th of June Moderate N E winds with
Hail Much ice in sight Middle and latter
parts thick with fog 1 spoke over of N London 2
Whales saw Ship J Williams

Monday the 20th of June Moderate S W Wind
and Privy Saw several whales this day
S E Ends reaching to the SW Sun the large
on both sides 56 34
540.22

Tuesday the 21st of June Moderate S W wind
Saw several whales saw Ship Emily
of N London 12 struck 3 S E Ends 56 33
540.00

Wednesday the 22nd of June Moderate S W
winds with Hazy weather at 2 pm Saw and
boarded for a single whale did not get fast
S E Ends one ship one Bk in sight
much ice very heavy 56 22
540.10

Ship Cabinet Whaling
 Thursday the 23rd of June Light baffling sea Calms
 with fine rain Big Shantar island West 40 miles
 one ship and much ice in sight Middle part
 bottom parts Light baffling raised fog to end
 plenty of ice in sight no whales
 { 10, 30
 { 140, 00

Friday the 24th of June all this day baffling
 Calms fog at 3 pm. Land and took at 40 lb
 Whales along side Cut him in set by anchor
 Going to end 5 ships and Bks in sight Big
 Shantar NW 30 miles distant

Saturday the 25th all this day Moderate N. A
 raised North fine weather ship and
 9 ship and Bks in sight B Shantar NW 30 miles
 distant

Sunday the 26th of this day Moderate S raised
 with Cloudy weather struck a large whale
 iron brand Lost Whole Saw many whales
 and much ice 10 ship, and Bks Shantar
 SSW 10 miles

Monday the 27th of June Light wind Cloudy
 Stowed down 45 lbs oil in upper hold Left hall
 of Bk Waterman came on board the Cabinet

Tuesday 28th June at 10 am and Land for whole struck
 a large whale Lost line Stove to up do part
 up a whale Got him along side and
 cutting 100 Ends 8 ships and Bks in sight

in the Cholsk Sept 1853

Wednesday 29th June Light baffling and calm
furnish cutting set by work going at 2 pm Thick
fog 1 mile from land came to anchor at 8 am. Land found

Thursday 30th June Light baffling and calm
at 1 pm took up the boats got under way wind
light heavy NE small falling in SE end Boats
land 3 miles distant to ships in sight ice to the

Friday the 1st of July Light baffling and calm
at 2 pm furnished boating the whole
further part fog. Struck down ~~10~~ 10 bb oil in after
ward to end spoke to Waterman & whole

Saturday the 2nd July Thick fog Light ESE
winds at 9.30 pm Got in the ice 7 miles
any thing but pleasant ice from 4 to 15 feet
thick. Whistle part heavy East 4 Gale with heavy
storm at 10 am Got out there I struck a whale
cut from him in the ice Saw 10 ships on this

Sunday 3rd of July all this day fog and bad
weather came to anchor on the north shore 20 ft
at 11 am Got under way Saw whales could not
strike them much ice to the west

Monday the 4th all this day and clear by
spoke Saw some polar whales could not
strike them SE end

Tuesday the 5th all this day Boffling wind
calm fog Saw some whales could not strike
them

Ship Cabinet Whaling in
Wednesday the 6th of July all this day Beffling and
and Calms with fog by Spall Saw some Whales
Could not strike them 12 Ships in Sight

Thursday the 7th of July all this day Beffling
Easterly winds Calms Sun fog Saw some
polar whales Could not strike them 13 Ships
in Sight also the Land

Friday the 8th July all this day gusty Easterly
winds with Squalls of wind and rain but
a mass of Breech board and Chastishment all
day Got nothing Bad prospect

Saturday the 9th all this day beffling and
fog no Chance to do any thing in whaling
on account of fog and we cant get on side

Sunday the 10th all this day Beffling and
Squally wind rain and fog Saw one whale
Spoke Ship Canician ward 8 Whales 11 must
Billins 10 whales 15 Killenware 100000

Monday the 11th of July all this day thick fog
at 9 30 am Came to anchor 20 fathoms Steady
Bottom Calm no Chance to do any thing

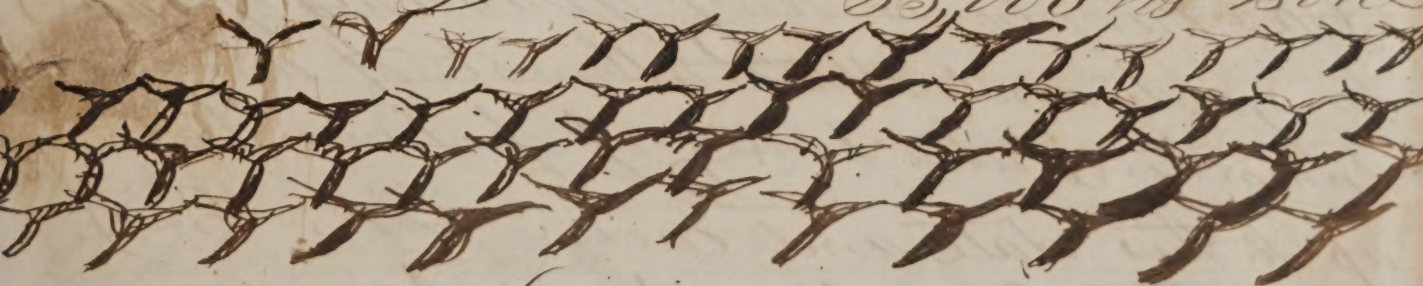
Tuesday the 12th of July fog and Easterly winds
at 2 hore up the anchor made Sail in order
to hold on tide 3 knools per hour 7 hours Ea
way in 8 and 9 M

The Ochotsk Sea - 1853

Wednesday the 13th of July all this day Light
Baffling winds Calms fog about the boats
in with the land I saw several whales could
not strike them at 4 came to anchor 19 fathoms

Thursday the 14th July Calm no fog
From this day July the 14th 1853.
up to Sept the 4th

Book 62 Whale Making
Oil Sufficient to fill the ship with
much Exposure and hard ships from
ice Sea Shores Gales &c this in Land
Whaling is every thing but pleasant
although plenty of whales but rather
high could have taken 500 lbs more
with ease if we had room to carry
it

Cargo 2350 Whale 285 Spine
35,000 lbs Bone


in All During the Voyage to
Date 72 H^{rs} Whale 13 ~~ST~~ERM
making 2350 W 3000 S

Augth 24 in a strong Gale from N
with partial Starboard Chane Lost 1600
anchor 40 fathoms Chane from which loss
leaves us in a bad fix with one anchor

Chotsk Sea in Side
Sept 5th 1853 The Shantar island
Lying to anchor in Philoff
island harbour

This is a fine harbour for whaler men
to wood and water and prepare for
sea there also is any quantity of spars
for yards and what almost of any
Inventors also plenty of polar whale
up to this date and even later Every
Ship that comes here should have one
or two 400 lbs anchors Spare also 2 Boat
anchors for each boat as there is a
strong tide going at all times Rise
and fall on shore at full and Change
from 5 to 12 feet

This Season's Work has been one
of uncommon trial and hardships
from ice and Hacks being bound up
for 30 day in April and May
some part of the time close in.
Solid then comes on a Gale sets
the ice in Motion also the Ship causing
Every timber to Given Expecting Every
Moment to Strand Drift East West
North or South all the same
there is many quantity of Vias dogs think a
small vessel would be well in a few days
may take on oil and skins the Seal
haul on the ice for the purpose of
flaring there young and shedding there
Coats

~~~~~

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1853 Monday  
Chronometer is this day  $14^{\circ} 5'$   
Show Greenwich Mean time  $10^{\text{h}} 43^{\text{m}} 30^{\text{s}}$   
and Loses 6 Seconds day by



# Ship Cabinet from the

Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> Sept 1853 having furnished  
wooding and meaty got under way  
at 6 am stood out the bay B Gullay  
and S<sup>r</sup> Harrison both cutting saw  
plenty of large whales and tame  
Ends light winds and baffling

Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> of Sept at 1 pm  
Spung up a fresh breeze from the  
South stood out the passage between  
Philiscope and big Shantar at 11 pm  
Maine sharp lightning wind shifted  
to the N.W. at 6 am took in light sails  
Double Masted top sails sea bad so ended

Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> of Sept fresh N.W. Gale  
with cloudy weather at 4 pm Bear Island  
East End Big Shantar Dist 40 miles  
Middle and latter part Breeze fresh from N  
with cloudy weather Set P & S and Lower Sticks Set 3  
Sent M Royal yard aloft Set the Sail } L 14<sup>th</sup>  
at 12 Mandian Cape Elizabeth Southern } 54 40  
30 Miles being layed down 25 miles out } Sept  
of the way in Latitude 2 Digits Longitude } 140 22  
Close to the West } 30 miles

Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> of Sept Light wind from  
The N.W. with cloudy weather Middle and  
latter part wind N.E. with thick cloudy weather  
at 8 pm Cape Elizabeth Bore S.W. 40 } N.E. 012  
Miles So Ends Ship Making End } Lat 53 50  
erable of water } Lo 144 00  
Chronometer 40 miles to West of Ship by  
Cape Elizabeth



Shooster's Journal

Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> Sept. Fresh NW Gale with  
thick cloudy weather Middle and latter  
parts fresh E & E gales with thick weather  
took in and made sail accordingly  
to End Sea had Van 5 E

Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> Sept. fresh E & E  
with thick cloudy weather out all  
ships Middle and latter parts Moderate  
Shifted M Fore, top sail Got Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> Ship, Laking bad to End E. 5 E

Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> of Sept. Light wind from  
NW E with cloudy weather Middle and  
latter parts Moderate NW winds with  
fairy weather Set Stud Sails Van 5 E

Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> of Sept. Fresh NW E wind  
with cloudy weather took in all Sails  
Middle and latter parts Strong Gale from NW  
with squally weather Under Double Mast  
Top sails So bad to End thick

Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> of Sept. Fresh NW winds  
with cloudy weather bad Sea Middle  
and latter parts Similar at 5 pm Sun the  
Land Men in to the north passage  
to End unclimall drawing sail with  
Wind NW Squally Land covered with  
snow in spots Land Here Seal & Hump  
B whale

Chronometer is this day 5<sup>th</sup> time  
Greenwich Mean time at 40 00 hours  
3 Sunday day by 12<sup>th</sup> Sept 1853 5<sup>th</sup> day



Ship Cabinet from from  
 Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> of Sept Moderate SW wind  
 with Squally weather under all drawing Sail  
 Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze from the SW  
 with Hazy weather Land out of sight  
 So Ends Split flying Gib  
 {  
 Lat 49° 50'  
 Long 158° 45' 45"  
 3333333333

Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> of Sept Light winds from  
 North with fine weather Middle and Latter  
 parts Simular Under all drawing Sail  
 impleid Cleaving Bone &c  
 {  
 Lat 49° 29'  
 Long 160° 05'

Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> of Sept Light SWW  
 winds North Hazy weather Under  
 all drawing Sail Middle and Latter  
 parts fresh breeze from the SW with  
 Hazy weather fine No Lar<sup>r</sup> Current  
 for the last 3 days to SSW  
 {  
 Lat 49° 25'  
 Long 163° 08'

Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> of Sept fresh NW & by  
 from the north Hazy weather Middle part  
 fresh breeze from NW with thick weather  
 Ends Light winds Cloudy Under all drawing Sail  
 {  
 Lat 49° 15'  
 Long 165° 40'

Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> of Sept Light W. from the  
 WNW North Cloudy weather Middle part calm  
 and baffling Latter part strong breeze from SE  
 with Cloudy weather Under all drawing Sail  
 {  
 Lat 50° 00'  
 Long 169° 10'

Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> of Sept fresh SE winds  
 with Cloudy weather Middle and Latter  
 parts Simular with Main & Ends  
 Under Double Sheet top Sails  
 Strong E. & S. Wind at the  
 {  
 Lat 50° 00'  
 Long 171° 40'



Schock Sea Services of Island  
 Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> of Sept. Fresh South wind with  
 thick heavy weather Middle and Latter part  
 Light winds from the south with fog and  
 rain Under all drawing Sail East

Lat 42° 40'  
 Long 144° 30'

Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> of Sept. Light South wind  
 with thick fog with rain Middle and Latter  
 parts Simular Lighting up by spells

Lat 48° 20'  
 Long 146° 20'

Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> of Sept. Light wind  
 from the South with fog Heavy rain Middle  
 and Latter part. Boffling winds with fog and rain  
 at 11 am shot at a few Seal So Ends wind  
 South Cloudy weather but to the East

Lat 47° 41'  
 Long 147° 37' 15"

Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> of Sept. Moderate South wind  
 with cloudy weather Middle part Boffling fog and  
 rain at Dawn blowing a heavy gale from the SW  
 Temp. off E. N. E. under the Mast Shift on top Sail  
 and Shift St. Sail Ends very heavy Gale on Sea

Lat 48° 40'  
 Long 148° 00'

Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> of Sept all this day Very heavy  
 Gales from the SW with squalls of wind and  
 heavy Sea Ship labouring hard and  
 making Water to So End Bar 11 30 F

Lat 148° 30'  
 Long 149° 00'

Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> of Sept. Strong Gales from the  
 West with bad Sea and squally weather  
 Middle and Latter parts Strong gales Gales from  
 WNW with squally weather Sea bad Ship  
 Great quantities of water Stove  
 Built works and done considerable  
 of Damage Ship Laking 100 Stubs  
 per hour. Bar 1 1/2 pts Ely

Lat 45° 4'  
 Long 147° 30'



# Ship's Log from Ocho

Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> of Sept fresh NW Gales with  
Squally weather Under all drawing Sail -  
Mickle and latter parts Breech but drive  
The NW with squally weather Set Ship 4<sup>th</sup>  
Sail Main Mizaral Bear 20<sup>th</sup> 43 50  
170.07

Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> of Sept Breech  
Breech Drive the NW with squally  
weather Under all drawing Sail Mickle  
and latter parts Moderate Breeze  
No Ends Bear 13 1/4 E Lat 42.30  
168.25

Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> of Sept Light  
Baffling Winds from the South took in  
Studding Sails made part Stung Gales  
from the South with thick stormy weather  
under Close Reef top Sails latter part  
parts more moderate Made Sail under  
Stalling NW Squally Bear 13 1/4 E Lat 41.50  
166.00

Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> of Sept Stung NW  
winds with squally weather Mickle and  
latter parts Similar Lat 9 am took at Lunar Gun  
Sun and Moon Longitude Brought Lat 40.50  
Down to Noon was 164.00 W Solids Lat 164.29  
Variation about 1 3/4 E Solids Lat 164.00

Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> of Sept Breech Breeze  
from the SW with squally weather Mickle  
and latter parts Similar Under all drawing  
Sail imp. wind cleaning Breech & last 3/4 Lat 39.06  
162.30

Chronometer this day Show  
Greenwich mean time 41 20 Lat 162.00  
and losses & sundry days 28<sup>th</sup> 162.00



# Log Book of the Ship

Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> of Sept Moderate N.W. wind with squally weather Middle and latter wind South with rain at 11 AM 160 40  
 wind shifted to the N.W. so ended cloudy 160 10

Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> of Oct 1853  
 Commenced with gale N.W. wind with cloudy weather Middle and latter part wind N.E. and cloudy took in light sails so ended 160 10  
 Bar 13 1/4

Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of Oct Fresh S.E. wind with cloudy weather headed from the top of the sails Middle parts fresh S.E. Gale with rain and bad weather latter part wind light from N.W. with cloudy weather so ended 158 4 1/2  
 Bar 13 1/4

Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of Oct Light Motely wind with cloudy weather at 8 PM squally took in light sails while furling the top gallant sail L Brentice fell from the top gallant yard over board and was never seen after hauld a bark Lavel a boat all so no purpose poor fellow he is gone to his long home Middle and latter part light Boffling wind and constant rain 155 30  
 Bar 16 1/4

Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> of Oct Light north wind with rain and thick weather at all drawing sail Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from the North with cloudy weather Middle and latter part wind 154 30  
 Bar 14 30



Ship's Cabinot Room The  
 Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> of Oct. Petr Brisk  
 Breeze from the NNE with cloudy  
 weather Under all drawing Sail Middle  
 and latter parts wind East North } L<sup>th</sup> 31.15  
 Squally weather took in all Sails } L<sup>th</sup> 153.00  
 So Ends Var<sup>to</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> } ooooo

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> of Oct. Brisk breeze  
 from the East with cloudy weather  
 Middle part Brisk Breeze and Squally } L<sup>th</sup> 29.40  
 Latter part light and baffling } L<sup>th</sup> 152.54

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> of Oct. Light S E wind  
 Squally hail to the ENE Middle and latter  
 part Brisk breeze from the South with haze } L<sup>th</sup> 29.28  
 weather So Ends Var 14<sup>th</sup> } L<sup>th</sup> 151.41.4

Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> of Oct. Moderate Breeze from  
 the South with pleasant weather standing to  
 East Middle and latter parts Sunny } L<sup>th</sup> 28.54  
 So Ends Var 14<sup>th</sup> } L<sup>th</sup> 150.10.1

Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> of Oct.  
 Light South winds with clear weather  
 Middle and latter parts similar but several  
 times during the 24 hours Var 14<sup>th</sup> } L<sup>th</sup> 28.37  
 at 2 pm took a Lunar obs of Long's } L<sup>th</sup> 149.43.30  
 Brought forward to noon was } L<sup>th</sup> 149.29.43

Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> of Oct. Light South wind with  
 clear weather standing to the west } L<sup>th</sup> 28.25  
 Middle and latter Boffling and calm } L<sup>th</sup> 149.50  
 So Ends at 2.30 pm took a Lunar } L<sup>th</sup> 149.55.4



Wednesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1841

Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> of Dec Light Boffling  
winds from the South and East with  
Clear weather Got Chains forward  
middle and latter parts light  
S E with cloudy weather So End imploid  
hunting boats and Sunday job Car 14<sup>th</sup>

50<sup>lb</sup>  
29, 34  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
150 29, 34

Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> of Dec Light Boffling  
winds from the East and South with cloudy weather  
middle part light airs and Calms Latter part  
Moderate E N E winds with fine weather  
So End all sail set Car 14<sup>th</sup>

50<sup>lb</sup>  
26, 58  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
150 53, 4  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
150 59, 4

Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> of Dec Moderate breeze  
from the S E with Clear weather Middle  
and latter parts similar wind evening  
to the S E So Ends Car 11<sup>th</sup>

50<sup>lb</sup>  
25, 12  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
152, 10  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
152, 18

Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> of Dec Moderate S E wind  
with Squally weather Under all changing  
sail middle and latter parts similar  
imploid at various jobs So End Car 12<sup>th</sup>

50<sup>lb</sup>  
23, 20  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
153 08, 4  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
153, 20

Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> of Dec Fresh E S E wind  
with Squally weather Under all changing  
sail middle and latter parts Breeze  
Breeze and Squally 25 Miles S E Permet  
this day Car 11<sup>th</sup>

50<sup>lb</sup>  
21, 28  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
154 41  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
154 50, 4

Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> of Dec Light wind with  
cloudy weather Under all changing sail  
middle part light wind and Squally at  
8 am made Oryher at 10 Saw Monree  
So End Running for Monree Under

50<sup>lb</sup>  
20, 36  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
155 4  
50<sup>lb</sup>  
155 8



Ship ~~at~~ met off the S. ~~at~~ <sup>ch</sup> ~~at~~

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> of Oct Light arrived from  
the E. & with cloudy weather Munning for  
Monroe island Don Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came to anchor furled sails

Lay here untill Tuesday  
Nov 1st. Pined and Buncht Bone  
Cooper Buttrick Packs oil Got Water  
Wood painted Ship Got all  
Machy for Sea

Lift 40 Sail of Ships  
at Lahaina Mostly to stay over  
Throng the Ships Betsey Wishing  
Pendleton Tyber Barber & the Little  
to stay over

Sunday Nov 1st 1853

Chronometer is this day  
Show Greenwich mean time  
00 43.10 and Loses 5 seconds daily  
Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1853 00 43 10



Ship Cabernet from the Sine  
Sowards North America  
Tuesday Nov 1st 1853 at 8 am Got under  
Way stood out into the West passage  
Several ships in company End Light  
and Calms  
Wednesday the 2<sup>d</sup> of Nov Light and Calms  
at 2 pm Took the trade wind fresh  
Set 2<sup>d</sup> top mast Stunney Sail Middle part  
Brush Bree from the ESE latter part Light  
Wind and Calms Dry her Mower in sight  
Ch. 1/2 43, 15  
Thursday the 3<sup>d</sup> of Nov Light baffling and  
Calms Middle and latter parts similar  
Dry her in sight South point ESE 50 miles  
Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> of Nov Light baffling wind  
and Calms heavy swell from the South  
at 3 pm Sprung up a fresh Bree by ESE  
Middle and latter parts similar  
we find a strong WSW current all  
this day Van 8.30  
Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> of Nov Fresh had wind  
with Cloudy weather Top & Sail in gear  
Back Middle and latter part similar  
Sea bad ship taking badly Van 6<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> of Nov Fresh Early wind  
with Cloudy weather. Bad Sea Middle  
and latter part similar ship taking  
badly Van 7<sup>th</sup>  
Strong WSW current all this day



# Ship's Cabinet from S. S. S. S.

Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> of Nov all this day  
 Breeze from the East with strong  
 weather sharp sea ship, sailing } L<sup>th</sup> 12.09  
 nearly 30 miles N. W. Point out this day } L<sup>th</sup> 153.22  
 Arrived 5.30 P.M.

Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> of Nov Moderate East  
 winds with clear weather Middle and  
 Lattar parts Breeze from the E. } L<sup>th</sup> 10.23  
 with fine weather strong N. W. Point } L<sup>th</sup> 154.35  
 all this day Arrived 6.30 P.M.

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> of Nov Breeze from  
 the E. S. E. with heavy weather Middle part  
 similar Lattar part Light Boffing and } L<sup>th</sup> 8.46  
 squally S. E. } L<sup>th</sup> 154.02  
 Arrived 25 M. N. Point

Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> of Nov Moderate East  
 winds squally Middle part similar Lattar  
 part squally with much rain took in } L<sup>th</sup> 7.50  
 and made sail accordingly } L<sup>th</sup> 154.30  
 Arrived 6 P.M.

Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> of Nov fresh E. S. E. wind with  
 squally weather Middle and Lattar part  
 Light Boffing wind with squalls } L<sup>th</sup> 7.07  
 squalls 35 miles N. E. Point this day } L<sup>th</sup> 153.06.15  
 Arrived 6 P.M.

Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> of Nov Light Boffing wind  
 calm Middle and Lattar parts Boffing and  
 squally with wind and rain took in } L<sup>th</sup> 6.12  
 in and made sail accordingly } L<sup>th</sup> 152.50  
 Arrived 6 P.M.



# *Journal of the South America*

*Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> of Nov fresh Boffing from the South and East with frequent squalls of wind and heavy Mistle and latter parts similar East 6<sup>th</sup> knot misty hunt this day*

*Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> of Nov moderate S E wind with squally weather Mistle and latter parts moderate E S E winds with heavy weather S E wind this day*

*Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> Nov light wind from E S E with fine weather Mistle and latter parts similar find 1 knot S W wind this day at 8 am saw a ship to leeward*

*Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> of Nov light E S E wind with fine weather Mistle and latter parts fresh Breeze and squally at 8 am ship A Breeze to me, and Red Crown S E 30 miles Wistly Pursuant East 5<sup>th</sup>*

*Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> of Nov fresh S E wind with squally weather Mistle and latter parts similar 30 miles W S W Pursuant this day*

*Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> of Nov fresh S E trade wind with heavy weather Mistle all evening. Sail Mistle and latter parts fresh East wind with squally weather 20 miles Wistly Pursuant*



Cabinet Room of Yesterday  
 Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> Nov. Fair ESE and  
 with Squally weather middle and latter  
 parts fresh trade wind with Cloudy & Sk-  
 weather find 14 miles Westerly Current }  
 This day Van 34 # } \$ 158.14.1

Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> Nov. Fresh Breeze from  
 the ESE with Cloudy weather Moderate  
 Sailing sail Middle and latter parts }  
 Similar find 30 miles NWN Current the day }  
 } \$ 158.51.1

Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> Nov. Breeze from  
 the ESE with Clear weather Moderate  
 latter parts wind East with Clear weather }  
 25 miles NWN Current Van 3 # } \$ 158.42.30

Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> Nov. Moderate East and  
 with Fine weather Middle and latter parts  
 Light East wind with being warm weather  
 find 18 miles NWN Current this day No 20 }  
 } \$ 158.29.15

Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> Nov. Light baffling wind  
 from the East with warm weather Middle  
 parts Squally with rain Ends Light Baffly }  
 Skind with Cloudy at 8 am to 10 at Sun }  
 Ob<sup>ce</sup> S. Land Brought up to view - } \$ 158.09.45

Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> Nov. Light wind Squally  
 Middle and latter parts Calm Light SE Current this  
 day So Ends being warm weather }  
 } \$ 157.38

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> Nov. Baffly air and Calm  
 Middle and latter parts Moderate breeze from  
 the ESE with Cloudy weather at 10 sails  
 Ends Van 5 # } \$ 157.11.16



arrived North America 1853

Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> of Nov. Moderate E & E  
Wind. Breezy weather at 2 P.M. M.S. & T  
sails Middle and latter parts Boffing full  
the East with frequent squalls at 4 P.M.  
Shooting. Sail Van & #1  
Totals 12, 42  
L. E. 156, 24  
L. S. 156, 24

Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> of Nov. Breeze from E & E  
with Breezy weather Middle and latter  
parts Light Boffing sails Van & #1  
Totals 13, 48  
L. E. 156, 04  
L. S. 156, 04

Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> of Nov. Light E & E  
sails Both Breezy weather at 2 P.M.  
Sail Middle part Palm and Squally  
Rain Ends N.E. Winds Boffing Rain at 4 P.M.  
Totals 14, 27  
L. E. 156, 14, 30  
L. S. 156, 24, 00

Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> of Nov. Moderate N.E.  
Wind. Squally all sail Set Middle and latter  
parts Boffing Sails and Calms heavy rain  
to End. Weather Van & #1  
Totals 15, 04  
L. E. 156, 03, 00  
L. S. 156, 17

Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> of Nov. Light Boffing  
sails and Calms all sail Set Middle part  
Moderate WNW wind Squally latter  
parts fresh WNW wind with Breezy  
weather Van B #1  
Totals 16, 19  
L. E. 156, 23, 30  
L. S. 156, 37, 00

Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> Dec 1853 Breeze from  
from the W. with Breezy weather  
Middle and latter parts moderate  
latter and most with Breezy  
Weather Standing to the S.E. to End  
Van & #1  
Totals 17, 47  
L. E. 156, 1  
L. S. 156, 37



Ship Captured from the  
 Bellmets towards S. America  
 Sunday Dec 2 Light wind from the  
 South with cloudy weather Middle  
 and latter parts squally East <sup>Lat</sup> 18, 44  
 So End Dec 3 <sup>Lat</sup> 18, 04  
 Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of Dec Moderate S.W. <sup>Lat</sup> 18, 14  
 Wind with squally weather Middle and  
 latter parts light wind from S.E. to S.W.  
 with clear weather So End Dec 5 <sup>Lat</sup> 19, 17  
 Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> of Dec Moderate S.W. <sup>Lat</sup> 19, 48  
 Not wind with fine weather So End  
 S. Winds Middle and latter parts light  
 wind calm slow way Dec 5 <sup>Lat</sup> 19, 56  
 Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> of Dec Light and  
 and calm cloudy Middle and latter parts  
 light wind and calm making slow way  
 So End Dec 5 <sup>Lat</sup> 20, 07  
 Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> of Dec Light baffling  
 South wind with cloudy weather Middle  
 and latter parts light baffling and calm  
 So End Dec 6 <sup>Lat</sup> 20, 25  
 Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> of Dec Light baffling  
 and calm cloudy weather Middle parts squally  
 latter parts fresh S.E. wind with thick weather  
 Main So End Dec 7 <sup>Lat</sup> 21, 25  
 Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> of Dec fresh S.E. wind thick  
 hazy weather Middle and latter parts  
 fresh South wind at 6 am same  
 on larger body - S.E. wind start  
 the 3<sup>rd</sup> End Dec 8 <sup>Lat</sup> 22, 31  
 Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> of Dec fresh S.E. wind thick  
 hazy weather Middle and latter parts  
 fresh South wind at 6 am same  
 on larger body - S.E. wind start  
 the 3<sup>rd</sup> End Dec 9 <sup>Lat</sup> 22, 30



Ship Cabinet from S. stands towards S. America  
 Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> of Dec. Moderate South wind  
 with heavy weather at 1 pm sent two boats  
 to the island in search of wood  
 up with the ship at 6 pm boats returned not far  
 to land at 6 pm sent boats in with 3 men  
 Discharged two barrels one spanyard at 11 am  
 returned no wood got at lot of fruit took the  
 Boats made all sail to the South

|  |        |
|--|--------|
|  | 22.40  |
|  | 152.11 |

Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> of Dec. Moderate ESE wind  
 with cloudy weather Chronometer Rate  
 this day 00.43 "51<sup>st</sup> Losses 5 Sund clayly 10 Dec 1853  
 Middle and latter parts Bush S.E. E. Day  
 with heavy weather caught 5 S. packs to land  
 Van & H.

|  |        |
|--|--------|
|  | 24.20  |
|  | 152.24 |

Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> of Dec. Moderate S. E. wind  
 with heavy weather took in anchors out shot  
 there Middle and latter parts Bush S.E. wind  
 with heavy weather some westerly wind  
 this day Van . . . S. H. S.

|  |       |
|--|-------|
|  | 26.04 |
|  | 153.2 |

Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> of Dec. Bush breeze from the  
 S.E. with cloudy weather Middle and latter  
 parts similar as Angler all day  
 Sail Van to S. H. S. + N. S.  
 Chronometer Rate 00.44 "00 Sund clayly 12 Dec 1853

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
|  | 27.59     |
|  | 154.32.30 |



Ship Captain Thomas Islands  
 Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> of Dec Breeze from the S E  
 with Bary weather Under all drawing Sail  
 Middle and Latter parts Simular 18 miles  
 Wately Current this day Vent S<sup>th</sup>  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 30.04  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 134.51.45  
 -----  
 Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> of Dec Breeze from E S E  
 with Bary weather Under all drawing Sail Middle  
 and Latter parts Simular wind milder  
 the E S E Current S<sup>th</sup>  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 32.02  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 133.45.45  
 -----  
 Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> of Dec Moderate E S E wind  
 with Bary weather Middle and Latter part  
 Simular Under all drawing Sail S<sup>th</sup>  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 33.57  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 132.14.45  
 -----  
 Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> of Dec Moderate E S E wind  
 with Bary weather S S Sails Middle and  
 Latter parts Breeze from S S E with  
 Bary weather Current S<sup>th</sup>  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 35.43  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 130.25  
 -----  
 Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> of Dec Breeze from  
 N N E with Bary weather all drawing  
 Sail S S Middle and Latter parts Simular  
 find 1 mile per hour S<sup>th</sup> Current  
 this day Current S<sup>th</sup>  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 37.05  
 { L<sup>th</sup> 148.02  
 -----  
 Chronometers Plate No. 44 1<sup>st</sup> m S  
 loses 3 seconds daily 17<sup>th</sup> Dec 1853



With Arrived Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> of Dec Breeze from NW with  
 strong weather all sail set Middle and Latter  
 parts Breeze from NW with strong weather  
 some southerly wind this day Bar 30.1  
 } 37.38  
 } 148.24.18

Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> of Dec Breeze from the  
 NW with strong weather Middle part strong  
 wind inclining to the NW shifted strong  
 to the SE Breeze from NW with strong weather  
 } 38.33  
 } 142.02.78

Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> of Dec fresh NW wind  
 with strong weather Middle and Latter  
 parts strong Gales from the South  
 with squally weather had sea boiling  
 light sail so ended Year 11<sup>th</sup>  
 } 38.44  
 } 138.24.1

Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> of Dec fresh Gales from  
 the South with squally weather Middle and  
 Latter part similar wind inclining  
 to the SSE had sea bar 13.1  
 } 38.42  
 } 135.24.00

Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> of Dec fresh southerly  
 with squally weather Middle and Latter  
 parts Calm and drifting at 11 AM Spring  
 up a light breeze from the NW so all  
 standing sails Bar 14.1  
 } 38.36  
 } 134.14



Ship Cabinet From The S Islands Monday  
Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> of Dec Light NW winds with thick  
weather under all drawing Sail Did Lohme  
Backly Middle and Latter parts fresh NW wind  
with thick weather all sail set East ~~14<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>14<sup>th</sup></sup> } Lat 39, 12

Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> of Dec moderate NW wind  
windy with thick weather Under Sea Middle  
and Latter parts Strong Breeze from the NW  
inclining northerly with thick Hazy weather  
Back in all Light Sails East ~~14<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>14<sup>th</sup></sup> } Lat 40, 10  
} Lat 132, 00

Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> of Dec Strong Gale from the  
NW with thick stormy weather Looking  
likely for a gale Middle and Latter parts  
Strong Gale from the NW with bad Sea } Lat 41, 15  
} Lat 128, 39  
Ends Similar East 15<sup>th</sup>.

Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> of Dec Fresh Gale from the NW  
with cloudy weather Middle part Light and happy  
with a heavy swell from the South at 8 am wind  
shifted to the SE. So Ends took in all light sails } Lat 41, 40  
} Lat 123, 25

Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> of Dec Moderate SE wind with cloudy  
weather heavy swell from the South Middle and  
Latter parts Similar at 8, 30 am took ship to the  
South S. Ends under Double Reefed Sails } Lat 41, 19  
} Lat 122, 10  
A heavy Sea from the SE East 15<sup>th</sup>.



North America Year 1853

Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> of Jan Breeze ESE Gales  
with Cloudy weather Starveling to the South under  
Short Sail Middle and Lattar parts Moderate  
Breeze from the S.E. & E with hazy  
Weather at 2 am hauled to the S.E.  
to Ench Bunt Three M Sail 24<sup>th</sup> } 120.49 1/2  
Sole 40.02  
L.E. 1.

Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> of Jan Moderate S.E. & E wind  
with Cloudy weather Starveling to the S.E.  
Middle and Lattar parts Moderate E. & S. wind  
with hazy weather but several times  
during the 24 hours Bar 16<sup>th</sup> } 119.53 1/2  
Sole 41.18  
L.E. 1.

Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan Light breeze from the ESE  
with hazy weather Middle and Lattar parts  
Summer but several times during the 24  
hours S.W. wind this day 24<sup>th</sup> } 120.00  
Sole 42.18  
L.E. 1.

Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup> of Jan Breeze ESE Gales with Cloudy  
weather Starveling to the South Middle and  
Lattar parts fresh East winds with Cloudy weather  
hazy S.W. wind Bar 17<sup>th</sup> } 119.31 1/2  
Sole 44.22  
L.E. 1.

Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> of Jan 1854 fresh East wind  
with Cloudy Middle and Lattar Summer  
Squalls S. Wind Bar 14<sup>th</sup> } 118.04 1/2  
Sole 46.03  
L.E. 1.



# Ship Cabinet From the S. Phoenix

Monday the 2<sup>d</sup> of Jan<sup>y</sup> 1854

Moderate East wind

With hazy weather Under all drawing sail  
 Middle part similar Latter part Light ESE wind  
 with fog and rain so End Van to 10<sup>th</sup>

Lat 47° 32'  
 Long 116° 39.00

Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> of January Light and fine  
 The ESE with fog fine rain at 2 pm Wood Sheds  
 to the SW at all drawing sail Middle and  
 Latter parts Light wind fine WSW with fog  
 Squalls End wind West fine weather  
 Smooth Sea Van 14<sup>th</sup>

Lat 48° 18'  
 Long 113° 52.4

Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> of January Breeze and fine  
 The wind with fine weather all sail set  
 Middle part Heaving at 11 am wind shifted to  
 the South Squalls handled L sails so End  
 wind South Breeze Van 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat 48° 47'  
 Long 910° 23.30

Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y Moderate South  
 Wind with hazy weather Middle and  
 Latter parts Baffling wind heavily at 4 pm  
 Took a Lunar Obs<sup>n</sup> of S<sup>un</sup> & S<sup>at</sup> Long brought  
 Groundward to noon was 180 T<sup>h</sup> 00.

Lat 49° 05'  
 Long 108° 22.30  
 Lat 108° 53.0

Chas<sup>t</sup> Thate this day is 45 06 Star of micrometer  
 Time Losses 3 Seconds daily 5<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y 1854



# Journal North America 1854

Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> of May light north wind with  
cloudy weather under all drawing sail  
Middle and Latter parts Strong N.E. Gales,  
with thick rainy weather took in sail } Part  
unwillingly Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> #2 } Lot  
\$105.00  
Sum \$105.29

Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of May Strong Gales from  
the N.E. with rainy weather Double Shift  
Up Sails Middle part fresh Gales from N.E.  
with with Main Latter and with } Part  
cloudy weather under all drawing sail } Lot  
\$101.27  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> #1 } Sum  
\$101.40

Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May fresh N.W. Gales with  
cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts fresh  
N.W. Gales with thick weather Small } Part  
Main to Ends Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> #2 } Lot  
\$77.99  
Sum \$77.49

Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> of May fresh N.W. wind with  
cloudy weather Middle and Latter parts fresh N.W. Gales  
with fog rain bad Sea to Ends } Part  
Split L & Sails Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> #1 } Lot  
\$77.53  
Sum \$77.49



Ship's Log from S. Phoenix

Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> of January fresh Gale from  
the West with thick weather at 3 pm  
Wind shifted to the S.W. blowing heavy  
Double Mast top Sails Enb. Squally S.E.  
wind S.W. Year 18<sup>th</sup> { Lat 52, 20  
88 42 1/2

Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> of January fresh S.W.  
Gale squally out all Masts Set top, & sail  
Middle and Latten parts Similar at 10 pm  
Wind shifted to the N.W. End { Lat 53 28  
84, 17  
Clear thick weather Year 17<sup>th</sup>

Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> of January fresh N.W. Gale  
with thick stormy weather Middle and  
Latten parts Similar fog Rain W. 22<sup>th</sup> { Lat 54, 32  
87 9 53

Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> of January fresh N.W. wind  
with fog and rain. Thick weather Middle  
parts Similar at 7 pm Saw a Ship S.W. of the  
Latten parts wind N.W. Clouds a Bk. in { Lat 55 12  
87 37  
Sight stormy East to End Year 21<sup>th</sup>

Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> of January fresh N.W. wind with  
Cloudy weather Under all downy sail  
Middle and Latten parts Similar & sail in { Lat 56 16  
83.07  
Sight all blowing East to End Cloudy  
No Rain Year 22 30<sup>th</sup>



Arrived Cape Horn Jan 1854  
Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> Jan moderate West wind,  
and cloudy weather two sail in sight at  
2 pm Ship, gallos of Haverport Stug Port  
Middle and Lattan parts Brisk breeze  
Squally So End Jan 22. 30<sup>th</sup> { 56.48  
{ 58.14

Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> of Jan Brisk Breeze  
from WSW with cloudy weather barometer  
at 4 pm some the mercury  
to 6 pm Vigors Bore NW 30 miles Ends { 56.10  
Brisk breeze from the West with Squally { 56.30  
saw two ships, 1 Bk. bound west 1 ship  
Bk. Stary NE Jan 24 30<sup>th</sup> { 56.30

Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> of Jan fresh WSW wind  
Squally weather Steady in E & N by lamp  
Middle and Lattan parts Brisk Breeze from SSW  
with Squally weather incl. all day { 53.58  
at 8 am at Bk. Stary set to 56.14  
at 4 pm Cape St Johns & Land NW 30 { 53.28.45

Chronometer is this day slow 4 m. in  
5 m. 00.15.11.00 and lower 5 m. in day  
Jan the 18<sup>th</sup> 1854  
Vigors NW & inc 15



# Ship Cabinet From Cape Horn

Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y Midnight  
 SW wind with cloudy weather Middle  
 part fresh Gale Squally at 7 am. { Lat  
 past the Bushiers at 9 Bone Wind { 52. 45  
 15 Miles End heavy SW Gale Squally { 58. 30

Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y Strong SW  
 Gale with Squally weather Under full  
 Must top Sail for Cape Middle and Latter  
 parts Strong SW Gale with equally weather Shift a Sea  
 Store Bull work Back in Mail two Shirts { Lat  
 Ship Shipping Great quantities of water { 50 42  
 { 55 07

Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y fresh Gale and Squally  
 Sea back at 5 pm Began to moderate Made Sail  
 End wind SW with cloudy weather improved { Lat  
 Repairing Boil and B work which got { 49 00  
 done in the Gale Bear<sup>d</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> { Lat  
 { 49. 47

Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> of Jan'y Breeze SW wind  
 with cloudy weather Under all Darning Sail  
 Middle part moderate wind in the night  
 End fresh Gale from the north with cloudy weather { Lat  
 took in Light Sails Bear<sup>d</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> { 47. 01  
 H M S { 50 36. 30

Thammet's Mate this day 00 49 36 30  
 Mean time Losing 5 Seconds daily 21 Jan'y  
 1854



# Winds North America 1844

Sunday the 22 of June Fresh Gale from the North with the Cloudy weather turning to the N.E. & E. Middle part hawking Squally Sharp Lightning in N.W. & S.W. Ends Fresh N.W. wind. Sea thick Smoky weather. Var 15<sup>th</sup> { 10<sup>th</sup> 45 32  
1<sup>st</sup> 47.50

Monday the 23 of June Fresh N.W. wind with hail Sea thick Cloudy weather. Middle part strong north gale with thick. rather Under Double Masted Ship sails to 15<sup>th</sup> { 2<sup>nd</sup> 44 50  
3<sup>rd</sup> 46 12

Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> of June Fresh Gale from the North Fresh thick Vary weather Sharp Light. Same Monitor at 2 P.M. wind shifted to the W. made Sea. Sea had from N.W. & S.W. Ends wind N.W. & S.W. equally Var 15<sup>th</sup> { 1<sup>st</sup> 43.36  
2<sup>nd</sup> 44 22.30

Wednesday the 25 of June Fresh wind turned squally weather Middle part hawking calm latter part wind N.W. Cloudy to Ends East 14<sup>th</sup> { 1<sup>st</sup> 42 11  
2<sup>nd</sup> 43.09 1/2

Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> of June Breeze from N.W. with Cloudy weather Middle and latter parts strong Gale from N.W. to N.W. with Squally weather Sea under Double Masted Ship sails to Ends Var 14<sup>th</sup> { 1<sup>st</sup> 41 03  
2<sup>nd</sup> 40 38 1/2



Ship Cabinet From Cape Horn  
 Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y fresh Gale from  
 the north with thick weather Middle parts  
 Simular with Main in Squalls End 40 06  
 Wind West Cloudy Set all Drannings  
 Sail Van 11 H Lat 38.47.15

Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y fresh breeze from  
 the NW with Squally weather Set all  
 Hails below and aloft Middle part wind 4. D  
 the Compas Squally rain fog End wind run Lat  
 with thick weather Sea bad Van 11 H 39.00  
Lat 36.58

Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y strong wind from  
 thick weather at 2 pm Double Shift top Sail  
 at 8 pm wind shifted to the SW in a squall middle part  
 strong Gale with squally weather at 5 am made sail Lat  
 End fresh breeze from SW Cloudy weather Van 11 H 36.57  
Lat 36.42

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y fresh breeze from the NW with Cloudy  
 weather Set 3 top most of Sail Middle and Latten parts  
 Moderate SSW wind with Light Squalls Lat  
34.53  
35.27

Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> of Jan'y Light SSW wind with  
 Cloudy weather all Draining Sail Set Lat 33 35  
 Middle and Latten parts Moderate E by S wind Lat 34.54  
 with Cloudy weather all Draining Sail Set Lat  
 End no wear



# Records North America 1854

Wednesday the 1st Feb. 1854

Light E & S winds with cloudy weather middle and latter parts Boffy June 18  
51 E & E with Squally weather. 10 30 to 31 58  
Loh  
34 35

Thursday the 2<sup>d</sup> of Feb. Moderate East winds with Squally weather middle and latter parts fresh Easty wind with 29.49  
Heavy weather Van 2 W. 34.30.30

Friday the 3<sup>d</sup> of Feb. Fresh E & N wind with cloudy weather middle part Boffy latter part Heavy wind E & N Van 2 W. 29.54  
Loh  
34.23 1/2

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> of Feb. Breeze from the N E with Heavy weather. Impaired latter part Boffy  
Lower Boffy middle and latter parts Moderate North wind Squally standing to the East? Van 3 W. 27.08  
Loh  
33.52, 0

Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> of Feb. Moderate north wind with cloudy weather standing to the East middle and latter parts Sun Down  
wind Squally with double shift top Sails Van 3 W. 27.08  
Loh  
32.10



# Ship Cabinet from Cape Horn

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> of Feby strong gales from the  
North with cloudy weather under Double  
Mast top Sails standing to the East Middle and  
Latter parts Boffling Winds with Squat } 1st  
Rain squalls Sea Calm from North Sides } 26.27  
wind making Westerly Van 3.30 W } 31.12.30

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> of Feby Light baffling wind  
from the NW with thick weather heavy rain  
from the NNE Middle and Latter } 1st  
parts Boffling and Calm Sea } 26.04  
the NNE Van 3.30 W } 31.11.30

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> of Feby Light baffling and  
and Calms impetuous Breaking out  
between Deck and Coopers pipes  
middle and Latter parts Light wind from  
the north with fine weather at Sea } 1st  
times during the Day Van 5 W } 25.40  
} 30.52

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> of Feby Light north wind  
with fine weather impetuous Coopers pipes  
Middle and Latter parts Boffling and } 1st  
and Calms impetuous Coopers pipes } 25.14  
So Ends Van 5 W } 30.30



Toward N. America 1854  
 Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> of Feb. Light baffling and  
 and Calms Saw a Brig to the north by  
 Middle parts Fair Satter part Light sm  
 with fine weather implied } 24 44  
 Breaking out between Decks for } 30 46  
 ships S. E. End Near S W

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> of Feb. Light (sm) wind  
 with fine clear weather Middle and Satter  
 parts similar smooth for } 23 42  
 S. E. End Near 2 30 W } 30 00

Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> of Feb. Light. N. W. wind  
 with clear weather Middle and  
 Satter parts baffling and } 23 20  
 and East with Calms Near S W } 29 52

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> of Feb. Light baffling and  
 and Calms Middle and Satter parts Light  
 & wind. Clear weather Set all S. E. End  
 implied over baffling } 22 28  
 and Calms Feb Near S W } 30 00



Sp Cabinet from S Islands  
 Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> of Feb Light wind  
 from the East with Light rain squally  
 Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.W.  
 the Ebb with cloudy weather all day  
 set shore a breeze and 1/2 strong southerly  
 to Ebb  
 Bar 4 W  
 20.20  
 30.45

Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> of Feb Moderate East wind  
 with clear weather Middle and latter  
 parts fresh breeze from the Ebb with  
 cloudy weather Ends wind only to  
 the S.E.  
 Bar 3 W  
 18.08  
 31.46

Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> of Feb Light S.E.  
 wind with clear weather Middle  
 and latter parts Moderate East wind  
 squally at 11 am spoke and board  
 Bk Marcella Norton Mante 3 mths  
 out 25 of sperm all well Bar 3 W  
 16.22  
 32.18

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> of Feb Moderate  
 E.N.E. wind with cloudy weather Middle  
 parts squally latter parts moderate E.N.E.  
 with cloudy weather Under all day  
 sail strong current setting to the north  
 Bar 4 W  
 14.13  
 31.46



Spencer's North America 1854

Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> July Moderate E & S  
Wined with fine weather Middle and  
Back Bores and Squally Seined up to 12 10  
Towing Wiggins Boat, Bar 4 W { 4 PM  
33.10

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> July Light E & S & some  
Cloudy weather Middle and Latter part  
Boat Bores and Squally at 7 am two sent up  
Sight Staring 12 East at 9 am boat { 10 03  
A Luncheon 26 00 & Long Boat up to river { 33 31, 4  
33, 15, 30

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> July Moderate E & S & some  
Moderate breeze from the E & S with fine  
weather at 8 30 am Made C & S August  
noon 40 miles Seari Seari Sail, 10 PM  
at 12 noon an spoke ship & Thurst { 10 03  
Bullens at Bidford to E & S & Seari Seari { 3. 06  
in sight Land 15 miles distant { 34 37 1/2

February the 20<sup>th</sup> 1854  
Chronometer is this  
day 3<sup>rd</sup> Greenish Mean time  
at 34 36 and loses daily  
6 8 1 Seined Seari Seari  
10 NW & W true 15 miles



103 Cabinet 4000 8 Stargels Turner  
 Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> of July Moderate East wind from  
 southerly East. Hellen's came on board  
 shipped him with 8 lbs water { 3 30  
 Cook Simulan a ship a store ship { 34 45 30  
 General Williams at Sandown  
 Lunch in light house at Sandown

Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> of July Moderate E & N  
 Wind with cloudy weather middle and  
 latter parts brisk breeze from the East { 3 45  
 with cloudy weather 40 miles N.W. wind { 3 45  
 this day { 3 30 W  
 at 6 am Ship Prosper Boston

Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> of July Moderate breeze  
 from the East with warm weather  
 Middle and latter parts brisk breeze { 1 39  
 from the E & N with cloudy weather { 3 45  
 40 Miles N.W. current this day { 3 45 W

Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> of July Moderate E & N E  
 Wind with cloudy weather Middle  
 and latter parts Wind N.E. with frequent  
 squalls 40 miles N.W. current this day { 3 30 W  
 Sailed for Black fish - { 40 39  
 Got nothing



<sup>known weight</sup>  
H. Cabinet Governor of District

Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> of July moderate  
W & E wind with squally weather  
all morning cool S & W and latter  
part fresh breeze and from N & E squally  
Sharp Sea from NW to E. } 9 AM  
30 miles NW wind this day } 1,41  
} 42, 15, 18

Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> of July Breeze from W & E  
with squally weather moderate and  
latter part fresh breeze and squally  
Bad Sea both, and made S & W  
evening } 3 40  
} 44, 13

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> of July fresh W & E wind  
with squally weather moderate and latter  
part fresh N & E wind with squally  
weather rain N. W. from 3 W } 4 47  
} 45 P

Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> of July fresh W & E wind with  
squally weather moderate and latter part  
similar wind well to the N & E  
So Ered bad Sea going } 6, 23  
} 46, 23

Chronometer Rate this day  
Show Greenwich Mean time  
Oct 53 24 Lapses 6 seconds only



# Ship Cabinet From S. B. S. S. S.

Wednesday the 1st March 1854

Breeze from the S.E. with  
cloudy weather bad sea middle and  
latter parts similar ship taking 10  
10 strokes per hour

7.54  
8.45  
48.02.30

Thursday the 2<sup>d</sup> of March  
is E wind with bad sea middle and  
latter parts breeze from S.E. with  
cloudy weather middle  
painting done 2 W

9.45  
10.15  
49.33.13

Friday the 3<sup>d</sup> of March breeze S.E. E  
wind with cloudy weather middle  
and latter parts similar. No sail  
done 3 W

11.43  
12.15  
51.13

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> March breeze from  
the N. with fine weather middle and  
latter parts squally bad sea S. S. S.

13.4  
14.15  
53.09.30

Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> of March breeze S.E.  
wind with squally weather middle  
and latter parts similar bad sea ship  
sailing badly No km

15.49  
16.15  
54.53.10



Toward North America 1854  
 Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> of March Fresh. N.E. 66  
 Wind North by East with Thund. & 18. 06  
 at 4 pm took a Lunar obs. L. 65. 49. 30  
 Venus Long Brought up to 36. 39. 30  
 Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> of March Fresh. E. N.E.  
 Wind with Thund. weather fresh  
 at 1st Lat. party baffling and squally. 19. 21  
 So End No Van Lat 38. 09

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> of March Moderate  
 E. N.E. wind baffling and squally  
 Middle and Latter parts Breez  
 Breez from E. N.E. with Thund. rush  
 Same Great quantities of Ice

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> of March Breez to land  
 and Thund. Middle and Latter parts Breez  
 Breez from the N.E. North Thund. weather fresh  
 a changing sail at 8 am Saw  
 a flame like big Star of South  
 Westerly No Van Lat 22. 54  
 much Gulf weed Lat 21. 48



Ship Cabinet from J. (Harris)  
Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> March Moderate E. & S. W. wind  
with cloudy weather Under all  
Drawing sail Middle and Latten  
Simultaneous No bar

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> of March Moderate  
E. & S. wind with cloudy weather  
Middle and Latten parts Simultaneous at 8 AM  
Saw a Brig steering N. E. & S. E. wind

Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> March Light E. & S. wind  
with clear weather all Drawing sail  
Set Middle and Latten parts Light wind  
Cloudy Saw a Brig to the N. & S. E. wind  
With E. & S. wind No bar

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> of March Light wind from the  
S. & E. with cloudy weather Middle and Latten  
parts Light and calm simple  
pointing Ship out Side to E. & S.

Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> of March S. & E. wind  
Middle and Latten parts calm heavy swell from  
the north Wind N. E. & S. E. this day  
S. & E. wind No bar



Sailed North America 1854  
 Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> of March Light S.W. wind  
 and Calm Middle part Light S.W. wind  
 heavily S.W. part wind. W. saw two ships, heavy  
 East saw also two ships heavy South  
 S. End No Bar -

10.6  
 28.46  
 66.13.45

Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> March Light S.W. wind with  
 heavy weather middle and S.W. part fresh  
 W. saw two ships heavy weather middle  
 W. sawing Sail No Bar

10.6  
 30.22  
 67.09

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> of March heavy rain  
 W. saw two ships heavy rain with S.W. wind  
 W. saw two ships heavy rain with S.W. wind  
 W. saw two ships heavy rain with S.W. wind  
 W. saw two ships heavy rain with S.W. wind

10.6  
 32.20  
 68.19

Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> of March Moderate W. wind  
 with heavy rain Middle and S.W. part  
 parts fresh W. saw two ships heavy rain  
 S. saw two ships heavy rain

10.6  
 34.16  
 69.19

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> of March fresh W. wind  
 at 10 P.M. saw two ships S.W. wind  
 W. saw two ships heavy rain  
 W. saw two ships heavy rain

10.6  
 34.14  
 70.19



# Ship Cabinet From 1811

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> March Strong NW gales  
with cloudy weather past a fine long the  
W. E. C. Middle and Lutter parts { Lat 35 30  
Strong NW gales with Squalls heave  
threw a small aft Schooner to the sea { Lat 69 01  
So Ends under Storm Sails

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> March Strong NW gales  
with bad sea heading NW under (not ship)  
Sail parts & course Middle and Lutter parts  
arrived at 8 am. were off to the west { Lat 35 40  
So Ends back to the sea { Lat 69 18

Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> of March fresh NW gales  
with bad sea standing to the west under  
Sail parts Middle part arrived Lutter parts  
Baffling calm at 6 am past a Hummer { Lat 35 40  
Very strong NW So Ends Vainly thick with { Lat 70 10 0

Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> of March Light SE winds with  
thick rainy weather Middle parts strong gales  
from the SE with strong weather  
Lutter part Baffling at 12 Mene (qu)  
Wind shifted to the NW for hours { Lat 70 20  
Very heavy sea from SE out the { Lat 72 28 00  
Gale with Eucelland



Towards North America 1883  
 On May the 24<sup>th</sup> of March strong NW  
 Gales with thick weather Middle and Latter  
 parts strong NW Gales with squally weather  
 Bad Sea and double huff top sails  
 at 8 am past a Hummerick Bogan  
 a St Left Schooner strong with

Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> of March strong NW Gales  
 with squally weather Middle and Latter parts  
 strong Gales from the NW with some heavy  
 Bad Calm neither SE Ends several

Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> of March strong NW Gales with  
 bad weather and Sea Middle part some  
 at 6 am made Gay had NW E 25 miles  
 at 8 am wore ship to the SW Gay had 20  
 Ends strong NW Gales had 20

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> of March strong NW Gales with  
 Gales with squally weather Got Boat 30  
 Arrived on the new bent Chane Middle  
 and Latter parts strong Gales from the NW  
 Dia some small sail SE Ends  
 Back Chane



Ship Cabinet From S<sup>th</sup> Phillips  
Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> March heavy snow Gales with  
Snow and cold weather ~~the ship~~ <sup>the ship</sup> ~~Sent~~ <sup>Sent</sup>  
times during the 24 hours so ended <sup>sent</sup> 40 08  
Saw a Ship and Bk both on a wire <sup>sent</sup> 71, 26, 4

Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> March Strong Gale  
from North East Middle and Latten  
parts similar Sent Ship 1 Bk 2 Ships off  
on a wire so ended weather a fall <sup>sent</sup> 39 30  
Better wind still <sup>sent</sup> 71, 45

Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> March Moderate ~~wind~~  
Wind with Cloudy weather Middle and  
Latten parts No wind with Cloudy weather at  
even Saw the Land East Hampton at 12  
Marsden Rose in north South Hampton from  
Sail off Shore so ended Light S E over <sup>sent</sup> 40, 49  
<sup>sent</sup> 72, 14

Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> March Light buffy over  
from the S E with thick Snow Storm



$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \frac{3}{4} \\ \underline{\phantom{00} 5} \\ 22 \frac{3}{4} \\ \underline{\phantom{00} 5} \\ 27 \frac{3}{4} \end{array}$$



Ships Cabinet Chronometer  
 As this day Show Greenwich Mean  
 Time 00<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>m</sup> 09<sup>s</sup> and is Gaining  
 daily three seconds one tenth  $\frac{3}{10}$  day  
 August the 19<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 H<sup>m</sup> S<sup>s</sup> 00<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>m</sup> 09<sup>s</sup> {  $\frac{3}{10}$  daily  
 Note Gaining

10  
 8  
 5  
 12  
 34  
 14  
 3  
 32  
 98

10  
 8  
 5  
 12  
 42  
 14  
 3  
 32  
 126

Ship's Cabinet in account with S<sup>ts</sup> Store  
 Cash  
 For 2 pair Satten next pants at 3 Doll { 6 { 00  
 1 pair Boots 3.50 Cash Sent to Philip { 3 { 50  
 1 Musket Eight dollars Cash { 8 { 00  
 1 keg Nails 7 dollar pay over on  
 M<sup>rs</sup> Carpenter & Co. Green port Philip's lot  
 B. F. Sisson  
 Master







Ship Cabinet Chronometer is this day  
 Slow of Greenwich Mean time <sup>11 m</sup> 00 05 47  
 and is losing three seconds five tenths  
<sup>11 m</sup> 00.00  $3\frac{5}{10}$  daily December 13<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 Cape St Johns Staten Land West  
 10 Miles 00.05.47 /  $3\frac{5}{10}$  Motion

Ship Cabinet Chronometer  
 Sept 3 1851 <sup>11 m</sup> 00.00 00  
 new fast  
 Gaining  $1\frac{1}{10}$  daily

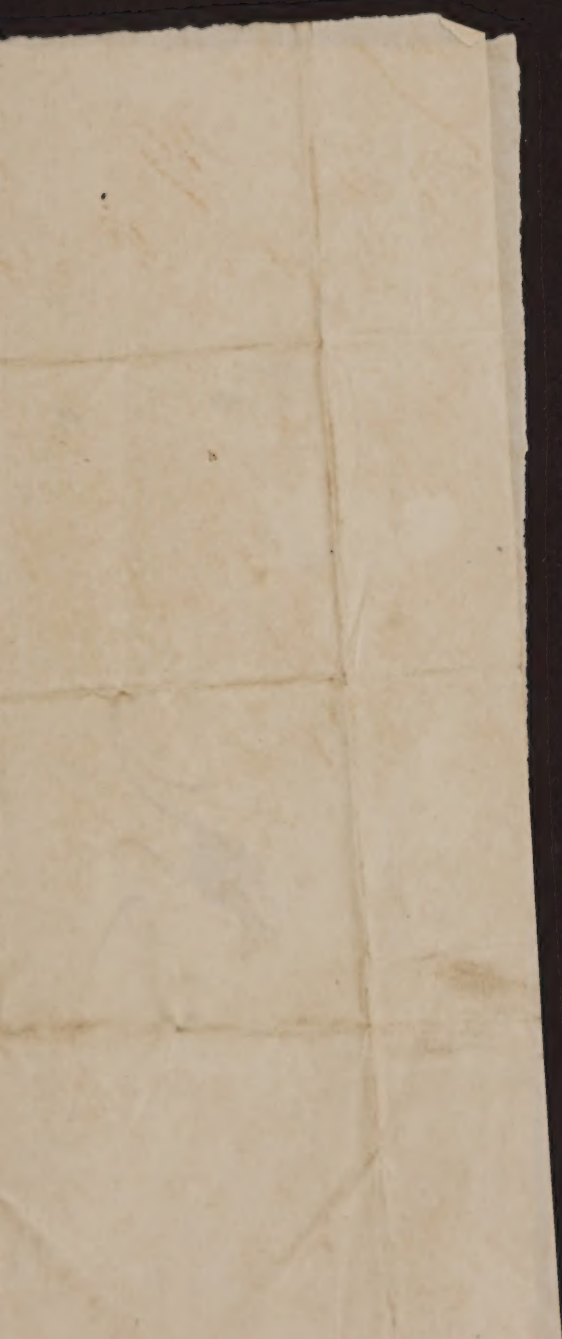






Juan Hernandez Esq. of  
Greenwich & miles in Lat<sup>e</sup> 33, 41  
Long 78, 49 on the 8 January 1852  
Chronometer Giving Long 78, 49 with  
the rate of  $00^{\circ} 7' 00''$  with the day  
Rate of  $00^{\circ} 3' 51''$  Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1852  
S Cabinet Clock is this day Slow  
of Greenwich mean time  $00^{\circ} 7' 00''$   
and is losing  $3^{\circ} 51''$  daily  
Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1852

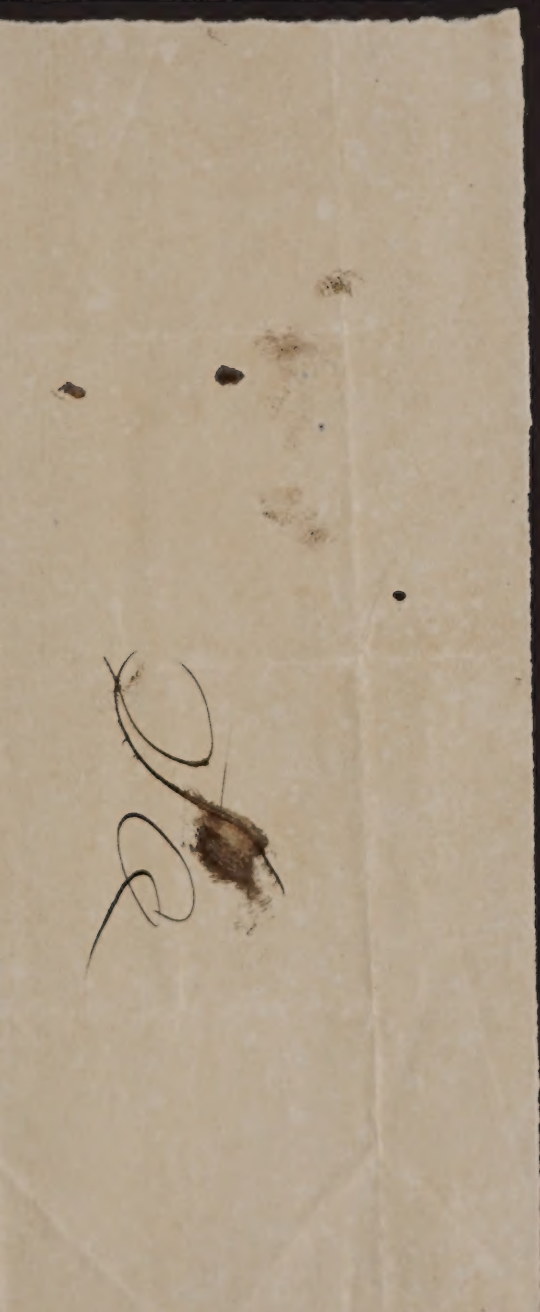




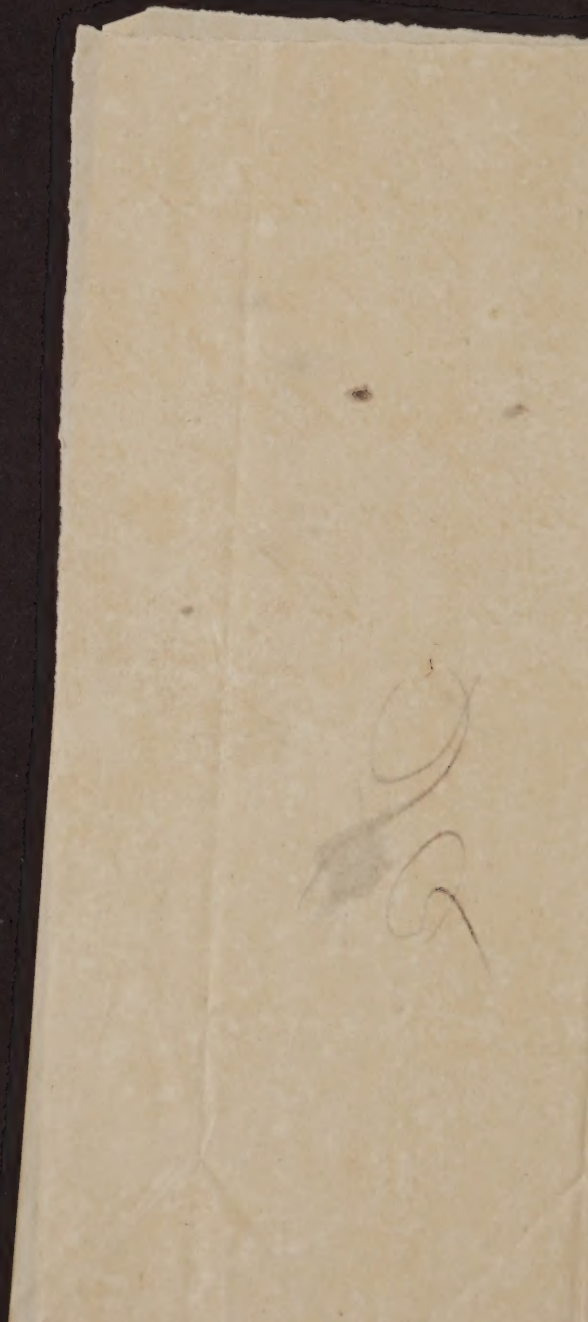














~~The River Dismal~~  
~~1 bushel M. at 42 to 100.92~~  
~~100.92~~  
~~100.46~~

Ship Cabot at Sea in Lat  $45^{\circ} 00'S$   
Long By Chronometer  $61^{\circ} 35' 50''$  Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Sounding 60 fathoms fine black sand  
This day Give Chronometer the Rate  
6.10 Below of Greenwich Mean time  
is losing 5 seconds daily  
Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1857



Cash Account with Messrs Stanton & Co  
New York July 1849 for Bk Number  
July the 12 Moved Cash on Account \$25.  
July 13 ~~the 1847~~ Moved Cash on Account - 35

Ship Cabinet off Cape Horn  
Decr 15<sup>th</sup> 1857 at 1 pm Capt Ramon Carr  
on board from Ship China New Beech  
Wells. from Sandwich islands reports the  
Arctic ocean at total failure 14 ships  
lost some with one two and three who  
and many ships not a drop of oil the  
Season Reports the Mary and Susan Star  
1200 lbs Eugene two whales Cht & helps don  
Nothing of any account would not ask  
any one to go to the Arctic the Com  
Season



Shewell 13<sup>th</sup> Dec

Chasmoneta v. 10 to 5. 49

Shewell 13<sup>th</sup> Dec  
Chasmoneta v. 10 to 5. 49  
Shewell 13<sup>th</sup> Dec







Expenditures of B. H. Denby for Oct at New York  
12<sup>th</sup> 1847

|                                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| Cash paid for Entering vessel at Custom |          |
| House permitted to load & unload        | \$ 00.50 |
| Labourers Mastering fee                 | 5.11     |
| At the Registry fee                     | 3.00     |
| Fee for Noting protest                  | 1.00     |
| Yours fee for 4 passengers at 25        | 1.00     |
| Permit to come to wharf                 | " 25     |
| Cash paid for Mastering at Standard     | 1.00     |
| id for Boal to Board Ship               | " 50     |
| id for dinner for Self and passenger    | 1.00     |
| id for Mastering                        | 1.50     |
| id for Mastering                        | 1.12 1/2 |
| Advanced to two men for dollars         | 6.00     |
| Advanced to M & B Smith 14 July         | 1.00     |
| to Cash paid to give men check charge   | 28.90    |



Chronometer is this day Slow of Greenwich  
Mean time  $0^h 3^m 41^s$  Seemeth and has lost  
The Last 56 days  $3\frac{1}{10}$  of a second nearly  
Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> of June 1847  
Note thirty 00 3 41 Losses  $3\frac{1}{10}$



New Orleans 16<sup>th</sup> of June 1849  
Receivd passage Money from Mr. C. P. Spence  
City five dollars ————— \$ 35.00

and Passage Money from Mr. Sparks  
him self and Servant ————— \$ 65.00  
\$ 100.00



10 June 1844 W. J. Boye S. B. Newbyport 11  
 By Cash in New Orleans 8 11  
 16 June 1844 16 June Cash — 2 11  
 J. Butler to Bark Newbyport 11  
 To Cash paid for bin as per bill 25 11

Wm. Boye  
 paid Cash 30.. dollars and 50c of my  
 Money in Gold Coin —



Market Account with N. Perkins for  
 to Newbury port for Cash paid  
 1887 paid for Entering Ship at Customhouse 00 50  
 May 1st pilotage 2.50  
 Off Cord wood at five and half 2 50  
 Marketing one Dollar fifty cts 1.50  
 Marketing one Dollar fifty cts 1.50  
 Marketing one Dollar 67 1/2 cts = 1.67 1/2  
 to 4 Men discharged in Newbury May 28<sup>th</sup> 87. 67. 06  
 to paid for Sale .. .. 10  
 to 2 lbs Butter at 20<sup>c</sup> " 40  
 Cash to Marketing " 87 1/2  
 paid for hauling up Anchor " 50  
~~to 5 Jim~~ paid marketing 09 85  
 paid Marketing . 1 00  
 paid Cash to 8 men to pile Load 2 00  
 to Cash for marketing 1.05  
 paid for pepper and Bread " 15  
 paid Marketing 1.15  
 for Dredge for Cargo " 75  
 for Bread " 15  
 Marketing 1.00  
 to Marketing 7.10  
 Cash for Dredge Cord Wood 3.50 11.00  
 paid for just 40 two fimbles 25. " 65  
 to Cloth - 1.50 cts 1.50  
 Cash 40  
 Man by the Cash paid for Sam 4.00  
 paid for Boil Pillar 2.00  
 Tharveton Esby Lee 2.00  
 Cash for one stone pork 16.16  
 Custom House fees " 50  
 for Sunby small articles 2.00  
 for 11/2 Dose Chicks at 4 each 127.57  
 Eggs at 12 1/2 cts 1 shell 164.45 25 44  
 for Lumber for Berths 2.00 11 50  
 hand 45 dollars 2.50 164.45



Cash Account with J. W. Stanton & Co  
 at New Orleans. Bark Newbury port  
 28<sup>th</sup> of May 1847 Paid for dollars 8 10:00  
 31<sup>st</sup> of May 1847 Paid One Hundred Dollars 100 00  
 16 June Paid Cash for passage 3 50 100 00  
 25 May Paid Order for pilotage 13 ft 45 50  
 4 June Paid Order for Levy fee 70 00  
 16 June Paid Order for Store Bk 118 50  
 17 June Paid Order for Shipping money 62 00  
 19 June Paid Order Steam Boat Order 86 00  
 19 June Paid Order at the Balise two days 2 38 00  
 19<sup>th</sup> June 890 70

Cash Advanced to Cons in New Orleans for  
 Bark Newbury port

Antonio 3 June 1847  
 By Cash three dollars 3 00

Mr Crosby Smith Dr to Cash advanced in  
 Orleans 4<sup>th</sup> of June 1847 five dollars 5 00  
 Do 16 June Cash 3 00  
 8 00

C & P Wops Dr By Cash in New Orleans 10 00  
 C B Smith Dr the 16<sup>th</sup> of June Cash 3 00

14 July  
 C B Smith Dr to Bark Newbury port  
 Dr To Cash in New York 1 00

95  
 6  
 57 0  
 23  
 594

95  
 23 3



$$\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline 140 \\ 140 \\ \hline 1400 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 16 - 43 - 8 \\ 12 \\ \hline 3294 \\ 1643 \\ \hline 19724 \end{array}$$

156

4000  
3171

2000  
40000  
120000  
162000  
8  
5/1296000  
2

4000  
3171

2000  
4000  
12000  
126000  
8  
1008000

4000  
3171

2000  
4000  
12000  
126000  
8  
1008000

5/126000  
5/15750  
3150 - Balance



Newburyport Chronometer  
Date April 24<sup>th</sup> 1847

is this day Slone

Mean time

H m s  
0 3 2

Gains per day  $3\frac{1}{10}$

three tenths of a second  $3\frac{1}{10}$

Date 3<sup>rd</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> May 1847

Gains 1 second per day

S Newburyport to New York

By Cash paid for two table Cloths two towels \$2.

Saving wood Six Shillings - 2"

passage to N York - 1"

20 lb dried Apples at 5 - 5"

Cash paid at Custom house - 5"

2 dozen Eggs at 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  - 2 Shillings "

Cartage and freight on New Soil -

By Cash paid for scrub brooms and market.

\$13.



Newbury Port Chronometer

Is this day I have examined

of Mean time <sup>4 m</sup> 2. 58. and Gain <sup>5. 510</sup>

Sum per day ~~of~~ May 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

April 26<sup>th</sup> 1847 Borne from Capt J Smith  
New York 3 Dollars at same time  
sent him 20 Dollars to pay to my  
fe 
$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ 3 \\ \hline 23 \end{array}$$

Charles E. P. Doyle to Mrs Doyle  
By Cash for passage to New York 2 50  
1 Mattress - - - - - " 75  
1 Blanket - - - - - " 89  
1 Monkey Jacket 4 Dollars 4 "  
2 striped Shirts at 50 cts - 1 "  
1 pair Shoes at 1 doll 1 "  
1 tin pot 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Spoon 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> " 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>  
$$\begin{array}{r} 10 " 30 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13.42 \\ 10.30 \\ \hline 23.72 \\ 20.00 \\ \hline 43.72 \\ 5.00 \\ 3.48 \\ 4.50 \\ \hline 60 " 22 \end{array}$$



Ship Cabinet off Cape Horn  
Drops true West 10 miles Long  $68^{\circ} 26'$

Chronometer Giving Long  $68^{\circ} 25' 40''$

With the Rate of  $11^{\text{m}} 18^{\text{s}} 16$  Losing  
Daily 6 Seconds Aug<sup>12<sup>th</sup></sup>  
1843

Ship Cabinet off Mocha  
9 Decr 1843

Chronometer is this day Still  
At Greenwich Mean time  $11^{\text{m}} 31^{\text{s}} 44$   
And loses per day 7 Seconds on  $6^{\text{m}} 40^{\text{s}}$   
Take the 7 Seconds for the rate

Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> Decr 1843

Take this Rate

By this Rate Chronometer Gives Long  
 $74^{\circ} 03'$  NW point of Mocha West 2 m  
it Being in Lat  $38^{\circ} 20' S$  L  $74^{\circ} 04'$  West

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> Decr  
Chronometer Still Gives  
Mean time  $11^{\text{m}} 39^{\text{s}} 54$  and Loses 7 Seconds  
Daily Gives Long of Mocha West within 2 m



Chronometer is this day fast Greenwich Mean  
 H. m. s. 22. 19 Sund and Gainsy Day  
 13<sup>th</sup> May 1842

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| 4 24        | 1 4.5       |
| m. 31       | 7 3         |
| <u>28</u>   | <u>11 8</u> |
| 83          |             |
| <u>5</u>    |             |
| 69 41.5     |             |
| <u>6 55</u> |             |
| 7 23        |             |

Ship Cabinet Chronometer No 93 at  
 London is this day at noon Slow of Greenwich  
 Mean time H. m. s. 1. 4. 5 Loses per days Sec  
 tenth 5 to day by April 6<sup>th</sup> 1843

Cabinet }  
 June 1843 Chronometer Rate H. m. s. 1. 11. 08

Chronometer is this day Slow Greenwich  
 Mean time H. m. s. 1. 16. 20 Sund and Loses  
 day 6 to Sund one tenth day by  
 Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843

Chronometer is this day Slow Greenwich  
 Mean time H. m. s. 1. 17. 26 and losing 7 Sund  
 Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> 1843

Chronometer Rate H. m. s. 16. 33  
 Loses 8 Sund per day  
 Aug. 1843

Take this  
 Rate



Chronometer is this day Has for  
Mean time <sup>11 m 5</sup> 21. 40 and is Gaining  
Daily 2 Seconds <sup>Seconds</sup>  $\frac{5}{10}$  - 2.  $\frac{5}{10}$  Daily  
April the 7<sup>th</sup> 1842

Chronometer is this day Just Green  
Mean time <sup>11 m 5.5</sup> 00. 23. 13 and is Gaining Day  
2 Seconds and  $\frac{2}{10}$  Daily  
14<sup>th</sup> April 1842

Ship Cabinet Chronom  
Chronometer Supposed Note  
Decr 8<sup>th</sup> 1843 Slow of Greenwich  
Time <sup>11 m 5.5</sup> 1. 32. 49 and has Lost Day  
Since the 6<sup>th</sup> April 7 Seconds  
Slow Greenwich Mean time <sup>11 m</sup> 1. 32. 49 and  
Looses 7 Seconds per day Decr 8<sup>th</sup> 1843

Chronometer is this day  
Slow of Greenwich Mean time  
<sup>11 m</sup> 1. 32. 00 and loses 7 Seconds per  
Day Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> Decr 1843  
Mocha No Etue <sup>15 miles</sup> 15 m. 15 m. Lat  
Long 74. 04 Chro = Showing Long 74  
With the Above Note



~~Incomet in Aug May 1842  
 2<sup>th</sup> 1842  
 1842~~

Count of Btts Skins & Scales  
 Pack Machine Numbers as follows

| No of Skins | Value |
|-------------|-------|
| 426         | 39    |
| 420         | 20    |
| 240         | 20    |
| 221         | 18    |
| 217         | 18    |
| 281         | 11    |
| 368         | 22    |
| 210         | 06    |
| 225         | 05    |
| 400         | 16    |
| 3008        | 233   |
| 73          | 1     |
| Table 52    | 236   |
| <u>3133</u> |       |

30  
 31  
 31 " 42  
 28  
 31  
 6  


---

 565  
 6  


---

 43390  
 5630



Chronometer is this day lost Greenwich  
 Mean time <sup>h m s</sup> 1..01..40 and is gaining Day by  
 9 Seconds  
 October the 19<sup>th</sup> 1839

Chronometer is this day lost Greenwich  
 Mean time <sup>h m s</sup> 1 33 40 and is gaining Day by  
 9 Seconds March 14<sup>th</sup> 1840

|      |
|------|
| 13   |
| 31   |
| 31   |
| 29   |
| 14   |
| 14   |
| 1341 |
| 120  |
| 141  |
| 120  |
| 21   |

Chronometer is this day lost Greenwich  
 Mean time <sup>h m s</sup> 1..28 10 and is gaining  
 Day by 8 Seconds March 28<sup>th</sup> 1840

Chronometer is this day lost Greenwich  
 Time <sup>h m s</sup> 1 28 42 and is gaining Day by 8 Seconds  
 March 24<sup>th</sup> 1840

Chronometer is this day lost Greenwich  
 Mean time <sup>h m s</sup> 1..28 38 and is gaining Day  
 8 Seconds March 29<sup>th</sup> 1840







Chronometer Is this day fast  
Greenwich Mean time <sup>At m Sea</sup> 00:00 23  
And Gaining Day by 6 <sup>h</sup> 30 <sup>m</sup> 0 <sup>s</sup>  
September 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

Chronometer Is this day Most Green  
Mean time <sup>At m Sea</sup> 0:01:00 and is Gaining Day  
2 <sup>h</sup> 30 <sup>m</sup> 0 <sup>s</sup> November 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

Chronometer Is this day fast Green  
Mean time <sup>At m Sea</sup> 00:4:30 and Gaining Day  
4 <sup>h</sup> 30 <sup>m</sup> 0 <sup>s</sup> November 24<sup>th</sup> 1838

Chronometer is this day fast Green  
Mean time <sup>At m Sea</sup> 00:23:21 and Gaining Day by 6 <sup>h</sup> 30 <sup>m</sup> 0 <sup>s</sup>  
March the 9<sup>th</sup> 1839



$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 24 \\ \hline 49 \end{array}$$

Mananac

Yours Truly

Sine

Thomas Babington, New South



By two days oil & both at 38 cts per gal \$  
 Three Cakes Lard at 30 cts each — 00.  
 1 Cup and Saucers both — 00.  
 One Shigar Dish 25 cts. Molar pot 18 cts — 00.  
 2 Spoons at 3 cts — 02.  
 Potage 2 Dollars — 04.  
 Two lbs Potatoes at 2 Dols — 4.  
 Two lbs Apples at 2 Dols — 2.  
 One lb Butts at 2.25 cts — 2.  
 30 lbs Dry Apples at 7 cts per lb \$ 17.  
 By Cash advance to Moses J. Gray 4 mts \$ 23.

Henry Hayes to Wm. Hayes  
 By one Quadrant shd — \$ 12.00  
 By Cash paid for Boots shd — 11.00  
 By one Bowchuk Navigator shd — 3.  
 By Cash Lent on Mrs. Sench. Last Aug 3.  
 Chronometer of this Day Fast  
 Greenwich Mean Time 23 Sec  
 Andis Garrison 5 3/10  
 September the 26<sup>th</sup> 1838

H. m. 23  
 00. 00. 23  
 Gaining 5 3/10 Days per year  
 1838 to 1856



$$\begin{array}{r} 85 \\ 4 \\ \hline 340 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1050 \\ 1050 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 370 \\ 185 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 36.50 \\ 27.75 \\ 25.00 \\ 8.00 \\ \hline 12.00 \\ 109.25 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2590 \\ 2775 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 18 \\ \hline 43 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 55555555 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 370 \\ 185 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2590 \\ 2775 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 250 \\ 10 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 96 \\ 20 \\ \hline 116 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 5 \\ \hline 1.25 \\ 10 \\ \hline 1.35 \end{array}$$









